

REGULARITY AND NEARNESS THEOREMS FOR FAMILIES OF LOCAL LIE GROUPS

TOM MCGAFFEY

ABSTRACT. In this work, we prove three types of results with the strategy that, together, the author believes these should imply the local version of Hilbert's Fifth problem. In a separate development, we construct a nontrivial topology for rings of map germs on Euclidean spaces. First, we develop a framework for the theory of (local) nonstandard Lie groups and within that framework prove a nonstandard result that implies that a family of local Lie groups that converge in a pointwise sense must then differentiability converge, up to coordinate change, to an analytic local Lie group, see corollary 6.1. The second result essentially says that a pair of mappings that almost satisfy the properties defining a local Lie group must have a local Lie group nearby, see proposition 7.1. Pairing the above two results, we get the principal standard consequence of the above work, corollary 7.2, which can be roughly described as follows. If we have pointwise equicontinuous family of mapping pairs (potential local Euclidean topological group structures), pointwise approximating a (possibly differentially unbounded) family of differentiable (sufficiently approximate) almost groups, then the original family has, after appropriate coordinate change, a local Lie group as a limit point. The third set of results give nonstandard renditions of equicontinuity criteria for families of differentiable functions, see theorem 9.1. These results are critical in the proofs of the principal results of this thesis as well as the standard interpretations of the main results here. Following this material, we have a long chapter constructing a Hausdorff topology on the ring of real valued map germs on Euclidean space. This topology has good properties with respect to convergence and composition. See the detailed introduction to this chapter for the motivation and description of this topology.

CONTENTS

1. Introduction: History, Summary, Context	1
1.1. Content and objectives	1
1.2. History of the Fifth problem and NSA	3
1.3. Strategy	5
1.4. Topologizing map germs	6

2000 *Mathematics Subject Classification.* Primary 22E05; Secondary 26E35, 22A99.

Key words and phrases. local topological groups, local Lie groups, Hilbert's fifth problem, non-standard analysis, smoothing.

2. Preliminaries: Nonstandard topology and calculus	7
2.1. A brief description of NSA and local NS calculus	7
2.2. Three principles and working tools	15
2.3. Nonstandard tools specific to this paper	17
2.4. Nonstandard calculus	18
2.5. Nonstandard functions and S-regularity	22
2.6. Properties of $*Gl_n$, $*End_n$, $*Exp$	26
2.7. Why NSA? The perspective behind this paper	27
3. The local group setup	28
3.1. Local topological groups	28
3.2. The μ -exp lemma	30
4. Proof that ad is S-continuous	33
4.1. Ad is S-continuous	33
4.2. Translating to the general linear group	34
4.3. Differential geometry of the transferred general linear group	35
5. Standard part of the exponential is a local homeomorphism	37
5.1. Introduction and strategy	37
5.2. H-series estimates, S-lemma	37
5.3. Exp is onto a neighborhood of e	39
5.4. Fact on S-homeomorphisms and finish of proof	41
6. Main nonstandard regularity theorem and standard version	42
6.1. The product is S-analytic after coordinate change	42
6.2. Finish of proof of main nonstandard theorem	44
6.3. Standard Consequences of Main Theorem	45
7. Almost implies near and a partial solution to the approximation problem	50
7.1. Summary of Initial Approach	50
7.2. Almost implies near for local Lie groups	51
8. The error in Jacoby's proof of the local Fifth according to Olver	58
8.1. Hilbert's Fifth: Local does not follow from global	58
8.2. Olver's construction	59
8.3. Almost associativity	61
9. Appendix 1: Nonstandard conditions of smooth equicontinuity	64
9.1. Basic S-smooth regularity theorem and consequences	67
9.2. dS-smoothness	72
9.3. Functorial expression of S-smoothness	76
10. Good Hausdorff topologies on families of map germs	77
10.1. Introduction	77
10.2. Germs and their infinitesimal restrictions	80
10.3. Topology on germs with fixed target	87
10.4. Rigid coinital subsets and topological independence from δ	95

10.5. Relationship with nongerm convergence	106
10.6. Continuity of germ operations	112
Shorthand Notation and Abbreviations	119
References	119

1. INTRODUCTION: HISTORY, SUMMARY, CONTEXT

We begin with a summary of contents as well as a perspective, historical and motivational.

1.1. Content and objectives. In the first part of this paper we give proofs of the following results. The first result is a regularity result. Suppose that (\mathcal{G}, ψ, ν) is an SC° σ local \ast Lie group (see definition 3.2) defined on some standard neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n for $n \in \mathbb{N}$. (See preliminaries for definitions.) Then there is a homeomorphic change of coordinates on some standard neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n such that the standard part of (\mathcal{G}, ψ, ν) is an analytic local Lie group in the new coordinates. (This is theorem 6.2.) Note that the SC° condition only guarantees that the standard part will be a continuous local topological group with respect to the Euclidean topology; i.e., a locally Euclidean topological group. (Without this condition, the standard part of a σ local \ast Lie group can be quite pathological, if it exists at all.) Some dramatic standard consequences follow immediately: eg., and crudely, C^0 precompact subsets of local Lie groups are in fact C^k precompact for any integer k (with respect to special coordinates); see the results in section 6.3, especially corollary 6.1.

The (generalized) local Fifth problem of Hilbert asks if a general locally Euclidean local group has a homeomorphic change of coordinates making the local group into a local Lie group in the new coordinates. (We say generalized for, as defined, local Lie groups generally are not neighborhoods of the identity in (global) Lie groups.) Given this statement, we find that a corollary of the above nonstandard result is a statement asserting that the (generalized) local Fifth of Hilbert is implied by a density result: ie., of local Lie groups in local Euclidean local topological groups. In attempting to prove the density result, we have proved the following almost implies near result, see chapter 7. We define the notion of an almost local Euclidean C^k group: an appropriate pair of differentiable maps (ψ, ν) that are s -almost groups for some $s > 0$ (roughly: instead of satisfying the equations defining a group structure, they satisfy inequalities that are pointwise s -close to these equalities), see definition 7.2. Given this notion and given that we have some bound on derivatives of putative grouplike objects (ψ, ν) , we prove that for every $r > 0$, there is $s > 0$ such that if (ψ, ν) is an s -almost group, then there is a C^k (local) Lie group in an r neighborhood of (ψ, ν) (in the C^k topology.) This is a standard statement but the proof is nonstandard;

see the specific statement in proposition 7.1, chapter 7. Note that this result is new (much stronger than previous results along this line) and properly construed was not considered possible in some circles, see Ruh, [45] p. 563. Now given (1): a nonstandard rendition of this almost implies near result (ie., corollary 7.1), (2): the nonstandard version of the main regularity result along with (3): a curious nonstandard smoothness result in the appendix (corollary 9.3); we can prove the surprising standard result given in corollary 7.2. *Roughly this says the following. Suppose that \mathfrak{C} is a family of potential (but not!) Euclidean local topological groups (ie., continuous pairs (ψ, ν) as described above) having C^0 precompactness properties (see definition 6.1). Suppose further that this family is pointwise approximated by a good family of C^k almost groups (whose derivatives are not necessarily bounded) that contains s -almost groups for arbitrarily small $s > 0$. Then, in fact, in appropriate coordinates, the family \mathfrak{C} contains a sequence whose pointwise limit is a local Lie group.*

One can also prove an elementary approximation result getting that C^k approximations of our local Euclidean group are approximate groups (this result has been omitted as it is not informative and awaits other results before it can be useful). The author believes that this simple approximation result along with the regularity-near results just mentioned should enable us to prove that one can approximate locally Euclidean local topological groups by local Lie groups, ie., get the density result alluded to earlier. The argument is simple: approximate the local group by almost C^k groups and then find a local Lie group close to this almost group (using some version of the almost implies near), then use some version of the regularity material to show that these approximations have bounded derivatives. But the author is having problems with technical issues and to date has not finished this part. If the proof can be finished, then the density result along with the regularity result will have the local Fifth problem as a corollary.

The majority of the work in this paper is the proof of the main regularity theorem which consists of two parts, both fairly elementary with respect to complexity and depth of background knowledge. If \mathcal{G} is our nonstandard local Lie group, the first part gives a proof that for $x \in \mathfrak{g}$ (the *Lie algebra of \mathcal{G}) ad_x is a nearstandard linear map. This is proved in chapter 4. The second part, see chapter 5, uses this fact to prove that the standard part of the exponential map for $(\mathfrak{g}, \mathcal{G})$ is a local homeomorphism. In the last brief part, chapter 6, we use again that ad_x is nearstandard to show that the Hausdorff series (ie., the *Lie group product in the new coordinates) has analytic standard part. Tying together the regularity results on the ad map, the exponential map and the Hausdorff series, we easily get the main result, 6.2.

It should be mentioned that the appendix of this paper, chapter 9, contains technical results that are new and eg., critical to the proof of the almost implies near result noted above. These are results of nonstandard analysis. One part of the statement

of the primary result, theorem 9.1, can be described as saying that any internal function that is pointwise infinitesimally close to an internal S-smooth function (its internal derivatives are finite) is itself S-smooth; crudely: a super pointwise restriction implies differentiability restrictions. Note the corollaries of this result, especially corollary 9.2.

1.2. History of the Fifth problem and NSA. Hilbert stated his Fifth problem within the context of Sophus Lie’s work on local transformation groups in the late nineteenth century. Roughly speaking, he asked if a local group acting continuously could be given coordinates for which the action would be analytic. See Richard Palais’ contribution to the article, [1], for this and the following historical remarks. With the advent of the modern formulation, ie., in terms of actions by (global) groups, the general group action problem was found to be false. A restricted question in terms of the group acting on itself, ie., the group’s own product structure, had some possibility of holding if the group had a reasonably nice topology. That is, if the group was assumed to be locally Euclidean, then the problem was solved in the affirmative. More specifically, first von Neumann solved the compact case in 1933, then the abelian case was proved by Pontryagin in 1939, followed by the solvable case (Chevalley in 1941). Finally, after more than 10 years, a proof of the general case followed from the work of a pair of papers (Montgomery and Zippin [35] and Gleason [13]) that appeared in a 1952 issue of the *Annals of Mathematics*. Very briefly, Montgomery and Zippin showed that a locally Euclidean group could not have “small subgroups”, while Gleason proved that such groups have continuous, injective homomorphisms into Lie groups and then invoked a result of E. Cartan which implied that such groups have smooth structures.

A proof by Jacoby of the result for locally Euclidean local groups appeared in the *Annals of Mathematics* in 1957, [22]. But as Peter Olver, [37], clearly demonstrates, this proof is critically flawed, as will be discussed below and in detail in chapter 8. As Olver also notes in this paper, in the intervening years substantial theory has come to rely on this local version of Hilbert’s Fifth. Meanwhile, many years later, a much shortened nonstandard proof of the Fifth problem by Hirschfeld appeared in the *Transactions of the AMS*, [20]. Hirschfeld followed the approach of the (standard) proof by Montgomery-Zippin-Gleason; but the nonstandard tools allowed great simplification of the original proof. Hirschfeld was able to show that the set of one parameter subgroups has a vector space structure by a straightforward identification of these with a quotient of the set of infinitesimal elements of a given magnitude scale by those with infinitely smaller scale. Using this, he was able to then define a homomorphism from the group to the group of automorphisms of this vector space, essentially by (nonstandard) hand. Generally, his arguments followed Gleason but

substituted a careful analysis with infinitesimals in the place of Gleason’s functional analysis.

The author of the present paper discovered Olver’s analysis of local topological groups (in particular explaining the failure of Jacoby’s proof), [37], and began to think about a totally different (nonstandard) approach to the (until recently) open local version of the Fifth problem. About the same time we learned that Dr van den Dries had written up notes on a nonstandard proof of the Fifth problem (of which Hirschfeld mentions in his paper) and enquired about the possibility of obtaining a copy of such. During this correspondence, the author informed Dr van den Dries on the open local Fifth problem. During this time, we began a correspondence with I. Goldbring, a student of Dr van den Dries, with respect to the author’s work on the main regularity theorem in this paper. In the intervening years, Goldbring has produced a proof of the local Fifth problem, [14] apparently following the approach of Hirschfeld, avoiding the problem of nonglobalizability of local Euclidean local groups (see below and chapter 8) that doomed Jacoby’s approach. Hence, in a strong sense, the proof, in spite of its nonstandard detour, is modelled on the original proof of 1952. As summarized above, the approach in the present paper could not be more different from this.

We need some remarks on why the local Fifth problem is fundamentally different than the (global) Fifth problem. Crudely, some local topological groups can not be neighborhoods of the identity in topological groups: many-fold associativity follows from associativity for topological groups, but for local groups it does not, as it involves global topological considerations. For details see Chapter 8 of this paper. The upshot of this is that, apparently many years after Jacoby’s paper appeared, its argument was found to depend on this flawed assumption that the local group embedded in a (global) group. For a careful exposition, see Olver’s paper [38]. Malcev had published a paper in 1941 specifying nontrivial conditions necessary for ‘globalizing’ a local group. See [32], but especially see Olver’s lucid extension of Malcev’s result. Chapter 8 of the present paper gives some relevant details. Curiously, Pontryagin refers in his book to the paper of Malcev [39] p138–39 stating that local groups are not always locally isomorphic to a neighborhood of the identity in a global topological group, and nobody seemed to have noticed this at the time. Furthermore, nobody seems to have investigated the relation of Pontryagin’s embedding of local Lie groups with trivial center into global Lie groups and Olver’s critical counterexamples.

For an overall understanding of local Lie groups and the position of Jacoby’s flawed result, see Olver’s excellent paper, [38]. Good exposition on Hilbert’s Fifth Problem are given by Kaplansky’s texts [23] and [24], and the book of Montgomery and Zippin [34]. A nonstandard rendition of the problem was written by van den Dries, but the author has not seen it.

1.3. Strategy. Here we summarize the major strategies in this paper. Overall, and from a standard point of view, the strategic approach here is to show that locally Euclidean local groups are limits of local Lie groups and that the objects in these limiting processes can be regularized by appropriate coordinate changes to preserve their smoothness. Finally, strategic use of nonstandard mathematics allows us to avoid sequences and limiting arguments. Below, we summarize from the nonstandard perspective the major strategies involved.

1.3.1. Main nonstandard theorem. The strategy of the proof follows from the insight that if we can prove that the \ast Lie algebra of the σ local \ast LG (see 3.1.4) is nearstandard i.e., that the \ast Lie bracket $[\cdot, \cdot] : \ast R_{\text{nes}}^n \times \ast R_{\text{nes}}^n \mapsto \ast R_{\text{nes}}^n$, then we can prove our change of coordinates $\ast \exp^{-1}$ is an S -homeomorphism and that the group law in the new coordinates, the \ast Hausdorff series, $\ast H$ series, is S -analytic. For the definition of an **S -homeomorphism** see sections 2.5.1 and 5.4, definition 5.1. For preliminaries on the dual use of the **\ast Hausdorff** (aka **\ast CHD series**) see sections 5.2 and 6.1. To prove that $\ast \exp$ is an S -homeomorphism, we had to prove estimates on the $\ast H$ series (see 6.2.2) and prove a subtle NSA fact (section 5.4). The proof that the $\ast H$ series is **S -analytic** (see section 2.5.4, and 6.1) is straightforward.

1.3.2. Lie bracket S -continuity. Yet we must still prove that the \ast Lie bracket, two derivatives above a group operation that is only assumed to have continuous standard part, is in fact continuous (at the standard level). The proof depends only on the intertwining formulas of the three canonical maps $a_g : h \mapsto ghg^{-1}$, $Ad_g(\nu) = d(a_g)|_{g=e}$ and $ad_\nu : w \mapsto [v, w]$. Note that we are using these, and what follows, on the internal level. See section 4.1, expression 4 for the first formula and section 4.2, expression 5 for the second formula. Using these formulas we reduce the problem to a question about the asymptotic behavior of the internal Euclidean exponential map, EXP, and from this to the elementary differential equation it satisfies, written in terms of the differential of the product map on $\ast Gl_n$, see section 4.3.

1.3.3. Almost implies near. The work in chapter 7 was initially motivated by the paper of Anderson, [2]. Nonetheless, understanding the argument of Spakula and Zlatos in [48] was instrumental in our construction of the proper nonstandard equicontinuity argument necessary for a good “almost implies near” result for local topological groups. To complete the proof of this fact, we also needed the S -smoothness material in the appendix, chapter 9 (see the material on S -smoothness below). Note that the almost implies near strategy is used also for almost associativity in chapter 8.

1.3.4. *Summary and prospects.* This paper is structured as follows. Chapter 2 gives basic preliminaries on nonstandard analysis and eg., nonstandard calculus on Euclidean space. Chapter 3 gives the basics on local groups, local Lie groups and their Lie algebras and some nonstandard renditions of these. In both chapters We have to prove basic groundwork material as some does not exist or is not clear in the literature. Chapter 4 gives the preliminary one dimensional material, the Ad lemma, the preliminary intertwining formulas and finally a proof of our linchpin result: that ad is SC^o . Chapter 5 gives a proof that the \exp map is SC^o and involves a fair amount of NSA work. Chapter 6 starts with a proof, using that ad is S -continuous, that the group product in the new coordinates, the *CHD series, is S -analytic, uses this and the previous chapter to give a short proof of the main nonstandard regularity theorem. Note that section 6.3 covers a fairly compelling standard corollary of this main theorem. Chapter 7 considers the density question and chapter 8 gives an account on why local groups don't embed in (global) groups along with a nonstandard result on global associativity. Chapter 9 gives some generally useful technical results on S -smoothness that were helpful in chapter 7.

It seems possible to the author that a more general result is possible, namely that the **condition on S -continuity of the internal product can be relaxed to S -Borel measurability** of the product. Also, it seems to the author that these results can be extended to Lie groups over p -adic fields, which he will pursue as time allows. Finally, as a method for showing that weak regularity implies strong regularity, these tools appear to have much broader application than the usual standard tools

1.4. **Topologizing map germs.** The last extensive chapter has an, in house, summary of its contents, see section 10.1. Here, we will merely note our motivation and then give a descriptive summary of results. This work was partially motivated by the author's belief that germs (of functions, for example) had not been properly covered by nonstandard analysts. Although Robinson, see his book [43] and his paper on germs, [41], had given nonstandard presentations of germs, we believed that the capacity of nonstandard tools to analyze this area had not really been utilized. Furthermore, with respect to the present work on families local Lie groups, we felt that a nonstandard study of families of germs of local Lie groups would help to understand their nature. We therefore began a study of families of germs of mappings from the point of view of nonstandard mathematics, and immediately the desire for a good ambient topology for these seemed critical before we could proceed to a nonstandard study of families of germs of topological groups. The last chapter is the result of our analysis to this point.

Briefly summarizing our results, we are able to construct a Hausdorff topology on the ring of germs at 0 of real valued functions on \mathbb{R}^n that has the following properties. A convergent net of germs of continuous functions has a limit point that is the germ

of a continuous function. Furthermore, ring operations as well as left and right composition are continuous in this topology. The topology is defined in terms of a *supremum norm on a ball about 0 of infinitesimal radius δ . Nonetheless, we prove that the topology is independent of the choice of δ and also prove results that give close connections with standard convergence. For a much more detailed description of the contents of chapter 10, we refer the reader to the extensive introduction to this chapter beginning on page 77.

We need to note that a much updated and expanded version of this chapter now exists on the arXiv, [33]. Although of possibly independent interest, the Hardy field constructions and several other constructions in chapter 10 have been left out of the updated paper. On the other hand, the updated paper has essentially completed the objectives of the original. There is interesting material left out of both that will appear at a later date.

2. PRELIMINARIES: NONSTANDARD TOPOLOGY AND CALCULUS

2.1. A brief description of NSA and local NS calculus. For those familiar with nonstandard analysis (NSA), this section can be referred back to for some notation, definitions and a few basic results in local differential calculus, appropriately transferred. In introducing NSA, instead of giving a rigorous, and therefore obscure, approach to its foundations, we will instead begin with a crude and descriptive introduction to the basic structures and tools of the superstructure approach. Then we will include a basic index of definitions, usually along with notation. We will then follow with the basic nonstandard local calculus that is needed.

For NSA, my standard is the text of Stroyan and Luxemburg [46], but Henson in [18] and Lindstrom in [30] are good user friendly introduction, and the article of Farkas and Szabo [10] give a good picture on how nonstandard methods simplify proofs. For a clear exposition on the relation between ultrafilters and the faithful transfer of theorems to ultrapower models, see Barnes and Mack, [5] p.62-64. One way to motivate and explain nonstandard models of mathematical objects is to think of them as a "structure". See Ballard, [4], for a short introduction to the model theory of structures along with a topological introduction to recent versions of nonstandard models and more generally Di Nasso, [36], for an overview and analysis of the various approaches to a nonstandard mathematics.

2.1.1. *Brief overview of NSA.* We will begin with the notion of structure from model theory, the birthplace of nonstandard mathematics and briefly try to give a model theoretic view of nonstandard math. We will rapidly segue into the ultrapower idea and spend the lion's share of this introduction on developing a picture of the prototypical example: the nonstandard real numbers and its internal and external subsets.

Loosely speaking, a structure $\{\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{R}\}$ consists of a pair: an ambient (variable) set \mathcal{X} along with a formal (fixed) collection, \mathcal{R} of relations (unary, binary,...) and operations on (unary, binary,...) on this set and possibly some canonical elements, a_0, b_0, \dots , of that set. Think of an ordered topological group $\{\mathcal{G}, \mathcal{R}\}$ as a set \mathcal{G} coming from a bag of many such, along with $\mathcal{R} = \{e, \cdot, <\}$, where e , denotes the identity, \cdot , the product binary operation, and the order, $<$ (binary relation); the formal set of symbols, \mathcal{R} , structuring any and all such \mathcal{G} as ordered groups. Or think of an ordered field $\{\mathbb{F}, \mathcal{S}\}$ as a set \mathbb{F} along with symbols for the two binary operations and the relation symbol and including two canonical symbols representing the additive and multiplicative identities. These object are not an ordered group, respectively ordered field, unless all of compatibility axioms among the collection \mathcal{R} , respectively \mathcal{S} , are satisfied. These can be expressed **formally**; irrespective of the particular set \mathcal{X} , respectively \mathbb{F} , using the syntax of (usually) first order logic.

For a given set and structure on it, $\{\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{R}\}$, in our (standard) world, we can construct richer (nonstandard) models $\{^*\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{R}\}$ that satisfy all of the theorems, suitably interpreted, that our standard model satisfies. In fact, we have a formal transfer correspondence between the two ‘models’. For example, if our ordered field above is the pair $\{\mathbb{Q}, \mathcal{S}\}$ where along with the compatibility axioms to get the full set of axioms getting a characteristic 0 totally ordered field (hence containing \mathbb{Q}), then $\{^*\mathbb{Q}, \mathcal{S}\}$ would be a characteristic 0 totally ordered field. But it would now have vastly more elements and with this larger (model theoretically isomorphic!) object, we find that those theorems which might be conceptually or proofwise difficult in the original structure are often much less so in the enriched model. Given that there is a formal correspondence (transfer) between the set of theorems of $\{\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{R}\}$ and those of $\{^*\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{R}\}$, this allows the strategic possibility of proving theorems in the richer $\{^*\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{R}\}$ and then transferring them back to $\{\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{R}\}$. (See the example with respect to continuity below.)

With respect to the ultrapower method for acquiring these enriched models, we have the following outline followed by the less abstract constructions for $^*\mathbb{R}$, the nonstandard real numbers. Let $\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{J}}$ is a suitable nonprincipal ultrafilter (see the discussion below) on a sufficiently large set \mathcal{J} , and if, for $f, g : \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \mathcal{X}$, we define $f \sim_{\mathcal{F}} g$ if $\{j \in \mathcal{J} : f(j) = g(j)\} \in \mathcal{F}$, then the four properties of ultrafilters makes this a particularly nice equivalence relation on the set of maps from \mathcal{J} to \mathcal{X} (below we will write these as sequences in \mathcal{X} indexed by \mathcal{J}). In fact, $^*\mathcal{X} \doteq \mathcal{X} / \sim_{\mathcal{F}}$ has precisely the same (first order) mathematical properties as \mathcal{X} , once they are suitably defined for $\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{J}}$ -equivalences classes of \mathcal{J} -sequences of elements of \mathcal{X} . In particular, $^*\mathcal{X}$ satisfies all of the structural features of \mathcal{R} , along with all of the logical consequences, eg., theorems, when, loosely speaking, constants and sets being quantified over are replaced with the appropriate internal (see below) analog in the nonstandard universe.

Let us give a simple but in some ways prototypical example of an ultrapower, a nonstandard model, ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, for the real numbers, \mathbb{R} , and we will show how the properties of our ultrafilter make ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ a totally ordered field properly containing the totally ordered field \mathbb{R} ; eg., verify that ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ thickens and extends \mathbb{R} . We begin with a definition of an ultrafilter on \mathbb{N} . This will be a collection of subsets, \mathcal{F} , of \mathbb{N} that satisfy the following four properties: (1) if $A, B \subset \mathbb{N}$ with $A \subset B$ and $A \in \mathcal{F}$, then $B \in \mathcal{F}$, (2) if $A, B \in \mathcal{F}$, then $A \cap B \in \mathcal{F}$, (3) the empty set is **not** an element of \mathcal{F} , and finally the maximality property (4): if $A \subset \mathbb{N}$, then precisely one of A or $\mathbb{N} \setminus A$ is in \mathcal{F} . To get a richer ${}^*\mathcal{X}$ from a given \mathcal{X} , at least when \mathcal{X} is infinite, we need that \mathcal{F} be (5) nonprincipal; ie., satisfies the additional property that $\cap\{J : J \in \mathcal{F}\}$ is empty. (Note that nonprincipal filters on eg., \mathbb{N} , ie., collections satisfying (1), (2), (3) and (5) are easily had: one example, the Frechet filter, is the collection of all $A \subset \mathbb{N}$ such that $\mathbb{N} \setminus A$ is finite. To get \mathcal{F} that satisfy property (4), in addition to the other four properties, we must invoke Zorn's lemma; and as such can't have constructive examples of such ultrafilters.)

To get our ultrapower of \mathbb{R} with respect to \mathcal{F} , we introduce an equivalence on the set of sequences $\mathbb{R}^{\mathbb{N}} = \{(a_i) : i \in \mathbb{N}\}$ via our ultrafilter (as noted in the previous paragraph); namely, if $(a_i), (b_i) \in \mathbb{R}^{\mathbb{N}}$, we declare that $(a_i) \overset{\mathcal{F}}{\approx} (b_i)$, ie., are in the same \mathcal{F} equivalence class, if $\{i : a_i = b_i\} \in \mathcal{F}$ and we let ${}^*\mathbb{R} = \mathbb{R}^{\mathbb{N}}/\mathcal{F}$ denote the set of \mathcal{F} equivalence classes. (The fact that $\overset{\mathcal{F}}{\approx}$ gives an equivalence relation follows from the definition of ultrafilter.) Typical of the ultrapower construction, we lift all functions, relations, operations, etc., that are defined on \mathbb{R} , to $\mathbb{R}^{\mathbb{N}}$ componentwise and verify that they push down to ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ as functions, relations, operations with precisely the same (finitely stated) properties, ie., they transfer to ${}^*\mathbb{R}$.

For example, first lift the product on \mathbb{R} to $\mathbb{R}^{\mathbb{N}}$ by defining $(a_i) \cdot (b_i) \doteq (a_i \cdot b_i)$. Then lift the ordering from \mathbb{R} by $(a_i) < (b_i)$ if $a_i < b_i$ for all $i \in \mathbb{N}$. This will just give a partially ordered ring (with lots of zero divisors.) Next, we find that we can, in a well defined manner, push these down to the set of equivalence classes, ie., ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, and magically (via the properties of ultrafilters) get a totally ordered field as follows. First, if $\langle a_i \rangle \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ denote the equivalence class containing $(a_i) \in \mathbb{R}^{\mathbb{N}}$, let's show that $+$ and $<$ descend in a well defined way to ${}^*\mathbb{R}$. Define $\langle a_i \rangle + \langle b_i \rangle = \langle a_i + b_i \rangle$ and $\langle a_i \rangle < \langle b_i \rangle$ if $\{i : a_i < b_i\} \in \mathcal{F}$. Is this well defined, ie., do they respect equivalence classes? Suppose $(a_i) \overset{\mathcal{F}}{\approx} (a'_i)$ and $(b_i) \overset{\mathcal{F}}{\approx} (b'_i)$, we must verify that $(a_i) + (b_i) \overset{\mathcal{F}}{\approx} (a'_i) + (b'_i)$. But, by definition, if $I = \{i : a_i = a'_i\}$ and $J = \{i : b_i = b'_i\}$, then $I, J \in \mathcal{F}$ and so property (2) above implies that $K \doteq I \cap J \in \mathcal{F}$, that is, as $K \subset L \doteq \{i : a_i + b_i = a'_i + b'_i\}$, then L is in \mathcal{F} by property (1) above, as we wanted. Similarly, (with the same hypotheses and notation) we verify that $\langle a_i \rangle < \langle b_i \rangle$ is well defined: if $A = \{i : a_i < b_i\} \in \mathcal{F}$, we must have that $B = \{i : a'_i < b'_i\} \in \mathcal{F}$. But clearly, if $i \in C \doteq I \cap J \cap A$, then $a'_i < b'_i$,

ie., $C \subset B$ and as $C \in \mathcal{F}$ by (repeated use of) property (2), then $B \in \mathcal{F}$ by property (1). Continuing with these verifications, we get that ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ is a partially ordered ring.

Let's verify that ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ in fact is totally ordered by $<$. At this point, we need a property of nonprincipal ultrafilters that follows from the above four properties. If A_1, \dots, A_k are pairwise disjoint subsets of \mathbb{N} with $A_1 \cup \dots \cup A_k = \mathbb{N}$, then precisely one of the A_j 's is in \mathcal{F} . From this we will get immediately that the partial order $<$ is in fact a total order on ${}^*\mathbb{R}$. For given $\langle a_i \rangle, \langle b_i \rangle \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ and $I = \{i : a_i < b_i\}$, $J = \{i : a_i = b_i\}$ and $K = \{i : a_i > b_i\}$. Then I, J and K are clearly disjoint with $I \cup J \cup K = \mathbb{N}$ and so the previous statement says that precisely one of I, J or K is in \mathcal{F} , ie., by definition precisely one of $\langle a_i \rangle < \langle b_i \rangle$, $\langle a_i \rangle = \langle b_i \rangle$ or $\langle a_i \rangle > \langle b_i \rangle$ holds, as we asserted. One can go on to verify that ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ is a totally ordered field that contains an isomorphic copy of \mathbb{R} , ie., the set of equivalence classes of constant sequences, ie., those elements $\langle a_i \rangle$ satisfying $\{i : a_i = a\} \in \mathcal{F}$. Of course, if we denote such a sequence by $\langle a \rangle$, we have a field injection $a \mapsto \langle a \rangle : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$. We will denote this embedded field of standard real numbers by ${}^\sigma\mathbb{R}$.

Let's demonstrate that ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ is essentially 'thicker' and 'longer' than the embedded copy of \mathbb{R} . We will first show that it is thicker at 0. Here is where the nonprincipal assumption plays a direct role because it implies that finite subsets of \mathbb{N} cannot be elements of \mathcal{F} , hence their complements the cofinite subsets must be elements of \mathcal{F} . Given this, suppose that $a_1, a_2, \dots \in \mathbb{R}$ are positive and $a_j \rightarrow 0$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$ and let α denote $\langle a_i \rangle \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$. Then if $a \in \mathbb{R}$ is positive, $I = \{i : 0 < a_i < a\}$ is clearly cofinite in \mathbb{N} and so $I \in \mathcal{F}$. But this says that for any positive real number a , we have that $\langle 0 \rangle < \alpha < \langle a \rangle$, ie., α is positive in ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, but smaller than any 'standard' real number; by definition α is a positive infinitesimal. One can verify that these are quite numerous, and with a little more work, see that the image of \mathbb{R} in ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ is in a strong sense discrete in ${}^*\mathbb{R}$. But ${}^\sigma\mathbb{R}$ is also bounded in ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ in the following sense. If $b_i \in \mathbb{R}$ is a sequence of positive numbers with b_i unboundedly increasing and β denotes $\langle b_i \rangle \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$, then an identical argument shows that if $a \in \mathbb{R}$ is any positive number, then $\langle a \rangle < \beta$, ie., β is a positive infinite element of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ (by definition). So one might say that ${}^\sigma\mathbb{R}$ is bounded between $-\alpha$ and α for any such infinite positive number α .

In the previous example, we used the properties of \mathcal{F} directly. Yet much of the groundwork theory for the model theoretic approach to NSA is to allow one to avoid ever more complicated arguments involving equivalence classes of sequences. Instead, one wishes to be able to use the enriched universe by deploying a small number of basic principles. For example, in working with 'internal sets' (see our discussion on internal subsets of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ below) one uses the internal definition principle instead of equivalence classes of sequences. The internal definition principle exists in a range of generalities; see Keisler, [25] p46, for a transparent version, see Henson,

[18] p31, for a more involved version. Note that, inherent in the logical transfer of structure is the fact that some subsets of ${}^*\mathcal{X}$, the external ones (again see below), don't faithfully carry over the logical consequences of \mathcal{R} . The internal subsets support these transferred statements. (As we further develop our example around the transfer of \mathbb{R} and its collection of subsets, $\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$, we will give some idea on how this works.) But, internal subsets are still remarkably numerous, and the external subsets coupled with internality of transferred statements imply the powerful overflow phenomena; see below.

Continuing with the above concrete construction of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$; let's give examples of internal and external sets in order to get a sense of the difference between internal and external sets, see why only the internal sets lift all standard properties to the nonstandard level, and also get a crude sense of how to deal with the 'levels problem' (see below). In order to do this we must move up to the next rung in the set theoretic universe (ie., sets whose elements are themselves nontrivial sets); we will look at the transfer of $\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$, the collection of subsets of \mathbb{R} . First of all, we will follow the recipe used when trying to lift the properties of \mathbb{R} to ${}^*\mathbb{R}$; that is, we will lift componentwise and then, in pushing down use \mathcal{F} as before. Now as $\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ denotes the collection of subsets of \mathbb{R} ; then elements of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ should be \mathcal{F} equivalence classes of elements of $\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})^{\mathbb{N}}$. Denoting the elements of $\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})^{\mathbb{N}}$ by (A_i) , we should, according to the recipe for ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, define $(A_i) \approx^{\mathcal{F}} (B_i)$ precisely if $\{i : A_i = B_i\} \in \mathcal{F}$. (One can check that this does give an equivalence relation, again via the use of the properties of \mathcal{F} .) According to our recipe for lifting relations, eg., $<$, on \mathbb{R} to ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, and here 'is a subset of' is a relation on $\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$, we define $\langle A_i \rangle \subset \langle B_i \rangle$ if $\{i : A_i \subset B_i\} \in \mathcal{F}$.

This works perfectly. Note though a possibly confusing point (the first manifestation of 'problem of levels'): early on we defined ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ to consist of a set of equivalence classes, but now we also have an 'element' of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$, apparently given by the (equivalence class of the constant sequence (\mathbb{R}) , denoted $\langle \mathbb{R} \rangle$). That is, we have two manifestations of the nonstandard reals, as a set consisting of the nonstandard reals and as an element of a higher level nonstandard set ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$; these need to be reconciled as with our ordinary sets. But once we follow our recipe and define the lift of the 'is an element of' relation of set membership, all will fit together. So if $\alpha = \langle a_i \rangle$ is an element of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ and $\mathcal{A} = \langle A_i \rangle$, then following our mantra, we define $\langle a_i \rangle \in \langle A_i \rangle$ if $\{i : a_i \in A_i\} \in \mathcal{F}$. (Once more ultrafilter properties get this to be a well defined relation on ${}^*\mathbb{R} \times {}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$.) So every element of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ can be seen as a set of nonstandard reals; in particular $\langle a_i \rangle \in \langle \mathbb{R} \rangle$ if and only if $\{i : a_i \in \mathbb{R}\} \in \mathcal{F}$, but nonstandard numbers $\langle a_i \rangle$ are defined up to \mathcal{F} equivalence, ie., this element of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ contains precisely the same elements as ${}^*\mathbb{R}$. Note also analogous to the inclusion $\mathbb{R} \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ of the standard real numbers (the image being the isomorphic copy denote by ${}^\sigma\mathbb{R}$), there is the set of 'standard subsets' of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, ${}^\sigma\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R}) \subset {}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$, given (as before)

by equivalence classes of constant sequences. In particular, note that, although as a subset of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$, ${}^\sigma\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ is external, all of its elements must be internal. With a little more detail, it's clear that all elements of ${}^\sigma\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ are of the form $\mathcal{A} = \langle A \rangle$, for some $A \subset \mathbb{R}$, and so as such $\langle a_i \rangle \in \mathcal{A}$ if and only if $\{i : a_i \in A\} \in \mathcal{F}$.

Just so the reader may see that indeed these definitions of \subset and \in on the ultrapower (ie., nonstandard) level are consistent with each other (and as a further demonstration of the effectiveness of the properties of a nonprincipal ultrafilter), let's verify that $\langle A_i \rangle \subset \langle B_i \rangle \Leftrightarrow \langle a_i \rangle \in \langle A_i \rangle$ implies that $\langle a_i \rangle \in \langle B_i \rangle$. (Note that it follows immediately that two 'good' nonstandard sets, ie., elements of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$, are equal if and only if they have the same elements. This is the transfer of a basic property of sets: they are equal if and only if they contain the same elements.) To verify \Rightarrow , let $I = \{i : a_i \in A_i\}$ and $J = \{i : A_i \subset B_i\}$. Then, our hypothesis and definitions imply that I and J are in \mathcal{F} and so $I \cap J \in \mathcal{F}$. But clearly $I \cap J \subset K \doteq \{i : a_i \in B_i\}$ and so property (1) implies that $K \in \mathcal{F}$. We will prove \Leftarrow by contradiction: suppose that the conclusion does not hold, ie., that $\langle A_i \rangle \not\subset \langle B_i \rangle$. Then it can't be true that $K \doteq \{i : A_i \subset B_i\} \in \mathcal{F}$ and so by property (4), K^c , the complement of K in \mathbb{N} , is an element of \mathcal{F} . So, by definition of K^c , if $i \in K^c$, then there is $a_i \in A_i$ with $a_i \notin B_i$. Define an element $\bar{a} = \langle \bar{a}_i \rangle \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ as follows: if $i \in K^c$, let $\bar{a}_i = a_i$, and for all other i define \bar{a}_i arbitrarily. As $K^c \subset \{i : \bar{a}_i \in A_i\}$, it's clear that $\bar{a} \in \langle A_i \rangle$; so it suffices to show that $\bar{a} \notin \langle B_i \rangle$. But $K' \doteq \{i : \bar{a}_i \in B_i\} \subset K$, as by definition $\bar{a}_i \notin B_i$ for $i \in K^c$. Given this, suppose that $\bar{a} \in \langle B_i \rangle$, then $K' \in \mathcal{F}$ and so by property (1) $K \in \mathcal{F}$, contradicting this assumption.

But now we find that there are subsets of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ that are not of the form $\langle A_i \rangle$, ie., ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R}) \subsetneq \mathcal{P}({}^*\mathbb{R})$. For example, the set, $\mu(0)$, of infinitesimal in ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ cannot be written in the form $\langle A_i \rangle$. Let's indicate why this is true and at the same time give some idea on why transfer works for sets of the form $\langle A_i \rangle$, our internal subsets of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, ie., elements of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ and not for sets like $\mu(0)$, ie., the external subsets of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, symbolically elements of $\mathcal{P}({}^*\mathbb{R}) \setminus {}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$. Recall how we 'transferred' all relations, operations, etc., from \mathbb{R} to ${}^*\mathbb{R}$: componentwise and then take \mathcal{F} equivalence classes. The identical process works for elements of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$; in particular, let's consider the 'transfer' of supremum. If $A \subset \mathbb{R}$ is bounded above, then the completeness of \mathbb{R} says that $\sup A$ exists in \mathbb{R} . First, we need to define the transfer of bounded above for elements of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$. We say that $\langle A_i \rangle$ is * bounded above (* to indicate the transfer of this property) if $\{i : A_i \text{ is bounded above}\} \in \mathcal{F}$. One can verify that this is well defined and has all of the properties of the standard notion bounded above. An important note here: we did not demand a uniform bound (for indices in some element of \mathcal{F}). Given this and with some work, one can verify that if we follow our recipe and for $\mathcal{A} = \langle A_i \rangle \in {}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ that is * bounded above define ${}^*\sup \mathcal{A} \doteq \langle \sup A_i \rangle$, then ${}^*\sup \mathcal{A}$ is clearly in ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ and ${}^*\sup$ has all of the properties of the standard supremum, ie., the properties of supremum transfer to the internal subsets of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$.

(Note that this $^*\text{supremum}$ can be an infinite element of $^*\mathbb{R}$!) In particular, if \mathcal{A} is $^*\text{bounded above}$ and $\mathfrak{s} = \langle s_i \rangle$ is the $^*\text{supremum}$ of \mathcal{A} , then $2\mathfrak{s} \notin \mathcal{A}$ and if \mathfrak{a} is a $^*\text{upper bound}$ for \mathcal{A} such that $\mathfrak{a}/2$ is also a $^*\text{upper bound}$, then \mathfrak{a} cannot be $^*\text{sup } \mathcal{A}$. Now suppose, by way of contradiction, that $\mu(0) \in {}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ and note clearly that $\mu(0)$ is bounded above. Therefore, $\mathfrak{a} = {}^*\text{sup}(\mu(0)) \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$. But \mathfrak{a} can't be infinitesimal as $2\mathfrak{a}$ would also be infinitesimal, violating a (transferred) property of supremum. Therefore, \mathfrak{a} must be noninfinitesimal, but then $\mathfrak{a}/2$ is also noninfinitesimal, eg., a smaller $^*\text{upper bound}$ for $\mu(0)$, contradicting that \mathfrak{a} is the least such. Hence, $\mu(0)$ cannot be internal, eg., cannot carry the transferred properties of bounded subsets of $^*\mathbb{R}$ unlike the internal subsets, where in fact these properties can be transferred using our all inclusive recipe. Note that hidden in this discussion is the first example of the 'overflow principle'. Namely, suppose that \mathcal{B} is an internal subset of $^*\mathbb{R}$ that contains the infinitesimals, then clearly it must contain noninfinitesimals. We will return to this a little later.

Returning to the general overview, depending on how carefully one chooses $\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{J}}$, internal sets become so densely numerous that various intensities of an extremely useful compactness phenomena, **saturation** may occur. *If ς denotes a given cardinality, we say that $\{^*\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{R}\}$ satisfies ς^+ saturation if given a set $\mathcal{S} \doteq \{A_i : A_i \subset ^*\mathcal{X} \text{ is internal } \forall i \in \mathcal{I}\}$ such that $\text{card}\mathcal{I} \leq \varsigma$ and \mathcal{S} has the finite intersection property, then $\bigcap_{i \in \mathcal{I}} A_i$ is nonempty*, in fact, usefully fat. Monads occur when \mathcal{S} is the collection of neighborhoods of, for example, a point in a topological space. With these, expressions of continuity, Hausdorff-ness, etc, become intuitively simple. The various degrees of saturation do not come into their own until one begins building a nonstandard model of whole communities of mathematical objects. See below.

Let's look at saturation in the example we are considering above. We begin with the trivial finite intersection property statement about the set \mathfrak{I} of open symmetric intervals around 0 in \mathbb{R} , if $k \in \mathbb{N}$ and $I_1, \dots, I_k \in \mathfrak{I}$, then $I_1 \cap \dots \cap I_k$ is nonempty. (Countable) saturation of our nonstandard real numbers, $^*\mathbb{R}$, then says that $\bigcap \{^*I : I \in \mathfrak{I}\}$ is nonempty, in fact, quite numerous. We can see this directly from our work above and in fact see that this set is precisely the (external) set of infinitesimals, $\mu(0)$. Clearly, if $\mathfrak{i} \in \mu(0)$, then $|\mathfrak{i}| < \langle a \rangle$ for every positive $a \in \mathbb{R}$, ie., $\mathfrak{i} \in {}^*I$ for each $I \in \mathfrak{I}$. On the other hand, if \mathfrak{i} is not in $\mu(0)$, then $|\mathfrak{i}|$ is greater than some positive standard number $\langle a \rangle$ and so is not in, eg., $^*[-a/2, a/2]$.

Let's get a hint at how infinitesimal (ie., elements in our enriched structure) simplify the description of continuity and at the same time say a bit more about 'overflow'. In order to do this, we need to extend our family of nonstandard sets. If $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ with $\xi - \zeta \in \mu(0)$, then ξ, ζ are said to be infinitesimally close (with respect to the metric topology on \mathbb{R}) and we write $\xi \sim \zeta$ to denote this. Now just as we defined the transfer of the set of all subsets of \mathbb{R} , ie., ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$, we can similarly define the transfer of the set of all real valued functions, $F(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})$, on \mathbb{R} to be $F(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})^{\mathbb{N}}$ modulo

the equivalence relation defined by \mathcal{F} ; it works as before. And just as we saw that ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ can be seen to be (once ${}^*\text{set}$ membership is properly defined) to be (the internal) subsets of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, we can identically get that elements of ${}^*F(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})$ can be seen to be the set of internal functions mapping ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ to itself. That is, we extend componentwise and then mod by \mathcal{F} : if $f = \langle f_i \rangle \in {}^*F(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})$, and $\xi = \langle x_i \rangle \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$, define $f(\xi) = \langle f_i(x_i) \rangle$. As before, this is well defined and is indeed an element of $F({}^*\mathbb{R}, {}^*\mathbb{R})$. In particular, those internal functions that are equivalence classes of constant sequences, ie., those $\langle f_i \rangle$ where there is $f \in F(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})$ such that $\{i : f_i = f\} \in \mathcal{F}$ are precisely the set of transfers, *f , of elements $f \in F(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})$, ie., the ‘standard elements’ in ${}^*F(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})$. Note now that just as ${}^*[1/2, 1]$ is far richer than $[1/2, 1]$, so is *f much more than f , eg., *f is now defined on all of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ so that its asymptotic behaviors in the large and the small are explicitly revealed. For example, we now have the capacity to give the nonstandard characterization of continuity of f at 0: if $\xi \sim {}^*0$, then ${}^*f(\xi) \sim {}^*f(0)$. With this and a few metric properties of nonstandard numbers, proving continuity become greatly streamlined. This kind of simplification of proofs is often the case; again see the paper [10].

We can see here a little of the use of ‘overflow’ and the ‘internal definition principle’ in the verification that this nonstandard condition is indeed equivalent to the usual definition of continuity of f at 0. Suppose that *f satisfies the above condition and let $r \in \mathbb{R}$ be a positive number. The internal definition principle implies that $\mathcal{O} = \{\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R} : |{}^*f(\xi) - {}^*f(0)| < {}^*r\}$ is an internal set (see the next paragraph). Actually, using our recipe (now getting a bit involved) and writing $\xi = \langle x_i \rangle$, we can see that this is just $\langle \{x_i \in \mathbb{R} : |f(x_i) - f(0)| < r\} \rangle$, an internal set by definition. But by hypothesis, \mathcal{O} contains the infinitesimals and hence must contain noninfinitesimals (this is overflow). In fact, it contains a noninfinitesimal interval implying that there is a positive $s \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $|x| < s$ implies that *x is an element of \mathcal{O} .

We will finish the analysis of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ with a remark on the internal definition principle. Above, we needed to know that the nonstandard set $\{\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R} : |{}^*f(\xi) - {}^*f(0)| < {}^*r\}$ is internal to carry out the above argument. *For this set, the internal definition principle says: the relations and operations ($<$, $-$, \in , function) are all formally defined, the ‘constants’ (*r , *f , ${}^*\mathbb{R}$) are all internal; hence set formation involving these extended operations and relations with internal entities returns internal sets.* It’s a recursive type of definition. Of course, in this case we could see directly that it is of the form $\langle S_i \rangle$ for ‘good’ sets S_i and therefore internal, but this can get quite involved. The internal definition principle allows one to check if a set is internal by the constituents in its definition, a very useful shortcut.

It is important to note that the standard model fits consistently; standard structures lift into the nonstandard setting via the embedding into the nonstandard model by sending an element, set, function to the equivalence class of the corresponding constant sequence.

In many situations this ultrapower extension of a particular object is sufficient. See for example, van den Dries and Wilkie's greatly simplified proof of Gromov's theorem on groups of polynomial growth, [47]. But what if a nonstandard model needs to be more encompassing of families of objects, their families of maps, functionals between these families, etc. One long standing solution to this extended enterprise is the superstructure approach of Robinson and Zakon. Over a ground object of ones choosing, one builds a tower of objects, a superstructure, in the manner of building the universe of set theory. In the examples given above, we have already begun this process in passing from the construction of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ to the next level the construction of ${}^*\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$ and then pulling these together by extending the notion of set membership. Generally, if we want to build this up to functionals on function spaces, etc., we need to iterate this procedure, and extend the set membership relations (make sense of the transfer of a set whose elements are sets whose elements are sets whose.....) This is the problem of levels mentioned above that was adequately solved by Robinson and Zakon in the manner we indicated. Abstractly, for a given 'base' S (above we were working with $S = \mathbb{R}$) we build the superstructure $\mathbf{V}(S) = \bigcup_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbf{V}(S)_n$ on this base. (See Lindstrom, [30] p.23) where $\mathbf{V}(S)_{n+1} = \mathbf{V}(S)_n \cup \mathcal{P}(\mathbf{V}(S)_n)$. For example, a collection of subsets of eg., $C^\infty(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})$, and so for example a germ of a subset of $C^\infty(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})$, an equivalence class of family of germs of subsets of $C^\infty(\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R})$, etc. is an element of $\mathbf{V}(S)_n$ for some $n \in \mathbb{N}$ (see, for example Rubio, [44] pp. 19-22) and therefore its transfer is a standard element of ${}^*\mathbf{V}(S)_n$. Looking at our examples above one should not be surprised to see that the internal elements in this transferred tower must be precisely the elements of ${}^*\mathbf{V}(S)_n$ for some $n \in \mathbb{N}$.

2.2. Three principles and working tools. After the introduction above, we will briefly discuss the main three working principles of nonstandard mathematics. The above discussion should be sufficient to make the descriptions below understandable. We will then list, with very brief description, the nonstandard notations we will use.

2.2.1. First principle: transfer. There are three principles that make ${}^*V(S)$ particularly useful. The first, sometimes called the **transfer principle** says, roughly, that *any true statement in the standard world has a precise counterpart about the corresponding **internal** objects in ${}^*V(S)$* . We saw this at work in (partially) verifying that ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ is a totally ordered field. For this paper, there is a basic theorem in Lie group theory that a continuous homomorphism of Lie groups is C^∞ . The transfer theorem (roughly) implies that a * continuous homomorphism of * Lie groups is ${}^*C^\infty$. Basically, the * that is qualifying the three terms continuous, Lie group and C^∞ says we are talking about internal objects and hence guarantees the validity of the statement in ${}^*V(S)$. Sometimes we will say that we are * transforming (or transferring) a

particular object or statement; in such cases we are invoking the transfer theorem. Sometimes we will use it without such a remark.

Note that we will use reverse transfer at critical points in the proofs of the standard consequences of nonstandard results, eg., in corollaries 6.1 and 7.2 (see also the curious corollary 9.2 of the theorem in the appendix). These will typically be of the following form. If B is a set satisfying *B is nonempty, then B is nonempty. This curious strategy is helpful as it is often much easier to show that *B is nonempty, than to show that B is nonempty!

2.2.2. Second principle: saturation. The second principle is that of (sufficient) “saturation” of ${}^*V(S)$. We have described consequences of saturation, as well as a brief description on page 13. There are a variety of types and degrees of saturation. A ${}^*V(S)$ big enough to have nonzero * polynomials that vanish at all standard real numbers is an enlargement. Generally, if κ is a cardinal larger than the countable cardinal, then there exists ${}^*V(S)$ that are “ κ -saturated.” As described above, this means that if $\{\mathcal{A}_j : j \in J\}$ is a set of internal elements of ${}^*V(S)$ that has the finite intersection property and $\text{card}(J)$ is less than κ , then $\bigcap_{j \in J} \mathcal{A}_j$ is nonempty. Note that this intersection is typically an external set. For example, let κ be greater than the cardinality of $\mathcal{A} = \{A : A \subset C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n)\}$, let $f_0 \in C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R})$ and $\mathcal{U}_{f_0} = \{\mathcal{U} \subset C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}) : \mathcal{U} \text{ is a neighborhood of } f_0 \text{ in some } C^\infty\text{-topology}\}$. Then $\{{}^*\mathcal{U} : \mathcal{U} \in \mathcal{U}_{f_0}\}$ is a collection of internal sets and the cardinality of the collection is less than κ ; so if ${}^*V(S)$ has “ κ -saturation” then

$$\mu(f_0) = \bigcap \{{}^*\mathcal{U} : \mathcal{U} \in \mathcal{U}_{f_0}\} \neq \emptyset, \quad \text{as an external subset of } {}^*\mathcal{A}.$$

Descriptively, $\mu(f_0)$ consists of all elements of ${}^*C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R})$ that are **infinitesimally** close to f_0 in the given topology. This is an example of a **monad** for the given topology. In this paper, we will assume κ -saturation of ${}^*V(S)$ for κ big enough for our purposes. Also, as all topological spaces here are Hausdorff, if x and y are two standard elements and $x \neq y$, then $\mu(x) \cap \mu(y) = \emptyset$.

2.2.3. Third principle: overflow. We said a little about this last principle, but overflow is quite important in putting external sets to work. Often external sets are used in simplifying standard notions; eg., the set of infinitesimals, $\mu(0) \subset {}^*\mathbb{R}$ in the simple nonstandard characterization of continuity (see above discussion). Overflow exists in various guises in NSA; e.g., see **overflow** in Lindstrom, [30] p12 or **Cauchy’s Principle** in Stroyan and Luxemburg, [46] p188. It basically says that *if one has an internal statement $p(x)$ such that x is a free variable and $p(x)$ holds for x in an external set E , then $p(x)$ holds for all x in an internal set containing E* ; this also includes a use of the internal definition principle. This principle is used repeatedly here. We use this principle explicitly in 2.2.12 and 2.2.9 and implicitly in 6.5 where

it is critical in constructing a standard homeomorphism from an internal map. In chapter 7, it is used repeatedly and is also important in the appendix, chapter 9.

2.3. Nonstandard tools specific to this paper.

2.3.1. *Definitions of NSA working tools.* We follow this sketch of basic principles of NSA with a listing of definitions of working tools from NSA that will be used here. This list is obviously queued by the notation for the given tool. Again some of the definitions are heuristic.

${}^*X \longrightarrow$ If X is a standard set, then this is the corresponding internal set in the nonstandard universe ${}^*V(S)$. If $x \in S$, then *x is a point in ${}^\sigma S \subset {}^*S$.

${}^\sigma X \longrightarrow$ If X is a set in the standard universe, ${}^\sigma X$ is the external set in the nonstandard universe given by $\{{}^*x : x \in X\}$, e.g., ${}^\sigma \mathbb{N}$ is the (external!) set of standardly finite integers in ${}^*\mathbb{N}$.

$a \sim b \longrightarrow$ If X is a standard set with a topology τ , and $a, b \in {}^*X$, then $a \sim b$ (a is infinitesimally close to b with respect to the topology τ) holds when $a \in {}^*U$ if and only if $b \in {}^*U$, for all open set U in τ .

$a \not\sim b \longrightarrow$ $a \sim b$ is not satisfied.

$a \lesssim b \longrightarrow$ $a < b$ and $a \not\sim b$.

$X_{\text{nes}} \longrightarrow$ If X is a set in the nonstandard universe, set ${}^*X_{\text{nes}} = \{x \in X : \text{there is a (standard) element } {}^*z \text{ in } X \text{ such that } x \sim {}^*z\}$. Obviously, sometimes $X_{\text{nes}} = \emptyset$ (is empty); e.g., if $\omega > 0$ is infinite, and if $X = \{a \in {}^*\mathbb{R} : a \geq \omega\}$, then $X_{\text{nes}} = \emptyset$. The elements of X_{nes} are called the **nearstandard points of X** .

${}^\circ x$ or $\text{st } x \longrightarrow$ If $x \in X_{\text{nes}}$, so that $x \sim {}^*z$ for some standard point *z in X , then ${}^\circ x = z$, or $\text{st}(x) = z$. (This is well defined as monads are disjoint).

$\mu(x_0)$ or $\mu_{x_0}(X) \longrightarrow$ If (x, τ) is a topological space, the $\mu(x_0)$ or $\mu_{x_0}(X)$ is the set $\{x \in X : x \sim x_0\}$. This is called the **monad of x_0** in X (with respect to τ). As already noted this is $\bigcap \{{}^*U : U \in \tau\} \neq \emptyset$ by sufficient saturation.

${}^*X_{\text{nes}} \setminus \mu(x_0) \longrightarrow$ This is $\{x \in X_{\text{nes}} : x \not\sim x_0\}$.

${}^\sigma \text{open} \longrightarrow$ This is a set of the form *U , where U is an open set in the given topology.

For mappings, these refine to

${}^*f \longrightarrow$ If $f : X \longrightarrow Y$ is a standard map, then identifying f with its graph $\Gamma_f \subset X \times Y$, *f is defined to be the internal map with graph ${}^*\Gamma_f \subset {}^*(X \times Y) = {}^*X \times {}^*Y$.

${}^\sigma f \longrightarrow$ Again, identifying f with its graph Γ_f , this is defined to be the external map with graph ${}^\sigma \Gamma_f$, an external subset of ${}^*\Gamma_f$. In particular, ${}^\sigma \Gamma = {}^*\Gamma_f \cap {}^\sigma(X \times Y)$, could be empty.

${}^\sigma \text{local} \longrightarrow$ A description of the domain of an internal function: it is a standard open set.

2.3.2. Pertinent NSA facts for this paper. We need some final remarks on the NSA needed for this paper. We will generally be working with internal maps $f : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}^n$, where $U \subset \mathbb{R}$ is an open neighborhood of 0, and attempting to prove that their standard parts, ${}^\circ f : {}^\circ({}^*U) \rightarrow {}^\circ(f({}^*U))$ have nice properties. First of all, note that ${}^\circ({}^*U) = \overline{U}$, the topological closure of U . The introduction in Wicks, [50], covers the basic facts of topology from a nonstandard perspective very well. See also Lindström, [30], p52–57. Even if U is connected, simply connected, etc. \overline{U} may not have any of these properties. We will assume that our U are convex to prevent this. Our arguments will be local and so we will be able to restrict our consideration to a convex subset. Second, our “map” ${}^\circ f$ may not even be a function. For example, it might send distinct points in a monad to points in distinct monads. S -continuity will prevent this. It might also send nearstandard points to non nearstandard points. For example, we will be working with * bilinear maps: $B : V \times V \rightarrow V$ (e.g., our * Lie bracket — here V is an internal vector space over ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ such that V_{nes} is well defined). If $B \upharpoonright V_{\text{nes}} \times V_{\text{nes}}$ does not have image in V_{nes} , then ${}^\circ B$ will not be defined.

2.3.3. Transferring maps and their domains. We need to also say something about the domains of standard parts of internal maps. If $f : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ is an internal map as above with well defined standard part ${}^\circ f : {}^\circ({}^*U) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$; i.e., ${}^\circ f : \overline{U} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, we will restrict to the original open set U . There are two reasons for this. First of all, sometimes we will need to consider internal maps f of the form *h , for some standard $h : U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$. In this case, we get ${}^\circ({}^*h) = h$ but now extended to \overline{U} via its limiting behavior. This process gets these limiting values automatically — if they exist! In this paper, worry about this is not needed. In particular, for this paper we will always have ${}^\circ({}^*h) = h$ by restricting our domain to the original open U . The second reason is that we need our map ${}^\circ f$ to be defined on an open U in order to consider its regularity properties without needless boundary technicalities. **Therefore, henceforth when we write ${}^\circ f$ for some internal $f : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$, it will be understood that we are considering ${}^\circ f \upharpoonright U$.** Later in the text, we will typically remedy this by considering *f not on *U but on its ‘nearstandard part’, denoted U^μ , or ${}^*U_{\text{nes}}$, the set of all points in *U infinitesimally close to a point of U . In such cases we will use that ${}^*U_{\text{nes}} = \cup\{\mu(x) : x \in U\} = \cup\{{}^*K : K \subset U \text{ is compact}\}$.

Further tools along with notations are defined in the text.

2.4. Nonstandard calculus. In this section we describe the nonstandard calculus required for this paper. Some of this is in the literature. We turn now to the basic nonstandard differential calculus that will be needed.

2.4.1. Transfer of calculus on Euclidean space. All internal differential calculus will be ${}^\sigma$ **local near** 0 in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$, i.e., on **standard neighborhoods of 0**, i.e., on sets *U where U is a neighborhood of 0. Here $n \in {}^\sigma\mathbb{N}$. As we will work with only a finite

number of such neighborhoods, we don't have to worry about externality creeping in. Our nonstandard calculus will follow Stroyan and Luxemburg, [46] but be in the spirit of Lutz and Goze (geometry in internal set theory), [31]. **By the transfer theorem, all standard differential calculus constructions have parallel NS, nonstandard, copies. For example, the existence and properties of tangent spaces and their morphisms, the differentials of smooth maps, will be asserted to exist in the nonstandard domain without proof.** Occasionally, their existence will be asserted by transfer. The work arises from the further assertion that these have special properties beyond those that arise automatically via transfer. These properties will often be used in verifying such assertions.

2.4.2. *Nonstandard metric properties at the tangent space level.*

Remark 2.1. The development in this subsection was originally motivated by the following problem. Given a finite dimensional internal vector space V over ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ (eg., the * tangent space at the identity of an internal Lie group), how does one define V_{nes} ? In fact, generally, V_{nes} , the set of nearstandard vectors in V , cannot be defined. The solution to this question was central to the undertaking in this paper: how could we prove that the * bilinear map $\text{ad} : V \times V \rightarrow V$ is S-continuous (the critical technical result of this paper) if we did not have an unambiguous framework within which to define V_{nes} ? (An internal bilinear map is S-continuous precisely when it sends nearstandard pairs of vectors to nearstandard vectors.) For an example of such a vector space, let $\mathfrak{q} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ be such that ${}^\sigma\mathbb{R} \cap (\mathfrak{q} \cdot {}^\sigma\mathbb{R})$ is empty and let $V = \{\mathfrak{r}(1, \mathfrak{q}) : \mathfrak{r} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}\}$. V is internally isomorphic to ${}^*\mathbb{R}$, but no element of V besides 0 is standard. So unless one considers the extrinsic embedding of V , it has no nearstandard points (beyond those given by $\mathfrak{r} \sim 0$)! The nonstandard calculus (on ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$!) developed in this section allowed the author to canonically (standardly) translate the (standard) metric structure on ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ up to the (transferred) tangent spaces from which a natural notion of nearstandard follows, solving my problem. We should be clear on this. The argument here needed the transfer of the natural metrical identification of \mathbb{R}^n with $T_0\mathbb{R}^n$ via the identification of the canonical frame on \mathbb{R}^n with the that on $T_0\mathbb{R}^n$. As this is the transfer of a standard isomorphism, it automatically gives a correspondence between nearstandard vectors. Note that the transfer of the process that canonically identifies a general n dimensional real vector space, V , with its tangent space at 0, T_0V , to the class of internal vector spaces over ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ is not good enough for unambiguously defining the notion of a nearstandard vector!

To begin, if U is a standard neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n , then ${}^*C^\infty({}^*U, {}^*\mathbb{R})$ is just the * transfer of $C^\infty(U, \mathbb{R})$. So ${}^*C^\infty({}^*U, {}^*\mathbb{R}) = \{\mathfrak{f} : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R} : \mathfrak{f} \text{ is internal and all internal derivatives of } \mathfrak{f} \text{ are } {}^*\text{continuous on } {}^*U\}$. (Sometimes we will write this space as ${}^*C^\infty(U, \mathbb{R})$, sometimes as ${}^*C^\infty({}^*U, {}^*\mathbb{R})$.) Similarly, we define, for $k \in \mathbb{N}$,

${}^*C^k(U, \mathbb{R})$ to be those internal $\mathfrak{f} : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ with the property that all internal partial derivatives up to order k on *U are * continuous. We must qualify here in order to have a good notion of nearstandard: all internal derivatives will be with respect to the standard basis on ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$, i.e., the * transfer of the canonical frame on \mathbb{R}^n . That is, if (e_1, \dots, e_n) is the canonical frame on \mathbb{R}^n and $x \in {}^*U$, and if $1 \leq j \leq n$ then we have that $({}^*\partial_j f)(x) \doteq {}^*\frac{d}{dt} \Big|_{t=0} (f(x + te_j))$.

Let ${}^*T_x U$ be the internal tangent space to *U at x and ${}^*TU = \cup \{ {}^*T_x U : x \in {}^*U \}$ be the internal tangent bundle to *U . Note that

$${}^*\text{Hom}({}^*TU \otimes {}^*TU, {}^*TU) = {}^*(\text{Hom}(TU \otimes TU, TU))$$

and therefore standard elements on the right hand side of this equality give us standard metric tensors over *U on the left hand side. These are elements of $\sigma(\text{Hom}(TU \otimes TU, TU))$. For this paper, the notions of nearstandard tangent vectors and nearstandard differentials of ${}^*C^\infty$ maps is critical and we proceed to define these.

2.4.3. Nearstandard tangent vectors. For the given canonical frame (e_1, \dots, e_n) for \mathbb{R}^n , there corresponds the **constant canonical sections** on TU , denoted by $\partial_1, \dots, \partial_n$. As vector fields these act on smooth $f : U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ as already defined; namely $\partial_j|_x (f) = \partial_j f(x)$. These * transfer to give the corresponding canonical standard frame on *TU , now over ${}^*\mathbb{R}$. We will call this a **standard frame on *TU** . Using these, $({}^*\mathbf{TU})_{\text{nes}}$ can be defined in two equivalent ways. (That these are equivalent is just the transfer of basic tensor facts.) For each $x \in U$ we have the usual inner product $\langle \rangle_x : TU \times TU \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined by $\langle \partial_i|_x, \partial_j|_x \rangle_x = \delta_{ij}$, extended via \mathbb{R} -bilinearity. The collection of these for each $x \in U$ will give the constant metric tensor, $\langle \rangle$, over U . If $\nu \in T_x U$, then $|\nu|_x \doteq \sqrt{\langle \nu, \nu \rangle_x} : T_x U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ gives the usual norm on $T_x U$. Note then that as $|\partial_i|_x = 1$, then taking * transfer we get that for every $\xi \in {}^*U$, ${}^*|\partial_i|_\xi = 1$. **This allows us an unambiguous definition of $({}^*\mathbf{T}_\xi U)_{\text{nes}}$ for each $\xi \in {}^*U$, the \mathbb{R}_{nes} -module of nearstandard tangent vectors on *U , as the $\{\nu \in {}^*T_\xi U : |\nu|_\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}\}$.** We can then show that for each $\xi \in {}^*U$,

$$({}^*T_\xi U)_{\text{nes}} = \left\{ \sum_j a_j {}^*\partial_j \Big|_\xi : a_j \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}} \right\}.$$

We define $({}^*\mathbf{TU})_{\text{nes}} \doteq \bigcup_{\xi \in {}^*U} ({}^*T_\xi U)_{\text{nes}}$. (Note that we have to be careful here for we are including tangent vectors over points whose standard parts (if they exist) are in \overline{U} . These problems can be avoided by considering * tangent vectors lying over $\xi \in {}^*U$ that are infinitesimally close to points of σU . This is just, following Wick, [50], p.6, $U^\mu = \cup \{\mu(x) : x \in U\}$.) A more natural approach is given by noting that $({}^*TU)_{\text{nes}} \subset {}^*TU$ and the trivialization of *TU is a **standard** trivialization that defines the topology and is outlined as follows. First note that the standard natural bundle trivialization $TU \xrightarrow{p} U \times \mathbb{R}^n$ defines the (smooth) topology on TU in terms of

the standard product of the Euclidean topologies on $U \subset \mathbb{R}^n$. Note also that there is a canonical map $t_x : T_x U \xrightarrow{\cong} T_0 U$ translating a vector at x to the corresponding one in $T_0 U$. This is just the differential at x of the map $v \rightarrow x - v$. In fact t_x is the restriction of the unique map $t : TU \rightarrow T_0 U \times U : \nu_x \rightarrow (t_x(\nu_x), x)$ which is a bundle \cong . Given the natural identification $F : T_o \mathbb{R}^n \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathbb{R}^n$, we get $p = (F \times 1_U) \circ t$. *Transferring this canonical identification, we get a canonical natural standard *bundle isomorphism $*TU \rightarrow *T_0 U \times *U$. Note that as $*p$ is standard and defines the topology, it carries nearstandard points to nearstandard points; i.e., $(*TU)_{\text{nes}} = p((T_0 U)_{\text{nes}} \times U_{\text{nes}})$. It is easy to see that this is the same as the above definition of $(*TU)_{\text{nes}}$. (Note here we are talking about nearstandard points **and** the near standard tangent vectors at those points.)

2.4.4. Infinitesimal tangent vectors. As U is open, in the following our considerations will be restricted to $\xi \in *U$ that are infinitesimally close to points of ${}^\sigma U$. For the moment, we will denote this set by $*U^\mu$ (see the introductory topology material in Wicks, [50]) and the set of nearstandard tangent vectors to such points by $(*TU^\mu)_{\text{nes}}$. Note that these correspond precisely to $*U^\mu \times {}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}^n$ under the trivialization $*p$. Given this, as p is a topological equivalence the following definition makes sense.

Definition 2.1. *If $x \in U$ we **define the monad of a point** $\nu_x \in (*TU)_{\text{nes}}$ to be $*p^{-1}(\mu(*p(\nu_x)))$. For $\nu_x \in {}^*T_x \mathbb{R}^n$, $w_y \in {}^*T_y \mathbb{R}^n$, this is equivalent to defining $\nu_x \sim w_y$ if and only if $*p(\nu_x) \sim *p(w_y)$, that is, if and only if $|*t_x(\nu_x) - *t_y(w_y)|_o \sim 0$ and $x \sim y$.*

Note that with respect to the first approach writing $\nu_x = \sum a_i \partial_i \big|_x$ and $w_y = \sum b_i \partial_i \big|_y$ we see that $\nu_x \sim w_y \iff x \sim y$ and $\forall i \ a_i \sim b_i$, i.e., the monads on $(*TU)_{\text{nes}}$ are defined via the standard coordinate chart trivializations.

We will now define the (${}^\sigma$ local) ***differentiable structure on $*TU$** . For later purposes, we will give two definitions (whose equivalence as above follows from the transfer of equivalent notions: in terms of using the trivialization to define differentiable maps or to define differentiable curves). We define **$\mathbf{f} : {}^*\mathbf{TU} \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ (internal) to be ${}^*C^\infty \iff f \circ *p^{-1} : {}^*(U \times \mathbb{R}^m) \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ is ${}^*C^\infty$** . We can also define a **curve $c : {}^*\mathbb{R}, 0 \rightarrow {}^*\mathbf{TU}$ to be ${}^*C^\infty \iff$ the curve $*p \circ c$ is ${}^*C^\infty$** . As above, since $*p$ is standard, $*TU$ carries a ${}^\sigma C^\infty$ -structure and as we shall see later an SC^∞ structure. The ${}^\sigma C^\infty$ -structure will not be used and there will be no further mention of it.

2.4.5. Differentiable structures and maps. Note that we now have enough machinery to well define the following notion. Suppose that $\varphi, \psi \in {}^*C^\infty(U, V)$, then we have that $({}^*d\varphi$ is the internal differential of φ , etc.) $*d\varphi, *d\psi \in {}^*C^\infty \text{Hom}(TU, TV)$ (${}^*C^\infty$ maps, *linear on *fibers covering ${}^*C^\infty$ maps). The definition will be given in multiple (obviously) equivalent formulations.

Definition 2.2. We say ${}^*d\phi$ is infinitesimally close to ${}^*d\psi$ on *U , written ${}^*d\phi \sim {}^*d\psi \iff$ for all $x \in {}^*U$, for all $\nu \in ({}^*T_x U)_{\text{nes}}$, ${}^*d\phi(\nu) \sim {}^*d\psi(\nu)$. That is, in **standard** local coordinates on U and V , we have ${}^*\partial_i \phi^j(x) \sim {}^*\partial_i \psi^j(x)$ for all i, j and $x \in {}^*U$. This is the same as saying that for all $\xi \in {}^*U$ and $\forall \nu \in ({}^*T_\xi U)_{\text{nes}}$, $d\phi_\xi(\nu)$ is in the monad of $d\psi_\xi(\nu)$.

As standard local coordinate trivializations preserve monads, then this should be clear. Note that generally we have the following definition. Let F, G be ${}^*C^\infty$ bundle mappings: ${}^*TU \rightarrow {}^*TV$, i.e., linear fiber mappings covering a ${}^*C^\infty$ map: $U \rightarrow V$. Then similar to above we say that $F \sim G$ if $\forall u \in ({}^*TU)_{\text{nes}}$, $F(u) \sim G(u)$ and as above this is equivalent to $F_j^i(u) \sim G_j^i(u)$ for all i, j where these are the components of F and G for a given **standard** trivialization.

2.5. Nonstandard functions and S-regularity. Nonstandard mathematics is useful for standard mathematics if we can build subtle connections beyond the formal transfer theorem. Here we give an introductions to our attempts at such connections.

2.5.1. The notions S-property where S is continuity, smoothness, etc. We want to give a brief introduction to regularity properties of internal maps with respect to the standard world. (After all, proving such regularity criteria is what this paper is about.) The idea here is to find useful conditions to impose on a map at the nonstandard level that force the needed regularity properties on the standard part of the map. Suppose we are given an internal map $f : X \rightarrow Y$ where the internal sets X, Y have $X_{\text{nes}}, Y_{\text{nes}}$ well defined and $\mu_x(X), \mu_y(Y)$ well defined for $x \in X_{\text{nes}}$ and $y \in Y_{\text{nes}}$. Then we say that f is **S-continuous**, written $f \in SC^0$ or $f \in SC^0(X, Y)$, if $f : X_{\text{nes}} \rightarrow Y_{\text{nes}}$ and if $\forall x \in X_{\text{nes}}$, $f(\mu(x)) \subset \mu(f(x))$. See Wicks, [50] p.7, for a wrapup of the basic definitions. If $X = {}^*M, Y = {}^*N$ for Hausdorff spaces M and N and $f = {}^*g$, then this is the nonstandard version of the continuity of f , only that in this case it needs to be checked just for $x \in {}^\sigma X$ (checking at all points gets uniform continuity) It should not be too surprising to find that for such an internal f as above, not only does ${}^\circ f : {}^\circ X_{\text{nes}} \rightarrow {}^\circ Y_{\text{nes}}$ exist, but it is C° (continuous).

It is straightforward to give condition on an internal map to guarantee that its standard part is continuous. But such conditions are not so clear if we want the standard part to be a homeomorphism. In this situation and others it is useful to fall back on the default position. **That is we say that an internal map f is $dS-P$ if its standard part, ${}^\circ f$, has property P .** For example, given X and Y as above and internal f as above, we say that f is an **dS -homeomorphism**, if ${}^\circ f : {}^\circ X_{\text{nes}} \rightarrow {}^\circ Y_{\text{nes}}$ is a homeomorphism. Note that there are a variety of nonstandard conditions on f that could force ${}^\circ f$ to be a homeomorphism. In section 5.4 we will develop one of these. There is a comparable definition for **dS -diffeomorphisms**, but first we need to say something about our two definitions of sets of internal maps

whose standard parts are continuous, SC^0 and dSC^0 . Our perspective will always be directed towards a particular type of regularity of the standard parts of internal maps. Obviously, $SC^0 \subset dSC^0$ and the particular internal nature of the maps in SC^0 is clearly defined so that we can actually work with these on the internal level. But sometimes we just need to know that particular maps on the internal level have the kinds of standard parts specified without knowing their nature on the internal level. For example, let \mathbf{dSA}^ω be those internal maps (unconcerned with domain and range at the moment) whose standard parts are well defined (real) analytic maps. We will give a working definition for a (functorial!) set of internal maps, denoted by \mathbf{SA}^ω and prove that indeed the internal maps satisfying these properties have analytic standard parts. We also have other subsets of dSA^ω , ${}^\sigma\mathbf{A}^\omega$ which is the $*$ -transfer of standard analytic maps and \mathbf{SPoly} our notation for the set of internal polynomial maps of ${}^\sigma$ finite degree with nearstandard coefficients. We will not need the full strength of SA^ω in this paper, here we will need some control in the manner that ${}^\sigma A^\omega$ and $SPoly$ interact in dSA^ω .

2.5.2. Properties of standard part map. Before moving on to SC^∞ maps, we would like to point out some well known NSA facts. ${}^*\mathbf{R}_{\text{nes}}$ is not a field, but is a subring of the field ${}^*\mathbf{R}$. Our internal maps will be ${}^*\mathbf{R}_{\text{nes}}^n$ valued for some standard n and hence will form on ${}^*\mathbf{R}_{\text{nes}}$ -module. As such, the "taking the standard part" operation commutes with the module operations, i.e. if $\alpha, \beta \in {}^*\mathbf{R}_{\text{nes}}$ and f and g are ${}^*\mathbf{R}_{\text{nes}}$ -valued, then

$${}^\circ(\alpha f + \beta g) = {}^\circ\alpha {}^\circ f + {}^\circ\beta {}^\circ g.$$

If our maps are ${}^*\mathbf{R}_{\text{nes}}$ -valued, then in fact the operation of taking the standard part commutes with the algebra operations, i.e., if f and g are ${}^*\mathbf{R}_{\text{nes}}$ -valued then

$${}^\circ(f \cdot g) = ({}^\circ f) \cdot ({}^\circ g)$$

as \mathbf{R} -valued maps. Finally if $U^{\text{open}} \subset \mathbf{R}^m$, $V^{\text{open}} \subset \mathbf{R}$ and if $f \in SC^0(*U, {}^*\mathbf{V})$ and $g \in SC^0(*V, {}^*\mathbf{R}^p)$, then $g \circ f \in SC^0(*U, \mathbf{R}^p)$ and ${}^\circ(g \circ f) = ({}^\circ g) \circ ({}^\circ f)$ as elements of $C^0(U, \mathbf{R}^p)$. These properties will be used without further mention.

2.5.3. S -smoothness. Before proceeding we want to cover what is needed with respect to SC^∞ maps defined in standard neighborhoods of 0 in ${}^*\mathbf{R}^n$. In order to define this external set of nice internal functions, we first need some notation. If $k \in {}^\sigma\mathbf{N}$, then a weight k , m -multiindex is an ordered m -tuple $\alpha = (\alpha_1, \dots, \alpha_m)$ such that $\alpha_i \geq 0$ are integers for all i and $|\alpha| \doteq \alpha_1 + \dots + \alpha_m = k$. If U is a neighborhood (eg., bounded) of 0 in \mathbf{R}^m and if $\mathbf{f} \in {}^*C^\infty(U, {}^*\mathbf{R}^m)$, then the α^{th} **internal derivative of \mathbf{f}** at $x \in {}^*U$, $({}^*\partial^\alpha)(\mathbf{f})(x)$ is well defined in ${}^*\mathbf{R}^m$. Similarly, by transfer, if $p \in \mathbf{N}$ we say that $\mathbf{f} : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbf{R}^m$ is ${}^*C^p$, written $\mathbf{f} \in {}^*C^p(U, \mathbf{R}^m)$ if for all multiindices α with $|\alpha| \leq p$, we have that ${}^*\partial^\alpha \mathbf{f} : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbf{R}^m$ exists and is $*$ continuous. With this we have the following definition.

Definition 2.3. Suppose that we have an internal map $\mathbf{f} \in {}^*C^\infty(U, \mathbb{R}^m)$. Then we say that $\mathbf{f} \in SC^\infty({}^*U, \mathbb{R}^m)$ if for each (k, m) -multi index (weight k , m -multi index), the map $({}^*\partial^\alpha)\mathbf{f} : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ is SC^0 . For $p \in \mathbb{N}$, suppose that we have that $\mathbf{f} \in {}^*C^p(U, \mathbb{R}^m)$. Then we say that $\mathbf{f} \in SC^p(U, \mathbb{R}^m)$ if for all multiindices α with $|\alpha| \leq p$, we have that ${}^*\partial^\alpha \mathbf{f} : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}^m$ is SC^0 . (We include here the empty multi index; i.e., that $\mathbf{f} : U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n$ is SC^0 , e.g., the image of \mathbf{f} is nearstandard).

We need to list some basic facts about S-smooth functions.

Lemma 2.1 (S-smooth facts). One can then show that if $\mathbf{f} \in SC^\infty({}^*U, \mathbb{R}^m)$, the following is true

- (1) $\circ \mathbf{f} \in C^\infty(U, \mathbb{R}^m)$
- (2) For every (k, m) -multi index α , $\circ(({}^*\partial^\alpha)\mathbf{f}) \in C^\infty(U, \mathbb{R})$
- (3) For every (k, m) -multi index α , as maps, $\partial^\alpha(\circ \mathbf{f}) = \circ(({}^*\partial^\alpha)\mathbf{f})$
- (4) If $f \in C^\infty(U, \mathbb{R}^m)$, then ${}^*f \in SC^\infty({}^*U, {}^*\mathbb{R})$
- (5) If $\mathbf{f} \in SC^\infty({}^*U, {}^*V)$ and $\mathbf{g} \in SC^\infty({}^*V, {}^*\mathbb{R}^p)$, then $\mathbf{g} \circ \mathbf{f} \in SC^\infty({}^*U, {}^*\mathbb{R}^p)$

Proof. These facts follow from the literature and the work in the appendix. See Stroyan and Luxemburg [46] p. 96–109, 269–270, for the best background nonstandard material on this topic. Their text is encyclopedic and faithful to Robinson, but has many misprints, so care must be taken in reading. For a careful proof of (3) and associated equivalences, from which the others essentially follow, see this paper’s appendix, chapter 9. \square

2.5.4. S -analyticity. We also need to talk about S -analytic maps on *U . We will draw our material for (standard) analytic functions from the text of Krantz and Parks, [29]. If U is a contractible neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^m , recall that $f : U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is analytic if each $a \in U$ has a neighborhood in which f can be written as a convergent power series, and we will denote the set of such by $A^\omega(U)$. An \mathbb{R}^m -valued map $f = (f_1, f_2, \dots, f_m)$ on U is analytic on U if all of its components f_j are in $A^\omega(U)$. Transferring, we say that an **internal** $\mathbf{f} : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ is ***S -analytic, written $\mathbf{f} \in {}^*A^\omega({}^*\mathbb{R})$** if each $\xi \in {}^*U$ has a * neighborhood where it can be written as a * convergent internal power series. These can be quite pathological in general; for example for $\alpha \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, the map $\xi \mapsto {}^*\cos(\alpha\xi) \in {}^*A^\omega({}^*\mathbb{R})$ and has a well defined standard part, but for many infinite such α ’s, this standard part is not even Lebesgue measurable, see Stroyan and Luxemburg, [46] p.218. Nonetheless, there are useful conditions that can force good regularity behavior on these. One type of restriction is in the subset of S -analytic internal functions defined below. In the definition, we will use the Taylor expansion for the power series representation for analytic functions. (Later we will give a second useful criterion for forcing regularity on elements of ${}^*A^\omega$.)

Definition 2.4. Suppose that $f \in SC^\infty(*U, *R^n)$. For $k \in *N$, let $*T^k f : *U \rightarrow *R^m$ be the k^{th} order $*Taylor$ polynomial of f centered at 0 and let $*R^k f : *U \rightarrow *R^m$ be the k^{th} order remainder term $f - T^k f$. Then we say that f is **S-analytic on U** denoted $f \in SA^\omega(*U, *R^n)$, if the following holds: a) for every $k \in {}^\sigma N$, $*R^k f$ and $*T^k f \in SC^\infty(*U, *R^n)$ and b) for all $k > \infty$ and finite α , and for all $x \in *U$, $(*\partial^\alpha)(*R^k f)(x) \sim 0$.

Remark 2.2. Note that the above definition is implied if the following holds: a') for every $k \in *N$, $*T^k f \in SC^\infty(*U, *R^n)$ and b') for all $k > \infty$ and finite α , and for all $x \in *U$, $(*\partial^\alpha)(*R^k f)(x) \sim 0$

The following lemma contains information useful to the argument of this paper.

Lemma 2.2 (*S-analytic maps*). *The follows assertions hold.*

- A) If $f \in SA^\omega(*U)$, then ${}^\circ f \in A^\omega(U)$.
- B) If $f \in SPoly(*U, *R)$, then $f \in SA^\omega(*U, *R)$.
- C) If $f \in SPoly(*U, *R)$ and $g \in {}^\sigma A^\omega(*V, *R^p)$ with $f(*U) \subset *V$, then the composition map $g \circ f \in dSA^\omega \cap SC^\infty(*U, *R^p)$.

Remark 2.3. As they will not be needed for this paper we will not prove the following facts; ${}^\sigma A^\omega \subset SA^\omega$ and SA^ω is closed under composition. Yet the conditions on SA^ω are strong. If $f \in SC^\infty$ is such that ${}^\circ(\partial^\alpha *f) = 0$ for all $*multiindices$ α , f is still typically not in SA^ω . The tail end Taylor conditions are quite stringent.

Proof: A) We must show that given a finite multi index β then the following is true. If $x \in U$ and ϵ_0 is positive in R , then there exists $k_0 \in N$ such that $|\partial^\beta(R^k({}^\circ f))(x)| < \epsilon_0$ if $k > k_0$. Let $A = \{k \in *N : |\partial^\beta(*R^k f)(x)| < \frac{\epsilon_0}{2}\}$. From b) in the definition of SA^ω , it follows that $*N_\infty \subset A$. By definition A is internal and therefore by overflow there is $k_0 \in {}^\sigma N$ such that $[k_0, * \infty) \subset A$, eg., if $k \in N$ and $k \geq k_0$, then $|\partial^\beta(*R^k f)(x)| < \frac{\epsilon_0}{2}$. As ϵ_0 is standard this implies ${}^\circ(\partial^\beta(*R^k f)(x)) < \epsilon_0$. But by definition for $k \in N$ $*R^k f \in SC^\infty$ and this implies ${}^\circ(\partial^\beta(*R^k f)(x)) = \partial^\beta({}^\circ(*R^k f))(x)$ by the third property of SC^∞ maps. So we have that

$$|\partial^\beta({}^\circ(*R^k f))(x)| < \epsilon_0 \quad \text{for } k > k_0.$$

But, if $k \in N$, ${}^\circ(*R^k f) = {}^\circ(f - *T^k f) = {}^\circ f - T^k({}^\circ f) \doteq R^k({}^\circ f)$, since ${}^\circ(*T^k f) = T^k({}^\circ f)$ because for $f \in SC^\infty$, ${}^\circ(*\partial^\alpha(f)) = \partial^\alpha({}^\circ f)$ for finite α , again by property 3). That is, $|\partial^\alpha(R^k({}^\circ f))(x)| < \epsilon_0$ as we needed to show.

B) As f is a nearstandard polynomial, we have that $*T^k f = f$ or a truncation of f depending on the value of $k \in *N$. Hence as a nearstandard polynomial is SC^∞ , then condition a) is satisfied. For $k \in *N$ an infinite integer, $*R^k f = 0$ as f is of finite degree, so certainly $*\partial^\beta(*R^k f) = 0$, so condition b) is clear.

C) First of all, its clear that elements of SPoly or of ${}^\sigma A^\omega$ are SC^∞ . But then by the properties of SC^∞ , $g \circ f \in SC^\infty$. But then we know that ${}^\circ(g \circ f) = ({}^\circ g) \circ ({}^\circ f)$ and as composition of analytic maps are analytic we have that $g \circ f \in dSA^\omega$.

2.6. Properties of *Gl_n , *End_n , *Exp .

2.6.1. *Nonstandard definitions.* For the next section, see the lucid introduction to Lie groups in Warner's text [49]. Here we need to talk about the internal topology of ${}^*End_n = {}^*End(\mathbb{R}^n)$, the * transfer of $End_n \doteq \{A : \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n : A \text{ is } \mathbb{R}\text{-linear}\}$, and ${}^*Gl_n = {}^*Gl(\mathbb{R}^n)$ the * transfer of $Gl_n \doteq \{A \in End_n : A \text{ is invertible}\}$. First note that ${}^*End_{n,nes} \doteq \{A \in {}^*End_n : A \text{ is a nearstandard linear map}\}$ and ${}^*Gl_{n,nes} = {}^*Gl_n \cap {}^*End_{n,nes}$. This all follows from the topological vector space identification of End_n with \mathbb{R}^{n^2} by the identification of a linear map with its corresponding matrix with respect to the canonical basis of \mathbb{R}^n , and therefore of Gl_n with the corresponding open dense subset of \mathbb{R}^{n^2} . It is not hard to see an $A \in {}^*End_n$ is actually in ${}^*End_{n,nes}$ if $A : {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}^n \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}^n$ and $A \in {}^*Gl_{n,nes}$ if $A \in {}^*End_{n,nes}$ and ${}^*\det A \neq 0$, ${}^*\det A$ being the determinant of A with respect to a standard basis on ${}^*\mathbb{R}$. Note, if ${}^*\det A \sim 0$, then ${}^\circ A$ is not in Gl_n .

We have the composition map $C : End_n \times End_n \rightarrow End_n$. As this is a polynomial map, it is analytic and therefore *C is S -analytic on the nearstandard parts of ${}^*End_n \times {}^*End_n$, i.e., on ${}^*End_{n,nes} \times {}^*End_{n,nes}$. In particular, if $A \in {}^*End_{n,nes}$, then $L_A =$ left multiplications by $A : {}^*End_n \rightarrow {}^*End_n$, $L_A(B) = A \circ B$ (composition) is S -analytic on ${}^*End_{n,nes}$. For the same reason, $R_A : {}^*End_n \rightarrow {}^*End_n$, $R_A(B) = B \circ A$ is S -analytic when restricted to ${}^*End_{n,nes}$.

2.6.2. *Properties of the nonstandard EXP map.* Finally we want to look at $EXP : End_n \rightarrow Gl_n$, $EXP(A) \doteq \sum_{J=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{J!} A^J$. EXP is an analytic diffeomorphism from a neighborhood U of 0 to a neighborhood V of Id, the identity map, in Gl_n . This follows from e.g., that $d(EXP)_0 = 1_{End_n}$, e.g., a linear isomorphism. Here we are using the canonical identification of $T_0 End_n$ with End_n — see the discussion earlier in this section. Gl_n is our prototypical Lie group with End_n the Lie algebra of Gl_n , denoted $LA(Gl_n)$, this Lie algebra having product given by the Lie bracket

$$(1) \quad [,] : End_n \times End_n \rightarrow End_n : (A, B) \rightarrow A \circ B - B \circ A$$

(the commutator). Here EXP is the corresponding exponential map tying the Lie algebra to its (local) Lie group. At this point all we need to know is that ${}^*EXP : {}^*End_n \rightarrow {}^*Gl_n$ is an dS -analytic S -diffeomorphism. (Note here that this means in particular (and as alluded to earlier) that ${}^\circ({}^*EXP)$ is a diffeomorphism (on a neighborhood of 0). More specific facts needed for * Lie groups and * Lie algebras will be developed in chapters 4, 5 and 6 as they are needed.

2.7. Why NSA? The perspective behind this paper. In this chapter, we have attempted to give an overview of a typical construction of a nonstandard setting, of the general working principles as well as those specific tools. We have even attempted to give some idea why one might think that it's capacities are worth the trouble to develop some skill in this curious discipline. But we have not discussed why the author was motivated by this nonstandard approach to this problem. It seems that this belief in the capacities of nonstandard mathematics for this problem comes from the author's view of it's capacities in the study of asymptotic behavior of (say parametric) families of geometric structures. In particular, those structures that at each (parametric) instant subtly integrate multileveled objects. For example, in considering families of Lie groups, each element of the family has a Lie algebra, an exponential map relating these, various canonical 'representations' (Ad , ad , etc.) and so on. How does one grasp the sophisticated behaviors of these asymptotics. Recall in our introduction to NSA, we described how infinitesimals simplify the criterion for continuity. *In a way, this example sells NSA short while it is trying to make it understandable.* The example with the simplification of the formal description of continuity once one enriches the real line (and all of those objects defined on it) is a clarifying but undramatic example of the possibilities of such 'enrichment'. In this example, we have pulled a typical function up to a realm where its asymptotic properties are not only revealed; but to view, ascertain and categorize these behaviors, we have the full structured framework of the real numbers, the algebra of functions defined there, etc., all nicely lifted to this enhanced arena. And this enhancement becomes ever more dramatic the more sophisticated the framework we are 'transferring'. Referring again to the above example of families of Lie groups (the subject of this paper), the asymptotics are fully revealed by examining the nonstandard Lie groups in the transferred family and as noted above (and played out in chapters 4 to 6) we can bring into play those elements of the structure theory (now transferred) to find regularities in these nonstandard objects and hence (back in the standard world) in the families themselves.

On the level of model theory, Henson and Keisler, [19], have written on this phenomenon. In the context here, what they say is the following. A standard approach to (the standard version of) the main theorem here would mean building families of 'good' coordinate changes for our equicontinuous family of local Lie groups carefully orchestrated, via an argument that must use, eg., asymptotic families of commutative diagrams from Lie theory, to have 'stringently good' asymptotic properties. This is a tall order, if it can be done. But on the nonstandard level, we essentially deal with fixed individual ideal asymptotic elements of these families and bring to bear all of the framework of Lie theory (now at this ideal/nonstandard level) in the task of finding one good set of coordinates for this solitary ideal group, a feasible project.

3. THE LOCAL GROUP SETUP

3.1. Local topological groups.

3.1.1. *Foundational material.* For **local topological groups**, **LTG**'s, in general, we follow Montgomery and Zippin [34] (eg.,p. 31–35) and Pontryagin [39] (eg., p. 137–143). Olver, [37], is a good reference for the varieties of local Lie groups and how they relate to (global) Lie groups. On locally Euclidean LTG's, we follow Kaplansky [23] (eg.,p. 87). As such after a homeomorphic change of coordinates in some neighborhood of the identity, our group will be modeled on \mathbb{R}^n with the identity being the point 0. The Euclidean setting will also facilitate the development of the crucial notions of infinitesimal and nearstandard (see the previous section).

Heuristically, we will have a nonstandard internal local Lie group modeled on a standard neighborhood of 0 in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$. Its standard part will be our continuous locally Euclidean local topological group. First we give the following definition.

Definition 3.1. *Our Euclidean local topological group, LTG, will be given by a quadruple $G = (U, \psi, \nu, 0)$ where U is a neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n , $\psi \in C^0(U \times U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n)$, $\nu \in C^0(U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n)$ such that $\forall x, y, z$ where all expressions are defined*

- a) $\psi(x, \psi(y, z)) = \psi(\psi(x, y), z)$ *associativity,*
- b) $\psi(0, x) = \psi(x, 0) = x$ *0 is the identity,*
- c) $\psi(\nu(x), x) = \psi(x, \nu(x)) = 0$ *$\nu(x)$ is the inverse of x .*

Note that we may also write $x \circ y$ or xy for $\psi(x, y)$, $x(yz)$ for $\psi(x, \psi(y, z))$, x^{-1} for $\nu(x)$, etc. As the identity is at the origin we will sometimes write 0 instead of e when it seems appropriate.

3.1.2. *Equivalent local Lie groups.* In the previous paragraph we used the qualifying phrase “where all expressions are defined.” As a local group is defined on neighborhoods of the identity giving various representatives, the mapping defining the product of elements or the inverse of elements may need restrictions to be well defined. For example, if U is a neighborhood of the identity, then the map $\nu : x \rightarrow x^{-1}$ may have $\nu(U) \not\subseteq U$. In this case, we choose a symmetric neighborhood of 0; say $V = U \cap U^{-1}$ which is actually a neighborhood of e (see [34] pp.32, 33 and [39] pp. 137–143). So, e.g., to deal with these problems, we restrict repeatedly to different neighborhoods of e . In a strong sense ([39], p. 138–141), the LTG's defined by these various representative neighborhoods of e are isomorphic. (That is, there is a smaller neighborhood of 0 where the two local groups coincide. Note that Duistermaat and Kolk, [9] p.31 give a brief and clear definition of germ equivalence of local Lie groups. If one changes ‘local Lie’ to ‘locally Euclidean topological’ we get the modern rendition. Their definition looks different, but is the same once one realizes that here we are carrying the various change of coordinates representatives along in our calculations.) Critical

here is that we clutter an argument with a finite sequence of qualifying restrictions, each time restricting to another isomorphic local topological group, LTG. As long as there is only a finite number of restrictions, the final restriction will be equivalent to the original. Pontryagin argues in his book [39] p. 431, that for clarity's sake one can forego these qualifications in such arguments. In this paper, there is no infinite sequence of restrictions. (We do work with families of LTG's but in this case the domains of definition is uniformly fixed.) On the Lie algebra level, such exists in the Hausdorff series work, but the Lie algebra is a globally defined object. Hence, with the exceptions of the μ -exp lemma, and the S-lemma, We will generally not use the qualifications for such restrictions. (These restrictions may affect the globalizability properties of \mathcal{G} , see Olver's paper, [37], but do not affect the proof.)

3.1.3. Standardly local internal Lie groups. For this paper, a LTG as defined above will be the standard part of a ${}^\sigma\text{loc } {}^*\text{Lie group } ({}^\sigma\text{loc } {}^*LG) \mathcal{G}$ defined on ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$. So we need to give this definition.

Definition 3.2. A ${}^\sigma\text{loc } {}^*\text{Lie group } ({}^\sigma\text{loc } {}^*LG)$ will be defined in terms of representatives on neighborhoods U of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n as follows. By definition $\mathcal{G} = ({}^*U, \tilde{\psi}, \tilde{\nu}, 0)$ where a representative is defined on a standard neighborhood *U of 0 in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ so that $\tilde{\psi} \in {}^*C^\infty(U \times U, \mathbb{R}^n)$ and $\tilde{\nu} \in {}^*C^\infty(U, \mathbb{R}^n)$ satisfy the conditions a)–c) above. Furthermore, in order to insure that $\psi = {}^\sigma\tilde{\psi}$ and $\nu = {}^\sigma\tilde{\nu}$ are C^0 and satisfy a)–c), we must impose S -continuity on $\tilde{\psi}$. Also, in order to insure that the standard part of $\tilde{\psi}$ has the properties of a local topological group (see Montgomery and Zippin, [34], p 32) in the topological sense, we also impose on $\tilde{\psi}$ the condition that right and left * multiplications are S -homeomorphisms where defined. We also assume that right and left * multiplications are * local diffeomorphisms, a quite weak assumption (see Olver [37]). We write $\mathcal{G} \in {}^\sigma\text{loc } \mathbf{SC}^0 {}^*\mathbf{LG}$ to denote a ${}^\sigma\text{loc } {}^*LG$ with these properties.

From this point until the finish of the proof of the main regularity theorem, this paper will be concerned with the properties of a fixed $\mathcal{G} \in {}^\sigma\text{loc } \mathbf{SC}^0 {}^*\mathbf{LG}$ on a representative neighborhood of the identity. We need some observations. As our ${}^\sigma\text{loc } {}^*LG$ is internal, it will carry all of the properties and structures of a standard local LG, but now * transferred to the nonstandard universe. Therefore, note it has an internal Lie algebra with a ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ bilinear, antisymmetric bracket satisfying the Jacobi identity, an internal exponential map, etc.

3.1.4. Structure of the ${}^*\text{Lie algebra of the local } {}^*\text{Lie group}.$ Before we proceed with the first lemma, we need to say something about the **internal Lie algebra (${}^*\mathbf{LA}$) \mathfrak{g} of \mathcal{G}** . First of all, as a ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ vector space of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ dimension n , it is the * tangent space of \mathcal{G} at e . But as a * topological space, \mathcal{G} is a standard neighborhood of 0 in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$. **So there is a standard identification of \mathfrak{g} as a * vector space with ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$.** (See the local differential calculus section.) Therefore, the following are well defined.

Definition 3.3. The ${}^*\mathbf{R}_{nes}$ -submodules of \mathfrak{g} of nearstandard and infinitesimal vectors are defined respectively by

$$(2) \quad \mathfrak{g}_{nes} = \{v \in \mathfrak{g} : |v| \in {}^*\mathbf{R}_{nes}\}$$

$$(3) \quad \mu_{\mathfrak{g}} = \mu_{\mathfrak{g}}(0) = \{v \in \mathfrak{g} : |v| \sim 0\}$$

Let $[\cdot, \cdot] : \mathfrak{g} \times \mathfrak{g} \rightarrow \mathfrak{g}$ be the * Lie algebra product of \mathfrak{g} . By * transfer, $[\cdot, \cdot]$ is a ${}^*\mathbf{R}$ -bilinear map satisfying anticommutativity and the Jacobi identity. As \mathfrak{g}_{nes} is well defined, it makes sense to ask if $[\cdot, \cdot]$ is a **nearstandard map**, that is if $[\cdot, \cdot] : \mathfrak{g}_{nes} \times \mathfrak{g}_{nes} \rightarrow \mathfrak{g}_{nes}$. We will prove this in the next section; it **will be our pivotal regularity result**.

Also by * transfer, there is the ${}^*C^\infty$ map $\exp : (\mathfrak{g}, 0) \rightarrow (\mathcal{G}, e)$ satisfying ${}^*d(\exp)_0 = 1_{{}^*\mathbf{R}^n}$ and therefore is a * local diffeomorphism; see the previous section. Note here that \mathfrak{g} has a standard group structure, \mathfrak{g}_{gp} , given by vector space addition. In the next part we will use that in the one dimensional case, \exp is a group isomorphism.

3.2. The μ -exp lemma. The proof of the μ -exp lemma, that the exponential map sends infinitesimal vectors to infinitesimal group elements and no other vectors close to 0, depends on the one dimensional case and the Restriction lemma. We begin with the Restriction lemma.

Lemma 3.1 (Restriction Lemma). *Suppose that we have $\mathcal{G} \in {}^\sigma \text{loc } SC^0 {}^*LG$ and $\mathfrak{g} = {}^*LA(\mathcal{G})$. Suppose that $\mathfrak{h} < \mathfrak{g}$ is a * subalgebra. Let U a neighborhood of 0, so that *U is a set of definition of \mathcal{G} , $\mathcal{H}' = \exp(\mathfrak{h})$ where defined and $\mathcal{H} = \mathcal{H}' \cap U$. Then \mathcal{H} is a set of definitions of the ${}^\sigma \text{loc } {}^*$ Lie subgroup of \mathcal{G} given by $\exp(\mathfrak{h})$ and \mathcal{H} is SC^0 with the restriction topology.*

Proof. This means of definition for subgroups of local group is well known (see Montgomery and Zippin, [34] pp.33-34, and Kirillov, [27] p.99). We need to prove that \mathcal{H} is an ${}^\sigma \text{loc } SC^0$ * subgroup. But if we can show that $h_1 \sim h_2$ in $\mathcal{H} \Rightarrow h_1 \sim h_2$ in \mathcal{G} , then the result will follow from $\mathcal{G} \in SC^0$. Yet for the restriction topology $\mu^{\mathcal{H}}(h) = \mathcal{H} \cap \mu(h)$, where $\mu^{\mathcal{H}}(h)$ is the monad of $h \in \mathcal{H}$ in the restriction topology. But $h_1 \overset{\mathcal{H}}{\sim} h_2$ if and only if $\mu^{\mathcal{H}}(h_1) \cap \mu^{\mathcal{H}}(h_2) \neq \emptyset$; i.e., $\mu(h_1) \cap \mathcal{H} \cap \mu(h_2) \neq \emptyset$ eg., $\mu(h_1) \cap \mu(h_2) \neq \emptyset$, i.e., $h_1 \sim h_2$ in \mathcal{G} , as we wanted to show. \square

3.2.1. One dimensional case. In this part, we will be working with one dimensional local LG's, \mathbf{LG}^1 , and the ${}^\sigma \text{local}$ restrictions of their internal transfers, ${}^*LG^1$. All will be modeled on ${}^*\mathbf{R}, 0$. Hence if \mathcal{G} is one such, then $\widehat{\mathcal{G}} \doteq \mathcal{G}_{nes} \setminus \mu(0)$, the set of nearstandard noninfinitesimal elements is well defined. In particular, if $({}^*\mathbf{R}, \cdot)$ denotes a model for a 1-dimensional internal ${}^\sigma \text{local } {}^*LG$, then $(\widehat{\mathbf{R}}, \cdot)$ is well defined, eg., if $({}^*\mathbf{R}, +)_{\text{stan}}$ is the standard (local) LG structure on ${}^*\mathbf{R}$ in the internal universe, then

\widehat{R} will be well defined. If $\mathcal{G}_1, \mathcal{G}_2$ are in ${}^*LG^1$ and $\varphi : \mathcal{G}_1 \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_2$ is a *LG isomorphism which is also a (local) S -homeomorphism, we say that φ is an **S -equivalence**.

We will prove after two preliminary lemmas that if $\mathcal{G} \in {}^*LG^1$ is SC^0 and Λ is its * exponential map, then Λ is an S -equivalence. We begin with the following

Lemma 3.2. *Suppose that $\Gamma : ({}^*R, +)_{\text{stan}} \rightarrow ({}^*R, +)_{\text{stan}}$ is a ${}^*LG^1$ isomorphism. Then Γ is an S -equivalence if and only if $d\Gamma_0 \in \widehat{R}$.*

Proof. Any LG^1 isomorphism $\Gamma : (R, +) \rightarrow (R, +)$ is given by $t \mapsto \bar{k}t$ for some $\bar{k} \neq 0$ in R as it is covered on the Lie algebra level by an R -linear map. Therefore by * transfer an ${}^*LG^1$ isomorphism $\Gamma : ({}^*R, +)_{\text{stan}} \rightarrow ({}^*R, +)_{\text{stan}}$ is given by $t \mapsto \bar{k}t$ for some $\bar{k} \in {}^*R \setminus \{0\}$. But the magnification map $t \mapsto \bar{k}t$ is an S -equivalence $\iff \bar{k} \in \widehat{R}$ and as $d\Gamma_0 = \bar{k}$, we have that Γ is an S -equivalence $\iff d\Gamma_0 \in \widehat{R}$. \square

Lemma 3.3. *Suppose that $({}^*R, \cdot) \in {}^\sigma \text{loc}SC^0 {}^*LG^1$ such that $\varphi : ({}^*R, \cdot) \rightarrow ({}^*R, +)_{\text{stan}}$ is an S -equivalence. Then ${}^*d\varphi_0$ is nearstandard which implies that there is $c \in \widehat{R}$ such that ${}^*d\varphi_0$ is dilation by c .*

Proof. $({}^*R, \cdot)$ is ${}^\sigma \text{loc}SC^0$ implies that ${}^\circ({}^*R, \cdot)$ is a C^0 local topological group modeled in a neighborhood of 0 in R . Also φ is an S -equivalence implies that ${}^\circ\varphi$ is a local group isomorphism that is a local homeomorphism and therefore a homeomorphism on the domain of definition of ${}^\circ({}^*R, \cdot)$. So ${}^\circ\varphi$ is a homeomorphic identification of the local group ${}^\circ({}^*R, \cdot)$ with a Euclidean neighborhood of zero of the standard group structure on R , ie. $(R, +)_{\text{stan}}$. By a very special case of a theorem in Lie group theory, (see [Warner], p. 95, Theorem 3.20) this embedded ${}^\circ({}^*R, \cdot)$ has a smooth group structure compatible with $(R, +)_{\text{stan}}$. So now we have that ${}^\circ\varphi : {}^\circ({}^*R, \cdot) \rightarrow (R, +)_{\text{stan}}$ is a C^0 group isomorphism of (local) Lie groups. Therefore, we can invoke, a special case of another result in Lie groups, (see [Warner], p.109, Theorem 3.39) to assert that ${}^\circ\varphi$ is, in fact C^∞ . (Note that Warner proves both of these results locally, in some neighborhood of the identity, then moves them out globally to the full group, but here we are using only the local conclusions of these results.) But then ${}^*d\varphi_0$ is a nearstandard * linear map and the conclusion follows from the previous lemma. \square

Lemma 3.4 (One dimensional lemma). *Suppose that $\mathcal{G} \in {}^\sigma \text{loc}SC^0 {}^*LG^1$, that $\mathfrak{g} = {}^*LA(\mathcal{G})$ and $\Lambda : \mathfrak{g} \rightarrow \mathcal{G}$ is the * exponential map. Then for $v \in \mathfrak{g}$ small enough, $\nu \sim 0$ if and only if $\Lambda(\nu) \sim 0$.*

Proof. By hypothesis, (\mathcal{G}, \cdot) is ${}^\sigma$ locally S -equivalent to $({}^*R, +)_{\text{stan}}$, i.e., on some standard neighborhood of the identity, there exists an S -equivalence $\varphi : (\mathcal{G}, \cdot) \rightarrow ({}^*R, +)_{\text{stan}}$. Letting (R, \cdot) stand for a locally Euclidean model of an object in LG^1 , and letting $\varphi : ({}^*R, \cdot) \rightarrow ({}^*R, +)_{\text{stan}}$ be an S -equivalence given by the hypothesis, we see that the previous lemma implies that ${}^*d\varphi_0$ is dilation by an element of \widehat{R} .

Now $\Gamma \doteq \varphi \circ \Lambda : (*\mathbb{R}, +)_{\text{stan}} \rightarrow (*\mathbb{R}, +)_{\text{stan}}$ is a $*LG^1$ isomorphism and $d\Gamma_0 = d\varphi_0$, as $d\Lambda_0 = \text{Id}$; i.e., $d\Gamma_0 \in \widehat{\mathbb{R}}$. But then Lemma 3.2 implies that Γ is an S -equivalence. So $\Lambda = \varphi^{-1} \circ \Gamma$ must also be an S -equivalence, e.g., a ${}^\sigma\text{local } S\text{-homeomorphism}$. Therefore, for $\nu \in \mathfrak{g}$ small enough $v \sim 0 \iff \Lambda(v) \sim 0$. \square

3.2.2. Exp preserves infinitesimals. We will now use the above one dimensional results to give a proof of the first main result toward our goal. Let $\mathcal{G} \in {}^\sigma\text{loc } SC^0 * LG$, modeled on \mathbb{R}^n and \mathfrak{g} be it's $*\text{Lie algebra}$.

Lemma 3.5 (μ -exp lemma). *Suppose that v is in a small enough standard neighborhood of 0 in \mathfrak{g} . Then $\exp : \mathfrak{g} \rightarrow \mathcal{G}$ satisfies $\exp(v) \sim e \iff v \sim 0$.*

Remark 3.1. Before we prove this we will need to point out the functorality of \exp from the category of Lie algebras to that of (loc) Lie groups. Let LGp be the category of locLG 's and morphisms and LA the category of Lie Algebras and morphisms. Then \exp is a functor: $\text{LA} \rightarrow \text{LGp}$; see Kirillov, [27] p.103, or Warner, [49] p.104]. In particular, considering inclusion morphisms, we find that **if for a given Lie algebra L , \exp^L denotes its exponential map and L_2 is a Lie subalgebra of L_1 , then $\exp^{L_2} = \exp^{L_1} \big|_{L_2}$** . With this, we turn to the proof.

μ -exp lemma proof. First note that if $*\mathbb{R}$ -dimension of \mathfrak{g} is 1 and \mathcal{G} is SC^0 , then this is the 1-D lemma.

Next consider the general case when $\mathcal{G} \subset *\mathbb{R}^n, 0$. Let $v \in \mathfrak{g}_{\text{nes}}$, $L^v \doteq *\mathbb{R} \cdot v$, $\ell^v = \exp(L^v)$, where defined and $\exp^v = \exp|_{L^v}$, so that $\exp^v : L^v \rightarrow \ell^v$ is the exponential map of a one dimensional $*\text{Lie algebra}$. As \mathfrak{g} is a standard $*\mathbb{R}^n$, for some standard n , and L^v is a $*\text{subspace}$, if $w \sim 0$ in \mathfrak{g} , then $w \sim 0 \in L^v$ (and conversely). But if $w \in L^v$, then $w \sim 0 \iff \exp^v(w) \sim 0$ in ℓ^v , by the 1-D lemma. By the restriction lemma, $\mu_0(\ell^v) = \mu_0(\mathcal{G}) \cap \ell^v$ which implies $\exp^v(v) \sim 0$ in $\ell^v \iff \exp(v) \sim 0$ in \mathcal{G} , as we wanted. \square

3.2.3. Perspective. Two comments are in order. First, although the \exp map is usually defined in terms of the one parameter subgroups, 1PSGs; and approaches to the Fifth problem, both standard and nonstandard, have been through 1PSGs, we avoid them. Dealing with the relationship between the SC^0 properties of these $*C^\infty$ maps and the putative SC^1 regularity of these seemed to be more work than exploiting the functorality of \exp .

Second, the local one dimensional case of the Fifth problem goes at least back to the 19th century. After all, this problem was first conceived of locally. Nonetheless, we felt uncomfortable invoking the local one dimensional case without proof. But as it was not explicitly an integral part of the struggle to finish the general proof in the middle of the 20th century, we have left our proof in the preliminaries section.

4. PROOF THAT AD IS S-CONTINUOUS

In this chapter we prove that ad is nearstandard. The ingredients of the proof consists of the $*$ transfers of two basic formulas (see Warner, [49] p 114) that intertwine homomorphisms on the Lie group level with the lifted homomorphism on the Lie group level, along with the Ad Lemma. Note a technicality here: as our group object \mathcal{G} is defined locally only, then we will routinely need to restrict to a smaller neighborhood of 0, to get well defined expressions, in particular with the mappings a_g and Ad_g , we shall shortly use. (Of course this caution applies similarly to our S-continuous $*$ groups.) On the Lie algebra level, this is not a problem.

4.1. Ad is S-continuous. The first intertwining formula is crucial in the proof of the Ad Lemma. The second intertwining formula is the bridge to reducing the problem to a question about singularities of one parameter subgroups of $*\text{Gl}_n$. This second part depends on the fact that if $\mathcal{A} \in *\text{Gl}_{\text{nes}}$, then the internal differential of left multiplication by \mathcal{A} is also nearstandard.

The first formula, given directly below, is critical to the proof of the ad Lemma. Let $G \in \text{loc } LG$ and $L = \text{LA}(G)$. Let $g \in G$, $v \in L$. Then $a_g : h \mapsto ghg^{-1}$ is an automorphism of G (when restricted to a sufficiently small neighborhood of 0, the identity) and as $d(a_g)_e : T_e G \rightarrow T_e G$, in fact is an automorphism of $T_e G = L$, then, in particular, $\text{Ad}_g = d(a_g)|_{T_e G} \in \text{Gl}(L)$. This gives a smooth Lie group homomorphism $\text{Ad} : G \rightarrow \text{Gl}(L)$ whose differential induces on the Lie algebra level the homomorphism of Lie algebras $v \in L \mapsto \text{ad}_v \in \text{End}(L)$ (the homomorphism property is essentially the Jacobi identity) and it's not hard to prove that $\text{ad}_v(w) = [v, w]$. Given these preliminaries the first intertwining formula is, for $v \in L$ and $g \in G$

$$(4) \quad a_g(\exp v) = \exp(\text{Ad}_g(v)).$$

defined for g in a sufficiently small neighborhood of the identity and $v \in L$ sufficiently small so that $\exp(v)$ is well defined in the expression. This formula will be used to show sufficient regularity of Ad .

Recall that $\mathcal{G} \in {}^\sigma \text{loc } SC^{0*} LG$ and $\mathfrak{g} = *\text{LA}(\mathcal{G})$ is it's internal Lie algebra. In the following lemma, we will use the first intertwining formula above.

Lemma 4.1 (Ad lemma). *Suppose that $g \in \mathcal{G}$ ($= \mathcal{G}_{\text{nes}}$) is sufficiently small. Then if $X \in \mathfrak{g}$ with $X \sim 0$, then $\text{Ad}_g X \sim 0$.*

Proof. (Note here we are working with the transfer of the above machinery although $*$'s are generally absent.) First note that if $g \in \mathcal{G}$, then the mapping $a_g : \mathcal{G} \rightarrow \mathcal{G}$ given by $a_g(h) = ghg^{-1}$ is an S -homeomorphism. This follows from the fact that $a_g = L_g \circ R_{g^{-1}}$ and that L_g and $R_{g^{-1}}$ are S -homeomorphisms, and composition of S -homeomorphisms are such. This implies that if $h, h' \in \mathcal{G}$, then $h \sim h' \iff_{\circledast} a_g(h) \sim$

$a_g(h')$. Note also that

$$a_g(e) = e.$$

So if $X \in \mathfrak{g}$ is such that $X \sim 0$, then (by the $\mu - \exp$ lemma) $\exp X \sim e$.

So by \circledast $a_g(\exp X) \sim a_g(e) = e$. But

$$a_g(\exp X) = \exp(Ad_g(X)),$$

so that $\exp(Ad_g(X)) \sim e$. But then $Ad_g(X) \sim 0$ (again by the $\mu - \exp$ lemma). \square

4.2. Translating to the general linear group. In this part we move the problem from \mathcal{G} to *Gl_n .

We will use the (*transfer of) the intertwining formula that connects the group/Lie algebra structure of \mathcal{G} with the group/Lie algebra structure of a Euclidean group. One can check that the definition of Ad_g determines a smooth Lie group homomorphism $Ad : G \rightarrow Gl(L)$ whose differential induces on the Lie algebra level the homomorphism of Lie algebras $ad : v \in L \mapsto ad_v \in \text{End}(L)$. With this, we have the second formula

$$Ad_{\exp(v)}(w) = \text{EXP}(ad_v)(w),$$

where \exp is the exponential map for L and EXP is the exponential map for $\text{End}(L)$. So lemma 4.1 (the Ad lemma) along with this formula has as a consequence the following restatement of lemma 4.1. Before we make the statement, we need some notation. When we are looking at Ad_g , it will be for $g = \exp(tv)$ for a fixed, small $v \in \mathfrak{g}_{nes}$ with $v \approx 0$, and $t \in {}^*U$, U being a symmetric neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R} . See the μ -exp lemma (3.5).

Lemma 4.2 (EXP(ad) is regular). *Let $v \in \mathfrak{g}$ be fixed (standardly) small enough, and $t \in {}^*U$. Then $w \in \mathfrak{g}_{nes}$ implies that $\text{EXP}(ad_{tv})(w) \in \mathfrak{g}_{nes}$.*

Proof. This follows from Lemma 4.1, from the intertwining formula and from the next statement in the following manner. Let $v \in {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$. Then $v \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}^n$ if and only if the following holds. For every $\epsilon \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$, $\epsilon \sim 0$ if and only if $\epsilon v \sim 0$. Let $tv \in \mathfrak{g}_{nes}$ be small enough and suppose that $w \in \mathfrak{g}_{nes}$. Then if $\epsilon \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ with $\epsilon \sim 0$ we have that $\epsilon w \sim 0$ in ${}^*\mathfrak{g}$. So Lemma 4.1 implies that $Ad_{\exp(tv)}(\epsilon w) \sim 0$. That is, $\epsilon Ad_{\exp(tv)}(w) \sim 0$. As this holds for all $\epsilon \sim 0$, we have that $Ad_{\exp(tv)}(w)$ must be nearstandard. \square

Considering ad_{tv} as an element of $\text{End}(\mathfrak{g})$, we will show that if the conclusion of this lemma holds for **any** $A \in {}^*\text{End}_n$, in particular, for any $A \in {}^*\text{End}(\mathfrak{g})$, then that A must be nearstandard. **That is, Lemma 4.2, along with the next general result about the relationship between nearstandard elements of ${}^*\text{End}(\mathbb{R}^n)$ and their exponentials in *Gl_n , will be all we need to prove that ad is SC^o .** We need one more lemma and some elementary differential geometry before we begin the theorem.

Lemma 4.3. *Let $t \mapsto g_t : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*Gl_{n,nes}$ denote a * local one parameter subgroup, where U is a symmetric neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n . Suppose that $v \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}^n$ with $v \approx 0$. Then for $t \in {}^*U$, $g_t(v) \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}^n$.*

Proof. But, if $A \in {}^*Gl_{n,nes}$ and $v \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}^n$, then, by definition, $A(v) \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}^n$. In particular, this holds for $A = g_t$, when $t \in {}^*U$. \square

4.3. Differential geometry of the transferred general linear group.

4.3.1. *Restricted differential of the general linear group structure.* The tangent bundle of Gl_n has a canonical smooth trivialization, ie., $TGl_n \cong Gl_n \times T_{Id}(Gl_n)$, and $T_g(Gl_n) \cong \text{End}_n$. One can, eg., get this via the embedding of Gl_n as an open (dense) subset of \mathbb{R}^{n^2} . (See 2.6 in the paper) Also, using this identification, we have that $T_g(Gl_n) \cong \text{End}_n$, for any $g \in Gl_n$. We * transfer these **standard** identifications to get that ${}^*TGl_n \cong {}^*Gl_n \times {}^*T_{Id}(Gl_n) \cong {}^*Gl_n \times {}^*\text{End}_n$. In particular, if $g \in {}^*Gl_n$ we have an internal, **not necessarily nearstandard**, identification ${}^*T_g(Gl_n) = {}^*\text{End}_n$. But, as this is identification on the standard level was a homeomorphism (in fact, an analytic diffeomorphism), then the * transferred identification restricts to a **nearstandard** identification of the nearstandard parts, ie.,

$${}^*(TGl_n)_{nes} \cong {}^*Gl_{n,nes} \times {}^*(T_{Id}(Gl_n))_{nes} \cong {}^*Gl_{n,nes} \times {}^*\text{End}_{n,nes}$$

and, in this case, when $g \in Gl_{n,nes}$, the identification ${}^*(T_g Gl_n)_{nes} \cong {}^*\text{End}_{n,nes}$ is a **nearstandard** internal isomorphism. (See the last part of 2.6.1). Let $\mu : Gl_n \times Gl_n \rightarrow Gl_n$ denote the product map on Gl_n , and let

$${}^*d\mu_{(g,h)} : {}^*T_g(Gl_n) \times {}^*T_h(Gl_n) \rightarrow {}^*T_{gh}(Gl_n)$$

denote its internal differential at $(g, h) \in {}^*Gl_n \times {}^*Gl_n$. Then using the identification above, we have ${}^*d\mu_{(g,h)} : {}^*\text{End}_n \times {}^*\text{End}_n \rightarrow {}^*\text{End}_n$. Let $\lambda_g : Gl_n \rightarrow Gl_n : h \mapsto gh$ denote left multiplication by g . Similarly let $\rho_h : Gl_n \rightarrow Gl_n : g \mapsto gh$ denote right multiplication by h . Then we have the following well known formula (See Greub, Halperin and Vanstone, [15] p 25). Let $A \in T_g Gl_n, B \in T_h Gl_n$, then

$$d\mu_{(g,h)}(A, B) = d\lambda_g(B) + d\rho_h(A).$$

But then, if we restrict this formula to the smooth submanifold of $TGl_n \times TGl_n$ given by $Z_{Gl_n} \times T_{Id}Gl_n$ where Z_{Gl_n} is the zero section of TGl_n ie., when $h = Id$ and $A = 0$, we get $d\lambda_g(B) = d\mu_{(g,Id)}(0, B)$. In particular, as $d\mu$ is a smooth map, this implies the following lemma.

Lemma 4.4. *The differential of left translation by $g \in Gl_n$;*

$$(5) \quad d\lambda_g : Gl_n \times \text{End}_n \rightarrow \text{End}_n$$

*is a C^∞ map, and so if $g \in {}^*Gl_{n,nes}$, $d\lambda_g|_{{}^*\text{End}_{n,nes}}$ is a nearstandard linear map.*

Proof. See the argument before the lemma. \square

Remark 4.1. Essentially, this (almost trivial) lemma says that if a group element is nearstandard, then the * differential of (left) multiplication by this element is nearstandard. This, to some extent, reveals the regularity argument of this paper.

A standard analogue of the next result is a statement of the following sort. Suppose that A_1, A_2, \dots is a sequence of elements of End_n with $g_j(t) \doteq EXP(tA_j)$ for all j and suppose the following holds. There is a symmetric neighborhood, U , of 0 in \mathbb{R} such that the sequence of maps $t \mapsto g_j(t) : U \rightarrow Gl_n$ is equicontinuous in t . Then the sequence A_1, A_2, \dots has a subsequence converging to an element in End_n . We could not find a result like this in the literature, and so proved the corresponding needed nonstandard result.

4.3.2. *EXP is regular: ad is S-continuous.*

Theorem 4.1 (EXP is regular). *Let $A \in {}^*End_n$, and let g_t denote ${}^*EXP(tA)$. Let *U be a standard, symmetric neighborhood of 0 in ${}^*\mathbb{R}$. Suppose that the * one parameter subgroup*

$$t \mapsto g_t : {}^*U \longrightarrow {}^*Gl_n$$

*is a (σ local) subgroup of ${}^*Gl_{n,nes}$. Then $A \in {}^*End_{n,nes}$.*

Proof. Suppose to the contrary that, $A \in {}^*End_{n,\infty}$. In the proof below, we will use the notation from the previous lemma. So $\lambda_g : Gl_n \rightarrow Gl_n$ denotes left multiplication by an element $g \in Gl_n$, and by Lemma 4.4, if $g \in {}^*Gl_{n,nes}$, then $d\lambda_g$ is a nearstandard linear map, ie., $d\lambda_g : {}^*End_{n,nes} \rightarrow {}^*End_{n,nes}$. Let \tilde{c} denote the σ local * subgroup given by the image of $t \mapsto g_t$. Then, as \tilde{c} is a local subgroup of ${}^*Gl_{n,nes}$, we have that the restriction of $d\lambda_{g_t}$ to the * tangent space of \tilde{c} is a nearstandard linear map. (This, again follows from Lemma 4.4.) As the σ local subgroup \tilde{c} is abelian, $d\lambda_{g_t}|_{*_{T\tilde{c}}} = {}^*dg_t$, the differential of multiplication by g_t . In particular, dg_t is a nearstandard linear map. But, for $g_t = {}^*EXP(tA)$, ${}^*dg_t = A \cdot g_t \cdot dt$, (see Arnold's ODE book; he writes in the usual way, $\frac{d}{dt}(g_t) = A \cdot g_t$). That is, $A \cdot g_t$ is a nearstandard linear map. On the other hand, using the hypothesis, let $v \in {}^*R_{nes}^n$ with $v \approx 0$ such that $z \doteq A(v) \in {}^*R_\infty^n$ holds. Let $w \doteq g_{-t}(v)$, so that by Lemma 4.3, w is nearstandard. Then $A \cdot g_t(w) = z$, ie., an infinite vector, a contradiction. \square

Our last result applies Theorem 1 to the case $A = ad_{tv}$. We retain the notation used above.

Corollary 4.1 (ad is nearstandard). *ad is nearstandard. That is, suppose $v \in {}^*\mathfrak{g}_{nes}$ is fixed small enough, and $t \in {}^*U$. Then $w \in \mathfrak{g}_{nes}$ implies that $ad_{tv}(w)$ is nearstandard.*

Proof. Lemma 4.2 implies that $\text{EXP}(\text{ad}_{tv})(w)$ is nearstandard for $t \in {}^*U$, the standard symmetric neighborhood of 0, v and w nearstandard. But applying the EXP is regular result, ie., Theorem 4.1, to the case where $tA = t\text{ad}_v = \text{ad}_{tv}$, we get that ad_v is nearstandard. \square

5. STANDARD PART OF THE EXPONENTIAL IS A LOCAL HOMEOMORPHISM

5.1. Introduction and strategy. In this section we prove the following result.

Theorem 5.1. *$\circ \exp$ is a local homeomorphism.*

More precisely, we have the standard identification $\mathfrak{g} \cong {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ as a ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ vector space and $(\mathcal{G}, e) \subset ({}^*\mathbb{R}^n, 0)$. Using these, we can view $\exp : {}^*\mathbb{R}^n, 0 \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}^n, 0$. With this set up, we will show that there exists U, V , neighborhoods of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n such that the following holds: $\circ \exp$ exist, is a continuous map: $U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n$ and in fact is a homeomorphism onto V .

At this point, let's motivate the importance of the above result by indicating where we are going with it. Using the exponential map and its inverse to transport the Lie group structure on \mathcal{G} to the vector space of \mathfrak{g} , we get a canonical Lie group structure (product) on L that is a rather complicated power series which is essentially an infinite sum multilinear forms in the bilinear form given by the Lie bracket on L . One can observe that the convergence of this power series depends only on the norm of this bilinear form and therefore without loss of information one can view the Lie bracket simply as a bilinear map on L . Hence, the point of this transferral to the structure on L (via the exponential map) is that this product structure is susceptible to estimates in terms of the norm of this bilinear form $[\cdot, \cdot]$ and we know that it is nearstandard as $[v, w] = \text{ad}_v(w)$.

In order to prove that \exp is an S-homeomorphism in this section, we need to do some estimates with this series, the **Hausdorff series of $(\mathcal{G}, \mathfrak{g}, [\cdot, \cdot])$** , using the result of the last section that $[\cdot, \cdot] : {}^*\mathbb{R}^n \times {}^*\mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ is a nearstandard bilinear form and also using a critical relation between the \exp map and the H-series, see Lemma 5.2. Where defined, the Hausdorff series (**H-series**) is a * analytic map $H : {}^*\mathbb{R}^n \times {}^*\mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ defined in terms of $[\cdot, \cdot]$. Kirillov, [27] p. 105, and Duistermaat and Kolk, [9] p.29-31, give the power series expansions for the H-series. Bourbaki, [7] pp.165–168 give convergence estimates that are complicated. We will give simplified bounding approximations for which the reader can fill in the details.

5.2. H-series estimates, S-lemma. First note that we can assume that $H \neq 0$. For suppose that $H = 0$, then $[\cdot, \cdot] = 0$. If $[\cdot, \cdot] = 0$, ie., if our local group is abelian, then the following argument establishes a σ local analytic structure. If $[\cdot, \cdot] = 0$, then $\exp : ({}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}^n, +) \rightarrow \mathcal{G}$ is a group isomorphism. That is, $\exp(x + y) = \exp(x) + \exp(y)$;

so $\exp(\mu(x)) = \exp(x) + \exp(\mu(e)) = \mu(\exp(x))$, ie., \exp is an S -homeomorphism. It's inverse therefore gives a change of coordinates to the analytic structure $(^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}^n, +)$.

We will begin by proving the following estimates for the H -series.

Lemma 5.1 (H-lemma). *Suppose that $|x|, |y| \leq 1/2$ and $0 < t < 1/B_0$, where B_0 is the norm of $[\cdot, \cdot]$. Then*

$$\frac{t}{2}|x + y| \leq |H(tx, ty)| \leq 2t|x + y|.$$

Proof. We first need some estimates. Let $B_0 = \|[\cdot, \cdot]\| \doteq \sup_{|x|, |y|=1} |[x, y]| \in ^*\mathbb{R}_{+, \text{nes}}$ as $[\cdot, \cdot]$ is SC^0 . Then $|[x, y]| \leq (B_0/2)|x - y||x + y|$. This follows from expanding $[x + y, x - y]$ using bilinearity and antisymmetry. Using this, we get

$$\begin{aligned} |[x, [x, y]]| &\leq (B_0^2/2)|x||x - y||x + y| \\ |[y, [x, [x, y]]]| &\leq (B_0^3/2)|x||y||x - y||x + y|, \text{ etc.} \end{aligned}$$

Now,

$$\begin{aligned} H(tx, ty) &= t(x + y) + \frac{1}{2}[tx, ty] + \frac{1}{12}[tx, [tx, ty]] - \frac{1}{24}[tx, [ty, [tx, ty]]] + \cdots \\ &= t(x + y) + \frac{t^2}{2}[x, y] + \frac{t^3}{12}[x, [x, y]] - \frac{t^4}{24}[x, [y, [x, y]]] + \cdots \\ &= t(x + y) + f_t(x, y). \end{aligned}$$

Using the above estimates we get the bound:

$$|f_t(x, y)| \leq \frac{B_0 t^2}{4}|x - y||x + y| \left(1 + \frac{B_0 t}{6}|x| + \frac{(B_0 t)^2}{12}|y||x| + \cdots \right).$$

Now suppose that $0 < t \leq \frac{1}{B_0}$ (e.g., $0 < B_0 t \leq 1$) and that $|x|, |y| \leq 1/2$. Then we get

$$\begin{aligned} |f_t(x, y)| &\leq \frac{B_0 t^2}{4}|x - y||x + y| \left(1 + \frac{1}{6} \cdot \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{12} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \cdots \right) \\ &\leq \frac{B_0 t^2}{2}|x - y||x + y| \text{ as } () < 2. \end{aligned}$$

Using these estimates, we have that

$$\begin{aligned} |H(tx, ty)| &\leq t|x + y| + |f_t(x, y)| \leq t|x + y| \left(1 + \frac{B_0 t}{2}|x - y| \right) \\ &\leq t|x + y|(1 + 1) \text{ (as } 0 < B_0 t \leq 1 \text{ and } |x - y| \leq 2) \\ &= 2t|x + y| \text{ which is the RHS of our bound.} \end{aligned}$$

We have to establish the lower bound.

$$\begin{aligned}
|H(tx, ty)| &\geq |t(x+y)| - |f_t(x, y)| \geq |t(x+y)| - \frac{B_0 t^2}{2} |x-y| |x+y| \\
&= t|x+y| \left(1 - \frac{B_0 t}{2} |y-x|\right) \\
&\geq t|x+y| \left(1 - \frac{|y-x|}{2}\right) \text{ as } 0 < B_0 t \leq 1 \\
&\geq \frac{t}{2} |x+y| \text{ as } |x| + |y| \leq 1,
\end{aligned}$$

which finishes the proof of the H-Lemma. \square

Corollary 5.1 (H-corollary). *Suppose $0 \lesssim t < 1/B_0$, $0 \approx |x|$, $|y| \leq 1/2$. Then*

$$|H(tx, -ty)| \sim 0 \iff x \sim y.$$

This follows directly from the H-lemma.

Lemma 5.2 (S-lemma). *Suppose $0 \approx |X|$, $|Y| < 1/2$ and $0 \leq t < 1/B_0$. Then*

$$\exp(tX) \sim \exp(tY) \iff X \sim Y.$$

\square

Proof. We will use the formulas A) $\exp(tX) = \exp(H(tX, -tY)) \exp(tY)$, which comes from eg., Duistermaat and Kolm, [9] p.27, and B) if $g, \delta \in \mathcal{G}$, then $\delta \cdot g \sim g \iff \delta \sim e$, which just follows from the fact that \mathcal{G} is SC^0 group. So suppose that $X \sim Y$, $0 \approx |X|$, $|Y| \leq 1/2$. Then by the H-corollary this is equivalent to $|H(tX, -tY)| \sim 0$. But the μ -exp-Lemma (Lemma 3.5) implies that this is equivalent to $\exp(H(tX, -tY)) \sim e$, where here we might have to shrink our standard neighborhood so that the μ -exp lemma applies. But then this is equivalent by B) above to

$$\exp(H(tX, -tY)) \cdot \exp(tY) \sim \exp(tY).$$

But by A), the left hand side is $\exp(tX)$, as we wanted. \square

5.3. Exp is onto a neighborhood of e . We want to next prove that the image of $\exp : \mathfrak{g} \rightarrow \mathcal{G}$ contains a standard neighborhood of e in \mathcal{G} ($\subset {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$).

First, we need some preliminaries. We will leave the * off the transfer of standard sets, e.g., U instead of *U will be used.

Given \mathcal{G} defined on a standard neighborhood U of e ($= 0$), there exists standard neighborhoods V, W of e in \mathcal{G} such that $V \cdot W \subset U$. (See Montgomery and Zippin, [34] p. 32). Let $Z = V \cap W$, a standard neighborhood of e . So $Z \cdot Z \subset U$. For $q \in Z$, let \overline{Z} be the standard closure of Z and L_g be the * local diffeomorphism: ${}^*\overline{Z} \rightarrow {}^*U$

given by left multiplication by g . (see Olver, [37] p. 30). Some notation is needed before we proceed. If $0 < \epsilon \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ and $g \in \mathcal{G}$, then $D_\epsilon(g)$ denotes the * Euclidean ball with center g and radius ϵ . With this, we have the following result.

Lemma 5.3 (Compactness lemma). *If $0 < \epsilon \sim 0$, there is $\delta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ with $0 < \delta \sim 0$ such that $L_g(D_\epsilon(e)) \supset D_\delta(g)$, $\forall g \in {}^*\overline{\mathcal{Z}}$.*

The proof is given after the next lemma. We can now prove the following. For a mapping f , $\text{Im}(f)$ or $\text{Im } f$ will denote the image of f in its range.

Lemma 5.4 (Onto lemma). *Given the setup above, $\mu(e) \subset \text{Im}(\exp)$.*

Proof. Suppose not. Then there exists $g_0 \in \mu(0)$, $g_0 \notin \text{Im}(\exp)$ with $|g_0|$ minimal for this. (This is the transfer of an internal statement, technically this is stated for all g in some internal disc.) Therefore, there exists $g_1 \in \text{Im}(\exp)$ such that $\text{dist}(g_1, g_0) < \delta/2$. But then as $L_{g_1}(D_\epsilon(e))$ contains the ball of radius δ centered on g_1 , it follows that $g_0 \in L_{g_1}(D_\epsilon(e))$. That is, $g_0 = g_1 h$ some $h \in \text{Im}(\exp)$. So we have that $g_1 = \exp(v_1)$ and $h = \exp(w)$ for some $v_1, w \sim 0$ in \mathfrak{g} . That is

$$g_0 = \exp(v_1) \exp(w) = \exp(H(v_1, w)),$$

contradicting that $g_0 \notin \text{Im}(\exp)$, finishing the proof. \square

Proof of compactness lemma. As L_g is a * local diffeomorphism for $g \in {}^*\overline{\mathcal{Z}}$, there is a * neighborhood U_g of g in ${}^*\overline{\mathcal{Z}}$ and $0 < \epsilon_g \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ such that if $g' \in U_g$, $L_{g'}(D_{\epsilon_g}(e)) \supset D_{\epsilon_g}(g')$. This just follows from the fact that L_g is * locally aproximable by a * linear isomorphism.

Now $\mathcal{U} \doteq \{U_g : g \in {}^*\overline{\mathcal{Z}}\}$ is a * open cover of ${}^*\overline{\mathcal{Z}}$ and as ${}^*\overline{\mathcal{Z}}$ is * compact, there is $n \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ and $U_{g_1}, \dots, U_{g_n} \in \mathcal{U}$ such that ${}^*\overline{\mathcal{Z}} \subset \bigcup_{j=1}^n U_{g_j}$. Let $\delta \doteq {}^*\min\{\epsilon_{g_j} : j = 1, \dots, n\}$. Then if $\tilde{g} \in \overline{\mathcal{Z}}$, there is $j_0 \in \{1, \dots, n\}$ such that $\tilde{g} \in U_{g_{j_0}}$. This then implies that $L_{\tilde{g}}(D_\epsilon(e)) \supset D_{\epsilon_{j_0}}(\tilde{g}) \supset D_\delta(\tilde{g})$, as we wanted to prove. \square

As a direct result of the Onto Lemma, we have the following statement.

Corollary 5.2 (Onto corollary). *If $g \in \text{Im } \exp$, then $\mu(g) \subset \text{Im } \exp$.*

Proof. Let $k \in \mu(g)$. The LTG condition implies that $L_g \mu(e) = \mu(g)$ and so there is $h \in \mu(e)$ such that $k = gh$. But the Onto Lemma implies $h = \exp(w)$ for some $w \in \mu(\mathfrak{g})$ and the hypothesis implies $g = \exp(v)$ for some $v \in \mathfrak{g}$. Hence,

$$k = gh = \exp(v) \cdot \exp(w) = \exp(H(v, w)) \in \text{Im}(\exp)$$

as needed. \square

Using the following result we can finish. We, again, sometimes denote a standard neighborhood by U instead of *U .

5.4. Fact on S-homeomorphisms and finish of proof. We need a NSA result that verifies that particular properties of an internal map on the nonstandard level make its standard part a homeomorphism on some neighborhood of the origin. The following definition does this. Suppose that U is a standard neighborhood of 0 in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$.

Definition 5.1 (S-homeomorphism). *Suppose that $f : ({}^*\mathbb{R}^n, 0) \rightarrow ({}^*\mathbb{R}^n, 0)$ is an internal map. Then we say that f is an S-homeomorphism on *U if for all $x, y \in {}^*U$, $x \approx y \iff f(x) \approx f(y)$ and (ii) If $y \in \text{Im } f$, then $\mu(y) \subset \text{Im } f$.*

Lemma 5.5 (S-homeomorphism lemma). *Suppose that $f : ({}^*\mathbb{R}^n, 0) \rightarrow ({}^*\mathbb{R}^n, 0)$ is an S-homeomorphism on *U . Let $W = {}^\circ f(U)$. Then ${}^\circ f : U \rightarrow \text{int}(W)$ is a homeomorphism.*

Proof. First of all, it is easy to verify that

$${}^\circ f : x \in \text{int}(U) \rightarrow {}^\circ(f({}^*x)) \in W$$

is a well defined map. We want to show ${}^\circ f$ is C^0 . We will show that if $x_j \in U$, for $j \in \mathbb{N}$ and $x_j \rightarrow x_0 \in U$ (converges to x_0), then ${}^\circ f(x_j) \rightarrow {}^\circ f(x_0)$. To do this we need two typical NSA facts. Let ${}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty = {}^*\mathbb{N} \setminus {}^\sigma\mathbb{N}$ be the infinite natural numbers. (a) If $S \doteq \{a_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is a sequence in \mathbb{R}^n such that $a_j \rightarrow d$ in \mathbb{R}^n and if ${}^*S = \{{}^*a_j : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\}$ is the corresponding internal sequence, then $\bar{a}_j \sim {}^*d$ for $j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$. In the reverse direction we have the following result. (b) If $\{\lambda_j : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\}$ is an internal sequence such that there exists $\mu \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}^n$ with $\lambda_j \sim \mu$ for $j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$, then $\{{}^\circ\lambda_j : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\}$ converges to ${}^\circ\mu$ in \mathbb{R}^n . See Stroyan and Luxemburg, [46] p. 73. We now turn to the proof.

Now if $x_j \in U$ as above such that $x_j \rightarrow x_0$, then (b) implies that $\bar{x}_j \sim x_0$ for $j > \infty$. But then by hypothesis $f(\bar{x}_j) \sim f({}^*x_0)$ for $j > \infty$. But then by (a) for $j \in \mathbb{N}$, ${}^\circ(f(x_j)) \rightarrow {}^\circ f({}^*x_0)$. So ${}^\circ f$ is C^0 .

Also ${}^\circ f$ is 1-1 on U . Let $x \neq y$ in U . Then ${}^*x \not\approx {}^*y$ in U and therefore by hypothesis $f({}^*x) \not\approx f({}^*y)$. But then ${}^\circ(f({}^*x)) \neq {}^\circ(f({}^*y))$. So f is 1-1. This implies that $({}^\circ f)^{-1} : \widetilde{W} \rightarrow U$ is a well defined map where $\widetilde{W} = \text{int}(W)$.

We will show that $({}^\circ f)^{-1}$ is C^0 . Let $z \in \widetilde{W}$ and $J = \{y_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ be a sequence in \widetilde{W} such that $y_j \rightarrow z$. We want to prove that $({}^\circ f)^{-1}(y_j) \rightarrow ({}^\circ f)^{-1}(z)$. Let $x_j, j \in \mathbb{N}$ and w in U be defined by $x_j = ({}^\circ f)^{-1}(y_j)$ and $w = ({}^\circ f)^{-1}(z)$; so that $f({}^*x_j) \sim y_j$ and $f({}^*w) \sim z$ by the definition of ${}^\circ f$.

Let $d(x, y)$ be the standard Euclidean distance between x and y in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$. Now suppose that $C = \{c_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is defined by $d(y_j, z) = c_j$, e.g., $c_j \rightarrow 0$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$. Let $\hat{z} \in f(U)$ with $\hat{z} \sim {}^*z$ and let $\mathcal{Y} = \{\hat{y}_j : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\}$ be an internal sequence in $f(U)$ such that for $j \in \mathbb{N}$, $\hat{y}_j \sim {}^*y_j$ and $d(\hat{y}_j, \hat{z}) \leq 2\hat{c}_j$ where ${}^*C = \{\hat{c}_j : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\}$ is the * transfer of C . Such a sequence exists because of the hypothesis: if $y \in \text{Im } f$, then

$\mu(y) \subset \text{Im } f$. So there exist $\mathcal{X} = \{\hat{x}_j : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\} \subset U$ and $\hat{w} \in U$ such that $f(\hat{x}_j) = \hat{y}_j$, for all $j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ and $f(\hat{w}) = \hat{z}$. So note by (a) that for $j > \infty$, $\hat{c}_j \sim 0$, i.e., $j > \infty$ implies that $\hat{y}_j \sim \hat{z}$.

Now for $j > \infty$, $\hat{y}_j \sim \hat{z}$ implies that $\hat{x}_j \sim \hat{w}$ by hypothesis (i) on f . But $\hat{z} \sim {}^*z$ implies that $\hat{w} \sim {}^*w$ for the same reason. That is, $\hat{x}_j \sim {}^*w$ for $j > \infty$. But then by result (b), the standard sequence $\circ(\hat{x}_j) \rightarrow w$ as $j \rightarrow {}^\sigma\infty$. But $\hat{y}_j \sim {}^*y_j$ for $j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ implies that $\hat{x}_j \sim {}^*x_j$ for $j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, again by hypothesis (1). But then this implies that $\circ\hat{x}_j = x_j$ and so \circledast now reads $x_j \rightarrow w$ for $j \rightarrow \infty$ as needed. \square

So now we have that $\circ f : U \rightarrow \widetilde{W}$ and its inverse $(\circ f)^{-1} : \widetilde{W} \rightarrow \widetilde{U}$ are both continuous maps, hence $\circ f : U \rightarrow \widetilde{W}$ is a homeomorphism onto \widetilde{W} . \square

Proof of theorem 5.1. To finish the proof of the theorem, note that if we let $\exp = f$ in the NSA fact (Lemma 5.5) and $U = \{tx \in \mathfrak{g} : t > 0 \text{ and } |xt| < \frac{1}{2B_0}\}$ then the **S Lemma** (Lemma 5.2) and $\mu \exp$ **Lemma** (Lemma 3.5) give hypothesis (i) in the NSA fact and the **Onto Corollary** (Corollary 5.2) gives hypothesis (ii) in the NSA fact. \square

6. MAIN NONSTANDARD REGULARITY THEOREM AND STANDARD VERSION

6.1. The product is S-analytic after coordinate change. In this section, let $[,]$ denote our nearstandard ${}^*\text{Lie}$ bracket and let $\psi : \mathcal{G} \times \mathcal{G} \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}$ denote our product map. In this section we will finish the proof of the main theorem by using the results that $[,]$ is SC^0 and $\circ \exp$ is local homeomorphic along with the Campbell-Hausdorff-Dynkin, CHD, series expansion for the product map of our local group in “canonical” (i.e., log) coordinates.

The CHD series is the Hausdorff series we have already seen. But we need different results and so a different formulation (which we will provide), along with how it fits in here. Then we will summarize the proof. We find the passage in Kolar, Michor and Slovak (henceforth KMS), [28] p. 40,41, most suitable for our purpose. See also e.g., [27], p. 105,106. KMS states their results for a global group but it holds locally in the same manner (see [27], p105,106, and [7]).

Our ${}^*\text{Lie}$ bracket $[,]$ is a nearstandard bilinear form: ${}^*(\mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n)_{\text{nes}} \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}^n$ and it defines the usual map $\text{ad} : {}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}^n \rightarrow {}^*\text{gl}(n)_{\text{nes}}$ by $v \rightarrow \text{ad}_v : (w \rightarrow [v, w])$. For clarity of purpose, we will instead work with an arbitrary nearstandard bilinear form $B : ({}^*\mathbb{R}^n \times {}^*\mathbb{R}^n)_{\text{nes}} \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}$ and define $\text{ad}_v^B(w) = B(v, w)$ just as with $[,]$.

For a standard Lie bracket, $[\cdot, \cdot]$, the text of Kolář, Michor and Slovák [28], defines (p. 40) an analytic map $H : \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n$ by

$$\begin{aligned} \textcircled{*} \quad H(X, Y) &= H_{[\cdot, \cdot]}(X, Y) \doteq Y + \int_0^1 f(e^{t \operatorname{ad}_X} e^{\operatorname{ad}_Y}) \cdot X dt \\ \text{where } f(t) &= \frac{\log(t)}{t-1}. \end{aligned}$$

This is a nice closed form for the CHD series. We will substitute B for $[\cdot, \cdot]$ in this formula. The (long known: see [7] Historical Notes) Baker, Campbell, Hausdorff (BCH) formula is given as follows.

If $g, h \in \mathcal{G}$ and $\psi(g, h)$ are all defined and if g, h are in the range of \exp then $\psi(g, h) = \exp(H_{[\cdot, \cdot]}(\exp^{-1} g, \exp^{-1} h))$. (see [27] p. 105]. We will prove that for $B =$ our $[\cdot, \cdot]$, $H_{[\cdot, \cdot]}$ has analytic standard part.

At this point we need to make some clarifying remarks. First of all, for an arbitrary $^*\text{Lie algebra product } [\cdot, \cdot]$

$$H_{[\cdot, \cdot]} : {}^*\mathbb{R}^n \times {}^*\mathbb{R}^n \longrightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$$

defines a * analytic group structure on ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ (with 0 as the identity) near 0. That is, (see [7] p. 162) where defined

$$\begin{aligned} H(H(x, y), z) &= H(x, H(y, z)) \\ H(x, -x) &= H(-x, x) = 0 \\ H(x, 0) &= H(0, x) = x. \end{aligned}$$

Note here that $x^{-1} = -x$ with respect to this group structure. That is, the inversion map for the * group structure H is just $x \rightarrow -x$ which is obviously σ analytic and therefore e.g., S analytic. Therefore to prove that this * group structure (on ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ defined by H) is S -analytic, we just need to prove that the product map, i.e. H , is S -analytic.

As the S -analyticity of $H_{[\cdot, \cdot]}$ depends only on the σ boundedness of $[\cdot, \cdot]$ as a bilinear map and as we want to look at the S -analyticity of one map in our proof in the context of multilinear maps; for us, it is more clear to work through the steps with a general * bilinear map B substituted in place of $[\cdot, \cdot]$.

The next lemma verifies that the map H_B as defined by the expression $\textcircled{*}$ is S -analytic by building the expression for H_B from clearly S -analytic simpler expressions.

Lemma 6.1 (H_B analyticity). *If B is nearstandard, H_B is S -analytic.*

Proof. The proof will be a reconstruction of H_B as the composition of two S -analytic, SA^w , maps. Suppose that $B : \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n$ is a bilinear map. For each $x \in \mathbb{R}^n$, B

defines an element $\text{ad}_x^B \in \text{gl}(\mathbb{R}^n)$ by $\text{ad}_x^B(y) \doteq B(x, y)$ for $y \in \mathbb{R}^n$. We therefore get a linear map

$$\text{ad} = \text{ad}^B : \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \text{gl}(n) \quad \text{by} \quad x \mapsto \text{ad}_x^B.$$

Then note that if the norm on $A \in \text{gl}(n)$ is defined (typically) by

$$\|A\| = \sup\{|A(x)| : |x| = 1\},$$

then $\forall x, y \in \mathbb{R}^n, |\text{ad}_x(y)| \leq \|\text{ad}_x\|$.

Note that if $A \in \text{gl}(n)$, then $e^A (= \exp A) \in \text{Gl}(n)$ satisfies

$$\|e^A\| \leq e^{\|A\|} \leq 1 + \|A\| \quad \text{if} \quad \|A\| \leq 1$$

and if $p(x)$ is a real polynomial in x , then $p(e^A) \in \text{gl}(n)$ and $\|p(e^A)\| \leq p(1 + \|A\|)$ again if $\|A\| \leq 1$. By continuity, these estimates extend to convergent power series. So if $A_1, A_2 \in \text{gl}(n)$ are such that $\|e^{A_1}e^{A_2}\|$ lies in the domain of \log , then $\log(e^{A_1}e^{A_2})$ is defined, as is $(e^{A_1}e^{A_2} - 1)^{-1} \log(e^{A_1}e^{A_2})$ if we also have $e^{A_1}e^{A_2} \neq 1_{\mathbb{R}^n}$. Let $f(x) = (x - 1)^{-1} \log(x)$. Then we have the well defined element of $\text{gl}(n)$, $g(A_1, A_2)$ defined to be $f(e^{A_1}e^{A_2})$.

By construction $g : \text{gl}(n) \times \text{gl}(n) \rightarrow \text{gl}(n)$ is an analytic function. If t is a real number, and $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^n$, $\bar{g}(A_1, A_2, x, y) \doteq y + \int_0^1 g(tA_1, A_2)x \cdot dt$ is therefore also an analytic function:

$$\bar{g} : \text{gl}(n) \times \text{gl}(n) \times \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^n.$$

Let $\hat{B} : \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n \longrightarrow \text{gl}(n) \times \text{gl}(n)$ be defined by $\hat{B}(x, y) = (\text{ad}_x^B, \text{ad}_y^B)$. Now $*$ transfer the above construction. $*\bar{g}$ is now a σ analytic function (and therefore S -analytic) on $*(\text{gl}(n) \times \text{gl}(n) \times \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n)_{\text{nes}}$ and if B is nearstandard, then \hat{B} is an S -analytic map: $*(\mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n)_{\text{nes}} \longrightarrow *(\text{gl}(n) \times \text{gl}(n))_{\text{nes}}$. But then $*\bar{g} \circ (\hat{B} \times 1_{*\mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n})$ is S -analytic (at nearstandard points, of course) as it is the composition of S -analytic maps. (See Fact B) and C) in Lemma 2.2 in the preliminaries.) But this is just the mapping $H_B(x, y) = H(x, y)$ as defined in [28] p.40, where here we have not specialized our general bilinear form B to a Lie bracket.

That is, if B is nearstandard, then

$$H_B(x, y) : *(\mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n)_{\text{nes}} \longrightarrow *\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}^n$$

is an S -analytic map, as we wanted to show. \square

6.2. Finish of proof of main nonstandard theorem. Using this we can get the following result.

Theorem 6.1 (Product theorem). *Let $(\mathcal{G}, \psi) \in {}^\sigma \text{loc } SC^0 *LG$ modeled on $*U \times *U$, where U is a convex neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n . Let $(L, [\cdot, \cdot]) = *LA(\mathcal{G}, \psi)$. Suppose that $[\cdot, \cdot] : *(\mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n)_{\text{nes}} \longrightarrow *\mathbb{R}_{\text{nes}}^n$ is SC^0 . Suppose that \exp is a σ local S -homeomorphism. Suppose that $(\bar{\mathcal{G}}, \bar{\psi})$ is the representation of the ${}^\sigma \text{loc } *LG(\mathcal{G}, \psi)$ with respect to the*

local coordinates given by \exp^{-1} . Then $\bar{\psi}$ is SA^w on $\exp^{-1}(*\tilde{U}) \times \exp^{-1}(*\tilde{U})$, where $\tilde{U} = U \cap V$. Here $*V$ is a standard neighborhood of 0 on which \exp^{-1} is an S -homeomorphism (see chapter 5).

Proof. The result follows from the above preliminaries, the H_B -lemma (Lemma 6.1) and the fact that $\bar{\psi}(x, y) = H_{[\cdot, \cdot]}(x, y)$. \square

We can now give our main nonstandard result. We continue to use the notation $\bar{\psi}$ from the product theorem above for the group structure in the new coordinates.

Theorem 6.2 (Main nonstandard theorem). *Suppose that (\mathcal{G}, ψ) is an $SC^0 \sigma \text{ loc } *LG$. Then there exists standard neighborhoods U and V of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n , such that $\eta \doteq \circ(\exp^{-1}) : (U, 0) \rightarrow (V, 0)$ is a homeomorphism $\circ\psi : V \times V \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n$ is an analytic local group structure and $\eta \circ \bar{\psi} \circ (\eta^{-1} \times \eta^{-1}) : V \times V \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n$ is our original $\sigma \text{ loc } *LG$ structure ψ .*

Proof. This follows immediately from the \exp is an S -homeomorphism theorem (see Theorem 5.1) and from the ad is SC^0 Corollary (see Corollary 4.1) applied to Theorem 6.1 above. \square

Suppose that (\mathcal{G}, ψ, ν) is an $SC^0 \sigma \text{ loc } *LG$ modeled on $(\mathbb{R}^n, 0)$. Then we have proved the following: there is a (canonical) S -homeomorphic choice of coordinates in which our $\sigma \text{ local } *Lie$ group is S -analytic. **Henceforth in this paper, if we have such a $\sigma \text{ local } *Lie$ group with standard part a locally Euclidean local topological group, then the standard part is in fact S -analytic. For the purposes of this paper, this can be heuristically restated as follows.**

Remark 6.1. Suppose that we have a $\sigma \text{ local } *Lie$ group modeled on \mathbb{R}^n lying (point-wise) infinitesimally close to a locally Euclidean local topological group on some standard neighborhood of 0, then that local topological group is analytic.

6.3. Standard Consequences of Main Theorem. In this section, we will give some standard corollaries of the main regularity theorem. We start with a nonstandard result that is a statement about how a single nonstandard object with mild regularity in fact has strong regularity, and when we shift to the standard domain we get a result about the asymptotic regularity of families of objects. This is typical. Note that these formulations have the flavor of the theory of normal families of analytic functions; see Robinson's paper [42]. But, here, instead of some kind of nonstandard Cauchy formula applied to nonstandard elements of a standard sequence of analytic functions, we work with the (transferred) properties that ideal (nonstandard) elements of families of local Lie groups might have and use our work to force properties on the family itself.

We will be talking about families of local topological groups defined on some neighborhood of 0 on some fixed \mathbb{R}^n . As such, we need to fix a convex neighborhood

V of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n , where our local groups will be defined. If $G = (\psi, \nu)$ is a local group defined on \mathbb{R}^n , let $\mathcal{D}_G \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ denote a domain of definition for G , ie., an open neighborhood N of 0 , such that ψ is defined on $N \times N$ and ν on N . Given this, then note that as our choice for V is arbitrary; then for a given family \mathfrak{G} of local groups such that $\cap\{\mathcal{D}_G : G \in \mathfrak{G}\}$ contains an open set, \hat{N} , then we can just choose V to be a convex neighborhood of 0 contained in \hat{N} .

If $G_j = (\psi_j, \nu_j)$, $j = 1, 2$, are two local topological groups on \mathbb{R}^n (here, the identity of any such group will always coincide with 0), and U is a neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n with $U \subset \mathcal{D}_{G_1} \cap \mathcal{D}_{G_2}$, we say that they G_1 equals G_2 on U if $\psi_1 = \psi_2$ on $U \times U$ and $\nu_1 = \nu_2$ on U ; we say they are equal if there is such a U on which they are equal. For perspective, we have included the following lemma.

Lemma 6.2. *Suppose that $U \subset V \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ are convex open neighborhoods of 0 and G_1, G_2 are local topological groups such that $V \subset \mathcal{D}_{G_1} \cap \mathcal{D}_{G_2}$ and $G_1 = G_2$ on U , then $G_1 = G_2$ on V .*

Proof. We prove the statement for the products, ψ_1, ψ_2 , the proof for the inversions following from this and using a similar open and closed argument. First of all, one can adapt the theorem on connected topological groups in [34] p.37 to get that elements of both G_1 and G_2 in V are products of elements of these groups in U . We therefore proceed by induction on the length of the product keeping in mind that convexity of V implies that k -fold associativity holds for G_1 and G_2 on V (see chapter 8 for why this could be a problem). Let's verify that if $z \in V \setminus U$ is given by $\psi_j(x, y)$ for $j = 1, 2$ (as $G_1 = G_2$ on U), then w in some neighborhood of 0 , we have that $\psi_1(z, w) = \psi_2(z, w)$. Choose $\xi \in \mu(0)$; then ${}^*\psi_j({}^*y, \xi) \in {}^*U$ and so ${}^*\psi_1({}^*\psi_1({}^*y, \xi)) = {}^*\psi_2({}^*\psi_2({}^*y, \xi))$. But the left hand side is (by associativity) ${}^*\psi_1({}^*\psi_1({}^*x, {}^*y), \xi) = {}^*\psi_1({}^*z, \xi)$ and the right hand side is ${}^*\psi_2({}^*\psi_2({}^*x, {}^*y), \xi) = {}^*\psi_2({}^*z, \xi)$. This holds for all $\xi \in \mu(0)$ and therefore by overflow (everything here being internal) there is a neighborhood N of 0 such that ${}^*\psi_1({}^*z, {}^*w) = {}^*\psi_2({}^*z, {}^*w)$ for all $w \in N$, ie., $\psi_1(z, w) = \psi_2(z, w)$ for $z \in U^2$ and $w \in N$. By doing the previous with ${}^*\psi_j({}^*x, \xi)$ instead, we get $\psi_1(w, z) = \psi_2(w, z)$ for w in a neighborhood of 0 and $z \in U^2$. So we have that if $\psi_1(z, w) = \psi_2(z, w)$ for some $z, w \in V$, then this holds on some neighborhoods of z and w , ie., the set where they are equal is open. On the other hand, if $\psi_1 = \psi_2$ on some set $S_1 \times S_2$ and $(\xi, \zeta) \in {}^*S_1 \times {}^*S_2$, then transfer implies that ${}^*\psi_1(\xi, \zeta) = {}^*\psi_2(\xi, \zeta)$. But then if $x, y \in V$ are in the closure of $S_1 \times S_2$, then choosing $(\xi, \zeta) \in {}^*S_1 \times {}^*S_2$ with ${}^o\xi = x$ and ${}^o\zeta = y$, we have, by the continuity of the ψ_j 's on $V \supset S_1 \times S_2$, that

$$(6) \quad \psi_1(x, y) = \psi_1({}^o\xi, {}^o\zeta) = {}^o(\psi_1(\xi, \zeta)) = {}^o(\psi_2(\xi, \zeta)) = \psi_2({}^o\xi, {}^o\zeta) = \psi_2(x, y),$$

ie., they are equal on the closure of $S_1 \times S_2$. So we know that the subset where $\psi_1 = \psi_2$ contains $U \times U$ and is an open and closed subset of $V \times V$ and so as $V \times V$ is connected must be equal to $V \times V$. \square

As we will be talking about potential groups on this fixed neighborhood of 0 of varying degrees of differentiability, we will include some organizational definitions here. If $k \in \{0\} \cup \mathbb{N}$, we will let $\tilde{\mathbf{C}}^k = \tilde{C}^k(V)$ denote $C^k(V \times V, \mathbb{R}^n) \times C^k(V, \mathbb{R}^n)$. Recall that $Gp = Gp^k(V)$ denotes the family C^k local Lie groups on V for some fixed $2 \leq k \leq \infty$ so that $G^k(V) \subset \tilde{C}^k(V)$. If $G \in Gp$ with $G = (\psi, \nu)$ and $(x, y), (\bar{x}, \bar{y}) \in V \times V$, then we write $|G(x, y) - G(\bar{x}, \bar{y})|$ for $\max\{|\psi(x, y) - \psi(\bar{x}, \bar{y})|, |\nu(x) - \nu(y)|\}$. Given an ordered pair of multiindices (α, β) , we will write $\partial^{(\alpha, \beta)} G$ for $(\partial_x^\alpha \partial_y^\beta \psi, \partial^\alpha \nu)$ where ∂_x^α means taking the α partial derivative in the first coordinates of ψ and ∂_y^β the β partial derivative in the second coordinates. We now have our first result.

Proposition 6.1. *Suppose that G^1, G^2, \dots is a sequence in Gp^k and $H \in \tilde{C}^0$ such that for all $x, y \in V$ we have $|H(x, y) - G^j(x, y)|$ tends to 0 as $j \rightarrow \infty$. Then there are coordinates on V in which H can be given the structure of a local Lie group on V . Furthermore, in these coordinates we have that for each $(x, y) \in V \times V$ and all multiindices (α, β) with $|\alpha| + |\beta| \leq k$, we have $|\partial^\alpha \partial^\beta (G^j - H)(x, y)|$ tends to 0 as $j \rightarrow \infty$.*

Proof. Let ω_0 be any fixed infinite integer; then the transfer of the hypothesis gives $|^*H(\xi, \zeta) - ^*G^\omega(\xi, \zeta)| \sim 0$ for all $\omega \geq \omega_0$. In particular, this implies that $^*G^{\omega_0}$ is S-continuous on *V . But then theorem 6.2 implies that $^*G^{\omega_0}$ is a $^\sigma$ local SC^0 * Lie group and therefore there are coordinates on V so that $^*G^{\omega_0}$ is an S-analytic $^\sigma$ local * Lie group. That is, $^o(^*G^{\omega_0})$ is a local analytic Lie group. Yet $^*H(\xi, \zeta) \sim ^*G^{\omega_0}(\xi, \zeta)$ for all $\xi, \zeta \in ^*V_{nes}$ means that $H = ^o(^*H) = ^o(^*G^{\omega_0})$, eg., H is an S-analytic group in these coordinates. Backing up, since in these coordinates, both $^*G^\omega$, for $\omega \geq \omega_0$, and *H are eg., in $S\tilde{C}^k(U)$, we have by theorem 9.1 that the condition $^*H(\xi, \zeta) \sim ^*G^\omega(\xi, \zeta)$ for all $\xi, \zeta \in ^*V_{nes}$ (and all $\omega \geq \omega_0$) implies in fact that for all multiindex pair (α, β) with $|\alpha| + |\beta| \leq k$, we have that $^*\partial^{(\alpha, \beta)}(^*H)(\xi, \zeta) \sim ^*\partial^{(\alpha, \beta)}(^*G^\omega)(\xi, \zeta)$ for all $\xi, \zeta \in ^*V_{nes}$ (and all $\omega \geq \omega_0$). As this holds for all $\omega \in ^*\mathbb{N}$ with $\omega \geq \omega_0$ and as $^*V_{nes} = \cup\{^*K : K \subset V \text{ is compact}\}$, then we can rewrite this statement as follows. **(A):** For every compact $K \subset V$ we have $^*\partial^{(\alpha, \beta)}(^*H)(\xi, \zeta) \sim ^*\partial^{(\alpha, \beta)}(^*G^\omega)(\xi, \zeta)$ for all $\xi, \zeta \in ^*K$ and all $\omega > \omega_0$. Now consider, for each $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and compact $K \subset V$ the following set.

$$\begin{aligned} \mathfrak{E}_{K, r} &= \{j_0 \in \mathbb{N} : |\partial^{(\alpha, \beta)} G^j(x, y) - \partial^{(\alpha, \beta)} H(x, y)| < r \\ (7) \quad &\text{for all } x, y \in K, j \geq j_0 \text{ and } |\alpha| + |\beta| \leq k\}. \end{aligned}$$

We claim that $\mathfrak{E}_{K, r}$ is nonempty; this will follow from reverse transfer when we verify that $^*\mathfrak{E}_{K, r}$ is nonempty. By transfer, we have

$$\begin{aligned} ^*\mathfrak{E}_{K, r} &= \{\lambda_0 \in ^*\mathbb{N} : ^*|\partial^{(\alpha, \beta)}(^*G^\lambda)(\xi, \zeta) - \partial^{(\alpha, \beta)}(^*H)(\xi, \zeta)| < ^*r \\ (8) \quad &\text{for all } \xi, \zeta \in ^*K, \lambda \geq \lambda_0 \text{ and } |\alpha| + |\beta| \leq k\}; \end{aligned}$$

and note that statement (A) above implies, in particular, that $*G^{\omega_0} \in *\mathfrak{E}_{K,r}$. So given this, if $K_1 \subset K_2 \subset \dots$ is a sequence of compact subsets of V with union V , then for each $t > 0$ and $x, y \in V$, we have that there is $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $x, y \in K_j$ and $j \in \mathfrak{E}_{K_j,t}$ for all $j \geq j_0$. In other words, if $t > 0$ and $x, y \in V$, we have that $|\partial^{(\alpha,\beta)} G^j(x, y) - \partial^{(\alpha,\beta)} H(x, y)| < t$ for all multiindex pairs (α, β) with $|\alpha| + |\beta| \leq k$ and $j \geq j_0$. \square

Let's give a more nuanced version of the previous proposition. First note that the convergence condition in the above proposition is distinctly weaker than uniform convergence on U . Given this, we have a definition. (See Stroyan and Luxemburg, [46], p217 for a nonstandard rendition of the usual definition of equicontinuity.)

Definition 6.1. *We say that a family $\mathcal{F} \subset \tilde{C}^0(U)$ is equicontinuous if the following holds. For each $x \in \overline{V}$ and each $r > 0$, there is a neighborhood of x , U^x , an element of \mathcal{F} , G^x , and $s^x \in \mathbb{R}_+$ such that the following holds. If for all $y, \bar{y} \in U^x$, we have $|G^x(y, \bar{y}) - G^x(x, x)| < s^x$, then for every $G \in \mathcal{F}$, we have that $|G(y, \bar{y}) - G(x, x)| < r$.*

This is not the usual definition of equicontinuity; ours relates all elements of \mathcal{F} to some element of \mathcal{F} rather than to the universal function $d^x(y) = |y - x|$. This is a weak form of equicontinuity, a more typical form is a uniform version of this. A typical example of such a uniform equicontinuous subset of $\tilde{C}^0(U)$ is given as follows. Let \mathfrak{M} denote the set of functions $m : \mathbb{R}_+ \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_+$ satisfying $\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} m(t)$ exists and is 0. Let \mathcal{F}_m denote the set of $G \in \tilde{C}^0(U)$ such that there is $b_G \in \mathbb{R}_+$ such that for all $x, y, \bar{x}, \bar{y} \in U$ with $\max\{|x - \bar{x}|, |y - \bar{y}|\} < b_G$, we have $|G(x, y) - G(\bar{x}, \bar{y})| < m(|(x, y) - (\bar{x}, \bar{y})|)$. Note also that if $m, m' \in \mathfrak{M}$ and m decays no slower than m' , ie., $\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} (m(t)/m'(t))$ exists and is finite, then $\mathcal{F}_m \subseteq \mathcal{F}_{m'}$, but note that this uniform condition implies that $\tilde{C}^0(U) \supsetneq \cup\{\mathcal{F}_m : m \in \mathfrak{M}\}$. A nonuniform version of the \mathcal{F}_m that still defines an equicontinuous set is as follows. Choose $M : U \times \mathbb{R}_+ \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_+$ such that for each $x \in U$, $\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} M(x, t) = 0$ and define \mathcal{F}_M as follows: we say that $G \in \mathcal{F}_M$ if for each $x \in U$, there is $K_{G,x} \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and $r_x > 0$ such that for $\max\{|y - x|, |\bar{y} - x|\} < r_x$, we have that $|G(y, \bar{y}) - G(x, x)| < K_{G,x} M(x, \max\{|y - x|, |\bar{y} - x|\})$. Note that these sets \mathcal{F}_M are also subrings of $\tilde{C}^0(U)$. Furthermore, we find that for these equicontinuous sets we do get exhaustion; ie., if \mathbb{M} denotes the set of these M 's, then $\tilde{C}^0(U) = \cup\{\mathcal{F}_M : M \in \mathbb{M}\}$, which follows from the fact that we can define an $M \in \mathbb{M}$ in terms of a given $G \in \tilde{C}^0(U)$, in which case we will have $G \in \mathcal{F}_M$. Hence our equicontinuity can be defined in this manner; and note, in particular, that the rate of decay of $t \mapsto M(x, t)$ at 0 can be arbitrarily slowly as $x \in U$ leaves compact subsets of U . In spite of this severely weak form of equicontinuity, we nonetheless have our second standard consequence of the main nonstandard theorem.

Proposition 6.2. *Suppose that $\mathcal{F} \subset Gp$ is an infinite equicontinuous subset. Then there are coordinates on V and $c \in \mathbb{R}_+$ depending only on \mathcal{F} such that for all $G \in \mathcal{F}$, we have that $\|G\|_k < c$.*

Proof. Suppose that the conclusion is false, so that for each $b \in \mathbb{R}_+$, there is $G_b \in \mathcal{F}$ with $\|G_b\|_k > b$ for all choices of coordinates on V . Transferring this statement get an element $\bar{G} \in {}^*\mathcal{F}$ with ${}^*\|\bar{G}\|_k$ infinite in all * coordinates. Given this, let $x \in V$ and consider $\xi, \zeta \in \mu(x)$. Choose an arbitrary $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, so that U^x, G^x, s^x exist by the hypothesis of equicontinuity. We have the statement $\mathfrak{S}(x, r, U^x, G^x, s^x)$ as follows: if $y, \bar{y} \in U^x$ with $|G^x(y, \bar{y}) - G^x(x, x)| < s^x$, we have that for all $G \in \mathcal{F}$ that $|G(y, \bar{y}) - G(x, x)| < r$. Therefore the transfer, ${}^*\mathfrak{S}(x, r, U^x, G^x, s^x)$, of this statement is the following. If $\eta, \bar{\eta} \in {}^*U^x$, satisfy $(\ddagger) \ |{}^*G^x(\eta, \bar{\eta}) - {}^*G^x({}^*x, {}^*x)| < {}^*s^x$, then for all $G \in \mathcal{F}$, we have that $|\mathcal{G}(\eta, \bar{\eta}) - \mathcal{G}({}^*x, {}^*x)| < {}^*r$. Yet as $\xi, \zeta \sim {}^*x$, we have that (\ddagger) is satisfied for $\eta = \xi, \bar{\eta} = \zeta$. But $r > 0$ was chosen arbitrarily and so in fact $|\mathcal{G}(\xi, \zeta) - \mathcal{G}({}^*x, {}^*x)| \sim 0$. Yet as we chose ξ, ζ arbitrarily in $\mu(x)$ and we chose $x \in V$ arbitrarily, we have that \mathcal{G} is S-continuous in V . But then the main nonstandard theorem, 6.2, implies that there are coordinates (in fact the standard part of $\log^{\mathcal{G}}$ coordinates) for which \mathcal{G} is S-analytic. But then eg., we must have ${}^*\|\mathcal{G}\|_k$ is finite; in particular ${}^*\|\bar{G}\|_k$ is finite, a contradiction. \square

From the previous fact, we have the following consequence. If $G \in \tilde{C}^k(U)$, $G = (\psi, \nu)$ and if $\alpha = (\alpha_1, \alpha_2)$ is a multiindex with $|\alpha_1 + \alpha_2| \leq k$, then $G^\alpha = G^{\alpha_1, \alpha_2}$ will denote $(\psi^{\alpha_1, \alpha_2}, \nu^{\alpha_1}) \in \tilde{C}^{k-|\alpha|}(U)$ where eg., $\psi^{\alpha_1, \alpha_2}(x, y) = \partial_y^{\alpha_2} \partial_x^{\alpha_1} \psi(x, y)$.

Corollary 6.1. *Suppose that $\mathcal{F} \subset Gp^k$ is equicontinuous, $k \in \mathbb{N}$ and $\mathcal{S} \subset \mathcal{F}$ is a sequence. Then there is a homeomorphic change of coordinates on U , a subsequence $\mathcal{S}' = \{G_1, G_2, \dots\} \subset \mathcal{S}$ and $\hat{G} \in Gp^k$ (in these coordinates), such that for each $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and $x, y \in U$, there is $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ such that we have $|G_j^\alpha(x, y) - \hat{G}^\alpha(x, y)| < r$ for $j \geq j_0$ and $|\alpha| \leq k$ in these new coordinates.*

Proof. Consider $\mathcal{G}_0 \in {}^*\mathcal{S} \setminus {}^\sigma\mathcal{S}$. Then by the previous proposition, we have that $\mathcal{G}_0 \in S\tilde{C}^k(U)$, eg., that $G_0 \doteq {}^\sigma\mathcal{G}_0$ is a C^k group on U . Assume for the moment that we have verified the following statement **(b)**: for each $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*U_{nes}$, we have that for $|a| \leq k$, ${}^*G_0^\alpha(\xi, \zeta) \sim \mathcal{G}_0^\alpha(\xi, \zeta)$. Fixing arbitrary compact $K \subset U$ and $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and define

$$(9) \quad \mathcal{B}_{K, r} = \{G \in \mathcal{S} : |G^\alpha(x, y) - G_0^\alpha(x, y)| < r \text{ for } |\alpha| \leq k \text{ and for all } x, y \in K\}.$$

We claim that $\mathcal{B}_{r, K}$ is nonempty and will show this by verifying that its transfer, ${}^*\mathcal{B}_{K, r}$, is nonempty. To this end, transfer gives

$$(10) \quad {}^*\mathcal{B}_{K, r} = \{\mathcal{G} \in {}^*\mathcal{S} : |\mathcal{G}^\alpha(\xi, \zeta) - {}^*G_0^\alpha(\xi, \zeta)| < {}^*r \text{ for } |\alpha| \leq k, \text{ for all } \xi, \zeta \in {}^*K\}.$$

But the expression (b) implies that $\mathcal{G}_0 \in {}^*\mathcal{B}_{K,r}$ and therefore, eg., by reverse transfer $\mathcal{B}_{K,r}$ is nonempty. So choosing successively, $r = 1/2, 1/3, \dots$, $K = K_1, K_2, \dots$ with $K_j \subset K_{j+1}$ for all j and $\cup\{K_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\} = U$, the above conclusion implies that we can find $G_j \in \mathcal{S}$ such that $G_j \in \mathcal{B}_{K_j, 1/j}$. But given arbitrary $x, y \in U$, we have that there is $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ with $x, y \in K_j$ for $j \geq j_0$. So given $r > 0$ and $x, y \in U$, there is big enough j_0 such that $x, y \in K_{j_0}$ and $1/j_0 < r$. Given this, the above argument assures us that G_j for $j \geq j_0$ satisfies our conclusion. So we just need to verify (b) above. But as the previous proposition gets $\mathcal{G}_0 \in S\tilde{C}^k$, this fact follows from theorem 9.1. \square

7. ALMOST IMPLIES NEAR AND A PARTIAL SOLUTION TO THE APPROXIMATION PROBLEM

7.1. Summary of Initial Approach. The **initial approach** to this part of the result was to use a *transferred version of Anderson's almost \Rightarrow near construction as follows. [See Anderson's paper ([2]) or Keisler's jazzed up version, [26], for the details of this **unused** theory].

First note that his construction implies that an accumulating sequence of almost (local) Lie groups has a local Lie group as an accumulation point. From Anderson's perspective if an almost Lie group is sufficiently close to being a Lie group (locally speaking), then there is a local Lie group lurking quite close. (In the author's work on this, this is all structured in terms of careful numerical estimates; we are giving a crude description here).

We then *transferred this entire argument. So that now we have that if an *almost *Lie group is *sufficiently close to being a *Lie group, then there is a *Lie group lurking *nearby. The author had set this problem up so that he could apply the transfer of Anderson's nearby implies (now infinitesimally) close. That is, we applied this (almost \Rightarrow near) set up to a *transferred sequence of almost Lie groups approximating a local topological group. Fixing one of these *sufficiently close to being a *local Lie group, and by construction infinitesimally close to the top group, we could then find a *local Lie group infinitesimally close to the approximating *almost Lie group. This is where the *transfer of Anderson's result is used. Together these approximations imply that the approximating *local Lie group is infinitesimally close to our (standard) local topological group. But this implies that our *local Lie group is S -continuous, the hypothesis needed to get the main nonstandard theorem.

This is a crude statement of the argument. For example, we need to work in ${}^\sigma$ local instead of *local. Nonetheless, we found a mistake in the estimates for our approximating sequences that we have not been able to fix. It seems that this approximation (density) result must certainly be true and in fact should be in the literature. To date, we have not been able to locate or prove this result, although

we now believe that it will follow from the work done here. Furthermore, some discussion with experts in this matter indicates a general sense of the plausibility of the density assertion.

Recently, a reconstruction of the strategy just described may potentially give a proof of the local Fifth problem. We will summarize the strategy here and prove big parts of it's components later. First of all, we will prove an almost implies near result for local Lie groups motivated more by the approach of Špakula, Zlatoš, [48], buttressed by a nonstandard formulation of a equicontinuity type property of C^k mappings.

7.2. Almost implies near for local Lie groups.

7.2.1. *almost implies near.* In this subsection, we will prove that if $(\psi, \nu) \in \tilde{C}^k$ is almost a (local) group, then there is a local (Lie) group nearby in the C^k topology. Let us first define a nearness notion for potential locally Euclidean topological groups.

Definition 7.1. Suppose that V is a neighborhoods of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n . If $k \in \{0\} \cup \mathbb{N}$, recall that \tilde{C}^k denotes the set of $(\psi, \nu) \in C^k(V \times V, \mathbb{R}^n) \times C^k(V, \mathbb{R}^n)$ and if $b \in \mathbb{R}$ is positive, let \tilde{C}_b^k denote those $(\psi, \nu) \in \tilde{C}^k$ such that $\|\psi\|_k$ and $\|\nu\|_k$ are bounded by b , where the supremum is on V . If $G = (\psi, \nu)$, we may write $\|G\|_k$ for $\max\{\|\psi\|_k, \|\nu\|_k\}$. In particular, if $G_j = (\psi_j, \nu_j) \in \tilde{C}_b^k$ for $j = 1, 2$, then $G_1 - G_2 \in \tilde{C}^k$, and so we have $\|G_1 - G_2\|_k = \max\{\|\psi_1 - \psi_2\|_k, \|\nu_1 - \nu_2\|_k\}$.

One can check that the triangle inequality holds for $\|\cdot\|_k : \tilde{C}_b^k \rightarrow [0, \infty]$ and that $\|G_1 - G_2\|_k = 0$ if and only if $G_1 = G_2$ on V . **Henceforth, until the finish of this subsection, all smooth maps will be defined on U or its Cartesian products as is appropriate and all norms, ie., as in the previous definition will be on \bar{V} .**

Lemma 7.1. Suppose that $\mathcal{G}_1, \mathcal{G}_2$ are in $S\tilde{C}^0 \cap {}^*\tilde{C}^k$ are such that ${}^*\|\mathcal{G}_1 - \mathcal{G}_2\|_0 \sim 0$. Then, for $j = 1, 2$, ${}^o\mathcal{G}_j$ exists are continuous and equal on V .

Proof. This is clear. □

Let us next define a notion measuring how close an element of \tilde{C}^k is to being a (local) topological group (on V). Essentially, we take approximations to the defining relations, ie., definition 3.1. Note that the approximations are pointwise only and this is what makes the following almost implies near result a bit surprising.

Definition 7.2. Suppose that $H = (\psi, \nu) \in \tilde{C}^k$ and $B \subset V$ is compact. Let

- (1) $D_1(H)_B = \|\psi \circ (Id \times \psi) - \psi \circ (\psi \times Id)\|_{B, 0}$,
- (2) $D_2(H)_B = \max\{\|\psi \circ (\nu \times Id)\|_{B, 0}, \|\psi \circ (Id \times \nu)\|_{B, 0}\}$
- (3) $D_3(H)_B = \max\{\|\psi \circ (Id \times 0) - Id\|_{B, 0}, \|\psi \circ (0 \times Id) - Id\|_{B, 0}\}.$

If $s \in \mathbb{R}$ is positive, then we say that H is an s -almost (local) group on B if D_j is defined at all elements of $V, V \times V$, etc., and $D_j(H)_B < s$ for $j = 1, 2, 3$. Let's denote the set of (C^k) s -almost groups on B by $\mathcal{A}_s(V, B)$ and $\mathcal{A}_s^b(V, B) = \mathcal{A}_s(V, B) \cap \tilde{C}_b^k(V)$. Let's also denote the subset of \tilde{C}_b^k of local groups on B , ie., such that $D_j(G)_B = 0$ for $j = 1, 2, 3$, by $Gp_b^k(B) = Gp_b^k(V, B)$ (or $Gp_b(B)$ if k is understood). If we want to emphasize that V is a domain of the mappings defining the B -local Lie group G , then we may write $G \in Gp(V, B)$.

Remark 7.1. Note that we did not demand a C^k closeness for our C^k structures, nonetheless this will be sufficient. In particular, note that if $H \in \tilde{C}^k$ is such that $D_j(H)_B = 0$ for $j = 1, 2, 3$, then we have the defining conditions, definition 3.1, for H to be a local (C^k) group on B although now B is a compact set and H is defined on the larger open V .

We can now state our first almost implies near result. Note the history of attempts to verify that differentiable manifolds that are sufficiently close to being Lie groups in some sense must therefore have Lie group structures. All previously proven facts follow from hypotheses that, crudely speaking, are stated in terms of global C^1 smallness conditions on tensor fields that obstruct (on the tangent space level) a group structure. Furthermore, the hypotheses assume a particular type of group structure. For example, see the papers of Ruh, [45] and [12]. On the other hand, our conditions are pointwise (ie., much weaker) conditions and do not assume that we are approximating a particular type of group. Note that although our assertions are local, assuming our local groups are globalizable, they may imply the global results.

Again note that to get a local Lie group C^k -near the given almost group, we are assuming only C^0 closeness to a group structure for this almost group. Although this seems to regularize the nearness condition, this result is independent of our main nonstandard theorem. Nevertheless, in the next subsection the C^0 closeness allows us to pair the following result (through a nonstandard argument) with the main nonstandard (regularity) theorem.

Let $cpt(V)$ denote the set of compact subsets of V . Note that $V = \cup\{K : K \in cpt(V)\}$ and here we can always find a countable subset of $cpt(V)$, whose elements are increasing with respect to inclusion whose union is V .

Proposition 7.1 (Almost implies near). *For each $(B, r, b) \in cpt(V) \times \mathbb{R}_+ \times \mathbb{N}$, there is a positive $s \in \mathbb{R}$ such that if $H \in \mathcal{A}_s(B) \cap \tilde{C}_b^k(V)$, then there is a local Lie group $G \in Gp^k(B) \cap \tilde{C}_b^k(V)$ such that $\|G - H\|_{B, k} < r$.*

Proof. By way of contradiction, suppose that the conclusion is false. That is, suppose that there is $(B_0, r_0, b_0) \in cpt(V) \times \mathbb{R}_+ \times \mathbb{N}$ such that the following statement $\mathcal{S}(B_0, r_0, b_0)$ holds. For all positive $s \in \mathbb{R}$ and for all $H \in \mathcal{A}_s(B_0) \cap \tilde{C}_{b_0}^k(V)$, we have

that for every local Lie group $G \in Gp(B_0) \cap \tilde{C}_{b_0}^k(V)$, we have $\|H - G\|_{B_0, k} \geq r_0$. Transferring statement $S(B_0, r_0, b_0)$ gets the following internal statement. For all positive $\mathfrak{s} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$, and $\mathcal{H} \in {}^*\mathcal{A}_{\mathfrak{s}}(B_0) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}_{*b}^k(V)$, we have that for all local ${}^*\text{Lie}$ groups $\mathcal{G} \in {}^*Gp(B_0) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}_{b_0}^k(V)$, we have $\|{}^*\mathcal{H} - \mathcal{G}\|_{B_0, k} \geq {}^*r_0$. But then choosing an $\mathfrak{s} \sim 0$ and an $\hat{\mathcal{H}} \in {}^*\mathcal{A}_{\mathfrak{s}}(B_0) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}_{b_0}^k(V)$, this must imply that for all local ${}^*\text{Lie}$ groups $\mathcal{G} \in {}^*Gp(B) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}_{*b_0}^k(V)$ we have $\|{}^*\hat{\mathcal{H}} - \mathcal{G}\|_{B_0, k} \geq {}^*r_0$. Yet we will now verify that $\mathfrak{s} \sim 0$ implies that the standard part of $\hat{\mathcal{H}}$ is a C^k group on B_0 . First of all, if $\hat{\mathcal{H}} = (\psi, \nu)$, then ${}^o\psi$ and ${}^o\nu$ exist and are in $C_{b_0}^k(V)$. This is a direct consequence of Theorem 9.1. It also follows from this theorem that for all $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*V_{nes}$, we have that $\psi(\xi, \zeta) \sim {}^*({}^o\psi)(\xi, \zeta)$ and $\nu(\xi) \sim {}^*({}^o\nu)(\xi)$ and as these are S-continuous we have that compositions are also infinitesimally close; for example if η is also in *V and the products are defined, we have $\psi(\xi, \psi(\zeta, \eta)) \sim \psi(\xi, {}^*({}^o\psi)(\zeta, \eta)) \sim {}^*({}^o\psi)(\xi, {}^*({}^o\psi)(\zeta, \eta))$ again by S-continuity. But also we have that as $\mathfrak{s} \sim 0$ and (ψ, ν) are in $\mathcal{A}_{\mathfrak{s}}(B)$, the D_1 condition gives $\psi(\xi, \psi(\zeta, \eta)) \sim \psi(\psi(\xi, \zeta), \eta)$ for $\xi, \zeta, \eta \in {}^*B_0$. Putting this together with the above expressions, we get that ${}^*({}^o\psi)(\xi, {}^*({}^o\psi)(\zeta, \eta)) \sim {}^*({}^o\psi)({}^*({}^o\psi)(\xi, \zeta), \eta)$ for all $\xi, \zeta, \eta \in {}^*B_0$, and as both sides are standard if ξ, ζ and η are standard, then we actually have ${}^*({}^o\psi)(\xi, {}^*({}^o\psi)(\zeta, \eta)) = {}^*({}^o\psi)({}^*({}^o\psi)(\xi, \zeta), \eta)$ for all $\xi = {}^*x, \zeta = {}^*y$ and $\eta = {}^*z$ with $x, y, z \in B_0$; this gets that ${}^o\psi : V \times V \rightarrow V$ satisfies associativity on B_0 . This was a consequence of S-continuity and ${}^*D_1(\hat{\mathcal{H}}) \sim 0$. Similarly, we can get that ${}^*D_2 \sim 0$ and ${}^*D_3 \sim 0$ imply the other two conditions that ${}^o\hat{\mathcal{H}} = ({}^o\psi, {}^o\nu)$ is a C^k local group. To show that the verification of the other two is quite similar, let's verify that ${}^*D_2 \sim 0$ implies the second group condition for $\hat{\mathcal{H}}$. As above, $\mathfrak{s} \sim 0$ applied to the first ${}^*D_2(\hat{\mathcal{H}}) \sim 0$ condition gets that $\psi(\nu(\xi, \xi)) \sim 0$ for all $\xi \in {}^*V_{nes}$. This along with the S-continuity of ψ and the facts that ${}^*({}^o\psi) \sim \psi$ and ${}^*({}^o\nu) \sim \nu$, gets

$$(11) \quad 0 \sim \psi(\nu(\xi), \xi) \sim \psi({}^*({}^o\nu)(\xi), \xi) \sim {}^*({}^o\psi)({}^*({}^o\nu)(\xi), \xi).$$

Summarizing, we have that ${}^o\hat{\mathcal{H}}$ is a local Lie group in $Gp(B_0) \cap \tilde{C}_{b_0}^k(V)$ and so $\tilde{\mathcal{H}} = {}^*({}^o\hat{\mathcal{H}})$ is a local ${}^*\tilde{C}_{*b_0}^k$ group on B_0 . But note that Theorem 9.1 also implies that $\|{}^*({}^o\psi) - \psi\|_{B_0, k} \sim 0$ and $\|{}^*({}^o\nu) - \nu\|_{B_0, k} \sim 0$, ie., $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}$ lies in a C^k infinitesimal neighborhood of $\hat{\mathcal{H}}$ over *B_0 in ${}^*\tilde{C}_{*b_0}^k(V)$, eg., as r_0 is a positive standard number, it's certainly not true that $\|{}^*\hat{\mathcal{H}} - \tilde{\mathcal{H}}\|_{B_0, k} \geq {}^*r_0$, contradicting our assumption of the contrary conclusion. \square

Definition 7.3. If $K \in \text{cpt}(V)$ and $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, we say that the pair $(\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{s}) \in \mathbb{N} \times \mathbb{R}_+$ is **(K, r) -good** if the b and s satisfy the hypothesis in the above proposition for the conclusion to hold for this K and r .

Remark 7.2. Note that this proof would not work if the hypotheses in the theorem did not include the fixed positive bound $b > 0$. (This result is a kind of nonstandard equicontinuity argument; see eg., [46], p.217 and [48].) Yet as our approximations to the given local Euclidean topological group sharpen, the C^k norms of these approximations grow in an unbounded way. But this turns out to not be a problem. As noted earlier in this paper, the local $^*\text{Lie}$ groups in our regularity theorem may have no restrictions on how large (in $^*\mathbb{R}_+$) their * derivatives may be. Nonetheless, according to our regularity theorem, as long as they are infinitesimally close to a local topological group (on \mathbb{R}^n), this local group is, in fact, an analytic group. **This is the crux of our strategy to prove the local Fifth. See the next subsection for our principal result; which is a consequence of this strategy.**

7.2.2. *Principal standard result.* Consider the following corollary of the above proposition and our main nonstandard theorem. See the appendix, chapter 9, definition 9.1, for the definition of $dSC^k(U)$. The principal standard result is a direct corollary of this nonstandard result.

Corollary 7.1. *Let $k \geq 2$ be an integer. Suppose that $\mathfrak{B} \in {}^*\text{cpt}(V)$ with $\mathfrak{B} \supset {}^*V_{nes}$ and $\mathfrak{r} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ with $\mathfrak{r} \sim 0$ and $\mathfrak{b} \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ is arbitrary (possibly infinite). Given these data, there is $\mathfrak{s} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ such that if $\mathcal{H} \in {}^*\mathcal{A}_{\mathfrak{s}}(\mathfrak{B}) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}_{\mathfrak{b}}^k(V)$ is S -continuous, then there are coordinates on V such that $\mathcal{H} \in {}^*\mathcal{A}_{\mathfrak{s}}(\mathfrak{B}) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}_{*c}^k(V)$ for some $c \in \mathbb{R}_+$, eg., ${}^o\mathcal{H}$ is in $\tilde{C}_c^k(V)$ and is, in fact, a local Lie group. In particular, if $\tilde{\mathcal{H}} \in S\tilde{C}^0(V)$ is such that ${}^*\|\mathcal{H} - \tilde{\mathcal{H}}\|_{0, {}^*V_{nes}} \sim 0$, then $\tilde{\mathcal{H}} \in dS\tilde{C}^k$ with respect to these coordinates.*

Proof. First, transfer proposition 7.1 above. So: for all $(\mathfrak{B}, \mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{b}) \in {}^*\text{cpt}(V) \times {}^*\mathbb{R}_+ \times {}^*\mathbb{N}$, there is $\mathfrak{s} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ such that if $\mathcal{H} \in {}^*\mathcal{A}_{\mathfrak{s}}(\mathfrak{B}) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}_{\mathfrak{b}}^k(V)$, then there is $\mathcal{G} \in {}^*Gp(\mathfrak{B}) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}_{\mathfrak{b}}^k(V)$ such that ${}^*\|\mathcal{G} - \mathcal{H}\|_{\mathfrak{B}, k} < \mathfrak{r}$. We will use this statement for the (fixed) $(\mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{b}, \mathfrak{B})$ in the hypothesis. So we have $\mathcal{G} \in {}^*Gp(\mathfrak{B}) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}_{\mathfrak{b}}^k(V)$ with ${}^*\|\mathcal{H} - \mathcal{G}\|_{\mathfrak{B}, k} < \mathfrak{r} \sim 0$. But as ${}^*V_{nes} \subset \mathfrak{B}$, we have that the S -continuity of \mathcal{H} implies that \mathcal{G} is S -continuous on ${}^*V_{nes}$. Given this, the main nonstandard theorem implies that there are S -homeomorphic * coordinates on V so that in these * coordinates \mathcal{G} is S -analytic, ie., ${}^o\mathcal{G}$ is analytic in the corresponding standard coordinates. Now ${}^*\|\mathcal{H} - \mathcal{G}\|_{\mathfrak{B}, k} \sim 0$ implies, eg., that ${}^o\mathcal{H} = {}^o\mathcal{G}$ on V (as ${}^o\mathfrak{B} = V$), eg., ${}^o\mathcal{H}$ is a local Lie group (in these coordinates) on V . With respect to $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}$ in the hypothesis, note that as \mathcal{G} is S -analytic in these coordinates, we have in particular that ${}^*\|\mathcal{G}\|_{k, {}^*V_{nes}} < {}^*c$ for some $c \in \mathbb{R}_+$ ie., $\mathcal{G} \in S\tilde{C}^k(V)$ and so from the above hypothesis on $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}$, we have ${}^*\|\tilde{\mathcal{H}} - \mathcal{G}\|_{*V_{nes}, 0} \leq {}^*\|\tilde{\mathcal{H}} - \mathcal{H}\|_{*V_{nes}, 0} + {}^*\|\mathcal{H} - \mathcal{G}\|_{\mathfrak{B}, k} \sim 0$ in these new coordinates as homeomorphic coordinate change preserves infinitesimal distances (for pairs of

nearstandard points). But then $\mathcal{G} \in S\tilde{C}^k$ and corollary 9.3, implies that $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}$ must be in $dS\tilde{C}^k$. \square

We have the following standard corollary of the above nonstandard result. First we need some notation, we write $m \in \mathfrak{L}(V)$ if $m : V \times V \times \mathbb{R}_+ \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_+$ is a continuous map such that for each $x, y \in V$, we have $\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} m(x, y, t) = 0$.

Corollary 7.2 (Principal result). *Let $k \geq 2$ be an integer. Suppose that $\mathfrak{H} \subset \tilde{C}^0(V)$ is an equicontinuous subset and $m \in \mathfrak{L}$ with the following properties. For each compact $K \subset V$ and $r > 0$, there is $\tilde{H} \in \mathfrak{H}$ such that the following holds. There is $(s, b, H) \in \mathbb{R}_+ \times \mathbb{N} \times \tilde{C}^k_b(V)$ such that (1) $|H(x, y) - \tilde{H}(x, y)| < m(x, y, r)$ for all $x, y \in K$ and (2) (b, s) is (K, r) -good with $H \in \mathcal{A}_s(B) \cap \tilde{C}^k_b(V)$. Then, there is a sequence $\mathfrak{S} = \{H_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\} \subset \mathfrak{H}$, a choice of coordinates on V and a C^k local Lie group G on V so that for every $t > 0$ and $x, y \in V$, there is $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ so that we have $|H_j(x, y) - G(x, y)| < t$ for all $j \geq j_0$.*

Proof. We will demonstrate the existence of the sequence with the asserted properties. Transferring the above hypothesis statement, we get the following statement. If $\mathfrak{B} \in {}^*cpt(V)$ and $\mathfrak{r} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$, then there is $\tilde{\mathcal{H}} \in {}^*\mathfrak{H}$ such that the following holds. There is $(\mathfrak{s}, \mathfrak{b}, \mathcal{H}) \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+ \times {}^*\mathbb{N} \times {}^*\tilde{C}^k_b(V)$ such that **(*1)**: $|\mathcal{H}(\xi, \zeta) - \tilde{\mathcal{H}}(\xi, \zeta)| < {}^*m(\xi, \zeta, \mathfrak{r})$ and **(*2)**: $(\mathfrak{b}, \mathfrak{s})$ is $(\mathfrak{B}, \mathfrak{r})$ -good with $\mathcal{H} \in {}^*\mathcal{A}_s(\mathfrak{B}) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}^k_b(V)$. Now first note that the conditions on m imply that if $K \subset V$ is compact then $\mathfrak{r} \sim 0$ implies that ${}^*m(\xi, \zeta, \mathfrak{r}) \sim 0$ for all $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*K$ and so as ${}^*V_{nes}$ is the union of these *K 's, then for $\mathfrak{r} \sim 0$, we have that ${}^*m(\xi, \zeta, \mathfrak{r}) \sim 0$ for all $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*V_{nes}$. So fix some $\mathfrak{B} \in {}^*cpt(V)$ with $\mathfrak{B}_0 \supset {}^*V_{nes}$, $\mathfrak{r}_0 \sim 0$ and $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}_0 \in {}^*\mathfrak{H}$ and $\mathcal{H}_0 \in {}^*\mathcal{A}_{\mathfrak{b}}(\mathfrak{B}_0) \cap {}^*\tilde{C}^k_b(V)$ satisfying the above **(*1)** and **(*2)**. With this setup, the previous discussion implies the following. First, **(*1)** now implies the statement **(*3)**: $\mathcal{H}_0(\xi, \zeta) \sim \tilde{\mathcal{H}}_0(\xi, \zeta)$ for all $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*V_{nes}$. But as \mathfrak{H} is equicontinuous, we have that $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}_0$ is S-continuous on ${}^*V_{nes}$, so that **(*3)** implies **(*4)**: \mathcal{H}_0 is S-continuous on ${}^*V_{nes}$. But then, as $\mathfrak{r} \sim 0$, **(*2)** and **(*4)** imply that \mathcal{H}_0 satisfies the hypotheses on the \mathcal{H} in the previous corollary, 7.1; that is, after a change of coordinates, we have the statement **(*5)**: $G \doteq {}^0\mathcal{H}_0$ is, eg., a C^k local Lie group on V and by **(*3)** and S-continuity, we have that $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}_0 \sim {}^*G$ on ${}^*V_{nes}$, which is equivalent to saying that, **(*6)**: for each compact $K \subset V$, we have that $|\tilde{\mathcal{H}}_0(\xi, \zeta) - {}^*G(\xi, \zeta)| \sim 0$ for each $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*K$. Given this development, consider, for each $t \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and compact $K \subset V$, the following set:

$$(12) \quad \mathfrak{D}_{K, t} \doteq \{\tilde{H} \in \mathfrak{H} : |\tilde{H}(x, y) - G(x, y)| < t \text{ for all } x, y \in K\}.$$

We assert that for each $t > 0$ and compact $K \subset V$, $\mathfrak{D}_{K, t}$ is nonempty. By reverse transfer, it suffices to prove that ${}^*\mathfrak{D}_{K, t}$ is nonempty. But transfer of $\mathfrak{D}_{K, t}$ implies

that

$$(13) \quad {}^*\mathfrak{D}_{K,t} = \{\tilde{\mathcal{H}} \in {}^*\mathfrak{H} : |\tilde{\mathcal{H}}(\xi, \zeta) - {}^*G(\xi, \zeta)| < {}^*t \text{ for all } \xi, \zeta \in {}^*K\}.$$

And clearly, statement (*6) says that $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}_0 \in {}^*\mathfrak{D}_{K,t}$, eg., ${}^*\mathfrak{D}_{K,t}$ is nonempty. It's now clear how to find the sequence \mathfrak{S} . For each $j \in \mathbb{N}$, let $K_j \subset V$ be compact so that $K_j \subset K_{j+1}$ for all j and $V = \cup\{K_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$. Then for each $j \in \mathbb{N}$, we have just proved that there is $H_j \in \mathfrak{D}_{K_j, 1/j}$. So given $t > 0$ and $x, y \in V$, there is a $j' \in \mathbb{N}$ so that $x, y \in K_{j'}$ and there is a $j'' \in \mathbb{N}$ with $1/j'' < t$; choosing $j_0 \geq \max\{j', j''\}$, we get our result. \square

Remark 7.3 (Interpretation). The previous result uses our main nonstandard theorem to, in some sense, preserve the conclusion of the almost implies near result (in the limit) while greatly weakening the condition on the almost hypothesis. That is, although the H_j 's are not required to lie within an \mathcal{A}_s^b for (b, s) r -good for r 's tending to 0, eg., they aren't even differentiable, nevertheless, as they are (only) C^0 approximating an almost implies near sequence, this is sufficient to prove that they are getting arbitrarily close to (for the appropriate coordinates) local Lie groups. The operative example of an equicontinuous sequence \mathfrak{H} is one that for which every subsequence has a limit point in $\tilde{C}^0(U)$; eg., a sequence in \tilde{C}^0 that is approximating our local Euclidean topological group \mathcal{M} .

7.2.3. Technical lemmas.

Lemma 7.2. Let $b \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $b \geq 1$, $r_0, s_0 \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and $R_{s_0}(b) \subset \mathbb{R}_+$ denote the set

$$\{0 < s < s_0 : \text{if } H \in \mathcal{A}_s^b, \text{ there is } G \in Gp_b^k \text{ such that } \|H - G\|_k < r_0\}.$$

Then $R_{s_0}(b)$ is nonempty.

Proof. By way of contradiction, suppose that there is $\bar{b} \in \mathbb{R}_+$ such that $R_{s_0}(\bar{b})$ is empty. So the following statement $\mathcal{T}(\bar{b})$ holds: for all $s \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $s < s_0$, there exists $H \in \mathcal{A}_s^{\bar{b}}$ such that for all $G \in Gp_b^k$, $\|H - G\|_k \geq r_0$. Therefore, transfer implies that ${}^*\mathcal{T}(\bar{b})$ holds, ie., for all $\mathfrak{s} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ with $\mathfrak{s} < {}^*s_0$, there exists $\mathcal{H} \in \mathcal{A}_k^{*\bar{b}}$ such that for all $\mathcal{G} \in {}^*Gp_{*\bar{b}}^k$, we have ${}^*\|\mathcal{H} - \mathcal{G}\|_k \geq r_0$. But choosing $\bar{\mathfrak{s}} \sim 0$, then ${}^*\bar{b}$ being finite implies that if $\mathcal{H} \in {}^*\mathcal{A}_k^{*\bar{b}}$, then we know from the proof of the previous lemma that ${}^o\mathcal{H} \in Gp_b^k$ and also that ${}^*\|\mathcal{H} - {}^*({}^o\mathcal{H})\|_k \sim 0$ which is certainly less than r_0 , contradicting the contrary conclusion. \square

Remark 7.4. If for some s, b , \mathcal{A}_s^b is empty and $s_0 > s$, then $R_{s_0}(b)$ is nonempty. We will, of course, use this lemma in situations where \mathcal{A}_s^b is not empty. Note that if $s < s'$, then $\mathcal{A}_s^b \subset \mathcal{A}_{s'}^b$ and so if $s' \in R_{s_0}(b)$, then $s \in R_{s_0}(b)$.

In order to expose a closer relationship between s and (b, r) , we need a definition.

Definition 7.4. Let $q(A, b, r)$ be the assertion: there exists $G \in Gp_b$ with $\|A - G\|_k < r$. Let

$$(14) \quad m(b, r) = \sup\{s \in \mathbb{R}_+ : \text{if } A \in \mathcal{A}_s^b, \text{ then } q(A, b, r) \text{ holds}\}.$$

Lemma 7.3. The following holds.

- (1) If $r_1, r_2, b \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $r_1 < r_2$, then $m(b, r_1) \leq m(b, r_2)$.
- (2) If $r, b_1, b_2 \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $b_1 < b_2$, then $m(b_1, r) \geq m(b_2, r)$.
- (3) For all $b \in \mathbb{R}_+$, we have $\lim_{r \rightarrow 0} m(b, r) = 0$.

Proof. The first assertion follows from the fact that for a given positive s , we have that for some $A \in \widetilde{C}^k$, $q(A, b, r_1)$ holds implies that $q(A, b, r_2)$ holds. That is, the set of positive s satisfying $A \in \mathcal{A}_b^k$ implies that $q(A, b, r_1)$ holds is a subset of the set of positive s satisfying $A \in \mathcal{A}_b^k$ implies that $q(A, b, r_2)$ holds. The second statement follows similarly as $\mathcal{A}_{b_1}^k \subset \mathcal{A}_{b_2}^k$ and so, for fixed r, s , if $q(A, b_2, r)$ holds for all $A \in \mathcal{A}_s^{b_2}$ then $q(A, b_1, r)$ holds for all $A \in \mathcal{A}_s^{b_1}$. Suppose that the last statement is false, ie., there is $b_0 \in \mathbb{R}_+$ such that $\lim_{r \rightarrow 0} m(b_0, r) > 2s_0$ for some positive $s_0 \in \mathbb{R}_+$. So let $r_1 > r_2 > \dots$ be a decreasing sequence of positive numbers with limit 0; then we have the following statement: for each $j \in \mathbb{N}$ we have that for all $A \in \mathcal{A}_{s_0}^{b_0}$, there exists $G \in Gp_b^k$ such that $\|A - G\|_k < r_j$. Transferring this statement we have that the following holds. For each $j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, we have that for all $\mathcal{A} \in {}^*\mathcal{A}_{*s_0}^{*b_0}$, there exists $\mathcal{G} \in {}^*Gp_{*b}^{*k}$ such that ${}^*\|\mathcal{A} - \mathcal{G}\|_k < {}^*r_j$. Pick $j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$, so that the previous statement implies that ${}^*\|\mathcal{A} - \mathcal{G}\|_k \sim 0$ and choose $\mathcal{A}_0 \in \mathcal{A}_{*s_0}^{*b_0}$ so that ${}^*D_k(\mathcal{A}) > {}^*s_0/2$ for at least one of $k = 1, 2, 3$. If $k = 1$ and writing $\mathcal{A} = (\phi, \eta)$, we have that there is $\xi_0, \zeta_0, \gamma_0 \in {}^*V$ such that $(\dagger): |\phi(\phi(\xi_0, \zeta_0), \gamma_0) - \phi(\xi_0, \phi(\zeta_0, \gamma_0))| > {}^*s_0/2$. But we know that there is $\mathcal{G} = (\psi, \nu) \in {}^*Gp_{*b}^{*k}$ such that ${}^*\|\mathcal{A} - \mathcal{G}\|_k \sim 0$, eg., ${}^*\|\phi - \psi\|_k \sim 0$. It's easy to check that this and S-continuity of ψ and ϕ imply that for all $\xi, \zeta, \gamma \in {}^*V$, we have $\phi(\phi(\xi, \zeta), \gamma) \sim \psi(\psi(\xi, \zeta), \gamma)$ and similarly $\phi(\xi, \phi(\zeta, \gamma)) \sim \psi(\xi, \psi(\zeta, \gamma))$. But then these can be strung together with the associativity expression for ψ to imply $\phi(\phi(\xi, \zeta), \gamma) \sim \phi(\xi, \phi(\zeta, \gamma))$, contradicting (\dagger) . A similar argument applies if instead ${}^*D_2(\mathcal{A}) > {}^*s_0/2$ or ${}^*D_3(\mathcal{A}) > {}^*s_0/2$. \square

The following lemma (which is a consequence of the previous standard lemma) will give us the critical information on the asymptotic relation between (b, r) and s from a nonstandard perspective.

Lemma 7.4. Let $m : \mathbb{R}_+ \times \mathbb{R}_+ \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_+$ be as defined above. Let *m be its transfer and suppose that $\mathfrak{r}_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ is infinitesimal. Then for any infinite $\mathfrak{b}_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ we have that $0 < {}^*m(\mathfrak{b}_0, \mathfrak{r}_0) \sim 0$. In particular, if $\mathfrak{r} \sim 0$, irrespective of the value of $\mathfrak{b} \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, an \mathfrak{s} that is (\mathfrak{r}) good must be infinitesimal.

Proof. Fix $0 < \mathfrak{r}_0 \sim 0$ and note that if $b \in \mathbb{R}_+$, then Item (3) in Lemma 7.3 implies ${}^*m({}^*b, \mathfrak{r}_0) \sim 0$. That is, we have a map $b \mapsto m({}^*b, \mathfrak{r}_0) : \mathbb{R}_+ \rightarrow \mu(0)_+$, ie., the set of image values is a family \mathcal{F} of positive infinitesimals (internally) parametrized by a standard set. But, then as our model is sufficiently saturated, \mathcal{F} is bounded above by a positive infinitesimal \mathfrak{s}_0 , ie., ${}^*m(b, \mathfrak{r}_0) < \mathfrak{s}_0$ for all $b \in \mathbb{R}_+$. Next, note that also by the transfer of Item (2) of Lemma 7.3, if $\mathfrak{b} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ is larger than a given $b \in \mathbb{R}_+$, then ${}^*m(\mathfrak{b}, \mathfrak{r}_0) \leq {}^*m({}^*b, \mathfrak{r}_0) < \mathfrak{s}_0$, eg., this holds for all infinite $\mathfrak{b} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$. That ${}^*m(\mathfrak{b}, \mathfrak{r}_0) > 0$ follows from the transfer of Lemma 7.2. \square

8. THE ERROR IN JACOBY'S PROOF OF THE LOCAL FIFTH ACCORDING TO OLVER

8.1. Hilbert's Fifth: Local does not follow from global. Let's first use a paragraph to give some idea about why the 1957 proof of the local Fifth fails and cannot be fixed. Let **GA** denote global associativity (defined on the following pages) and **GL** denote globalizability (also defined on the following pages). Olver finds in his J. of Lie Theory paper, [37], families of local Lie groups that are not GL. So for local Lie groups and especially for local topological groups GL does not hold in general. In fact, as mentioned early in the paper, Olver, [37], clarifies Mal'cev's GA condition for GL to hold. Jacoby in his paper Jacoby, [22], proving the local fifth problem, assumes that his local topological group has the GA property of (global) topological groups in order to prove his result with a line of argument along the line of Gleason, [13]. But as Olver, [37] (p.28), makes clear, such an assumption cannot be made and hence the proof cannot be fixed without throwing out the strategy.

Before we talk about how local Lie groups are not like global Lie groups, about GA and GL, let's be clear on how they are similar. (See, eg., Kirillov, [27] p. 99 for the following facts.) First of all, if (L, \mathfrak{l}) is a local Lie group and its Lie algebra, and (G, \mathfrak{g}) is a (global) Lie group with its Lie algebra and we have a Lie algebra isomorphism $\phi : \mathfrak{l} \rightarrow \mathfrak{g}$, then a (classical) consequence is that there is a neighborhood, L' , of the identity in L and a (local) Lie group isomorphism $\Phi : L' \rightarrow G$ such that $d\Phi = \phi$ (ie., Lie algebra isomorphisms induce (sufficiently local) Lie group isomorphisms). Furthermore, given any finite dimensional \mathbb{R} Lie algebra, \mathfrak{g} , there is a (real) Lie group G with Lie algebra \mathfrak{g} . It's clear that these two statements together imply that any local Lie group is (locally!) isomorphic to a Lie group, locally in the sense that we may have restrict to a smaller neighborhood of the identity of the local Lie group to get a Lie injection into a (global) Lie group. Nonetheless, Olver, [37] explicitly produces the worst case scenario: for every lie group G , and any local Lie subgroup $H \subset G$, there is a local subgroup $H' \subset H$ and a local group isomorphism $H' \rightarrow \tilde{H}$ where \tilde{H} cannot be embedded as a local subgroup of any (global) Lie group. It's

important to note that all of these groups have isomorphic Lie algebras (given by well defined maps) and so all of these groups and local groups are locally isomorphic.

The strategic approach of the present paper is totally different from, and hence uses different ingredients from that of of Gleason (and hence Jacoby) and so GA is not an issue here. The local topological group that We am approximating with an internal local Lie group is not assumed to be GA and so the internal local Lie group, will generally not be GA either (a variation on the easy arguments of the next pages). But it doesn't matter, GA does not play a role in the arguments here.

Apparently, if attaching the assumption of GA to Jacoby's proof somehow allowed it to be fixed, my result (along with a proved conjecture) would still be more general — **my result would prove the local fifth for the apparently larger class of non GA local topological groups**. (Note here, for simplicity sake, we have not included the niceness qualifiers for the local topological group, nor the σ local one for the infinitesimally approximately σ local *Lie group.)

On the next pages we prove that if the local topological group is GA, then the standard part of the approximating internal local Lie group is GA. We will then prove an almost implies near result, stated roughly: if a local Lie group is close to being p -fold associative, then it must have a p -fold associative local Lie group nearby.

8.2. Olver's construction. To begin, we have the following definitions from Olver, [37] p. 27. Let G be a loc LG . G is **associative to order n** , denoted $G \in \mathcal{A}(n)$, if for all k , $3 \leq k \leq n$ and for every ordered k -tuple $(x_1, \dots, x_k) \in G^k$, all k -fold products of x_1, \dots, x_k are equal. A k -fold product of (x_1, \dots, x_n) is a sequence of choices of products of these elements (in the given order) by pairing adjacent pairs, adjacent elements and parentheses, adjacent parentheses, etc. For example the 4-fold products of the ordered four tuple (x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4) are $((x_1x_2)x_3)x_4$, $((x_1x_2)(x_3x_4))$, $((x_1(x_2x_3))x_4)$, $(x_1((x_2x_3)x_4))$, and $(x_1(x_2(x_3x_4)))$. G is **globally associative, GA**, denoted $G \in \mathcal{A}(\infty)$ if $G \in \mathcal{A}(n) \forall n \in \mathbb{N}$.

Given this definition, let's sketch Olver's construction of nonGA local local Lie groups. Remove a point x_0 from a neighborhood of the identity, e , in a Lie group (G, m, e) . For this construction G should be two dimensional, but an analogous construction works for any Lie group of dimension larger than one. Suppose also that G is simply connected, so that the fundamental group of G with a point removed is isomorphic to \mathbb{Z} . Olver's construction is an insightful integration of the given group product with the monodromy associated with the fundamental group of the punctured group into the making of a nonGA local Lie group. In particular it displays a dependence of global associativity on semilocal topology. Let \tilde{G} denote the simply connected covering space, with $\pi : \tilde{G} \rightarrow G$ the projection map. On a sufficiently restricted neighborhood U of e in G , we can lift enough of the group structure to get a 3-associative product, ie., a local Lie group $(\tilde{G}, \tilde{m}, \tilde{U}, \tilde{e})$ on a selected component

of $\tilde{U} \subset \pi^{-1}(U)$, the identity being the unique point in $\pi^{-1}(e) \cap U$. For $n \in \mathbb{N}$, Olver constructed $2n$ -fold products of elements consisting of n -fold products of the same ordered n -tuple, but associated in reverse order: $m(m(\cdots m(x_1, x_2), \cdots), x_n)$ and $m(x_1, (m(x_2, \cdots, m(x_{n-1}, x_n) \cdots)))$. As summarized below, GA of G implies these determine a closed loop in G ; ie., associating the sequence in reverse order gets the same element of G ; but, for $n \geq 4$, we can get n -tuples of elements in \tilde{U} products enclosing x_0 which therefore prevents the lifted loop from closing. Associate to $m(m(\cdots (m(x_1, x_2), \cdots), x_n)$ the polygonal path, \mathcal{P}_1 , with ordered vertices given by

$$\begin{aligned} e \rightarrow x_1 \rightarrow m(x_1, x_2) \rightarrow m(m(x_1, x_2), x_3) \rightarrow \cdots \\ \rightarrow m(m(\cdots m(x_1, x_2), \dots, x_{n-1}), x_n). \end{aligned}$$

Here the arrows indicate directed movement along the path from vertex to vertex, beginning at e and ending at the given n -fold product. If care is taken with respect to the singularity x_0 , then the sequence of lifted products, and hence the lifted polygonal path, $\tilde{\mathcal{P}}_1$ whose vertices are given by this ordered sequence of \tilde{m} -products of the lifted points $\tilde{x}_1, \dots, \tilde{x}_n$,

$$\begin{aligned} \tilde{e} \rightarrow \tilde{x}_1 \rightarrow \tilde{m}(\tilde{x}_1, \tilde{x}_2) \rightarrow \tilde{m}(\tilde{m}(\tilde{x}_1, \tilde{x}_2), \tilde{x}_3) \rightarrow \cdots \\ \rightarrow \tilde{m}(\tilde{m}(\cdots \tilde{m}(\tilde{x}_1, \tilde{x}_2), \dots, \tilde{x}_{n-1})\tilde{x}_n) \end{aligned}$$

is well defined in \tilde{G} and unique once $\tilde{e} \in \tilde{U}$ is chosen.

Similarly, to the same ordered n -tuple x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n , we assign the polygonal path, \mathcal{P}_2 , with vertices given by doing the associations in the product in the reverse order, namely

$$\begin{aligned} e \rightarrow x_n \rightarrow m(x_{n-1}, x_n) \rightarrow m(x_{n-2}, m(x_{n-1}, x_n)) \rightarrow \cdots \\ \rightarrow m(x_1, (m(x_2, \cdots, m(x_{n-1}, x_n) \cdots))). \end{aligned}$$

As with $\tilde{\mathcal{P}}_1$ giving the well defined polygonal lift of \mathcal{P}_1 , we have the well defined lift $\tilde{\mathcal{P}}_2$ given by the successive \tilde{m} -products of lifted points

$$\begin{aligned} \tilde{e} \rightarrow \tilde{x}_n \rightarrow \tilde{m}(\tilde{x}_{n-1}, \tilde{x}_n) \rightarrow \tilde{m}(\tilde{x}_{n-2}, \tilde{m}(\tilde{x}_{n-1}, \tilde{x}_n)) \rightarrow \cdots \\ \rightarrow \tilde{m}(\tilde{x}_1, (\tilde{m}(\tilde{x}_2, \cdots, \tilde{m}(\tilde{x}_{n-1}, \tilde{x}_n) \cdots))). \end{aligned}$$

As Lie groups are GA, \mathcal{P}_1 and \mathcal{P}_2 begin and end at the same points, and so form a closed polygonal loop. Olver chooses the x_i 's, in his explicit example $n = 4$, so that this loop encloses x_0 . But then the lifted polygons $\tilde{\mathcal{P}}_1, \tilde{\mathcal{P}}_2$ cannot form a closed loop; the endpoints lie on different sheets over the n -fold product of x_1, \dots, x_n in G . That is, the n -fold \tilde{m} -product associated in one way is not equal to the n -fold \tilde{m} -product associated in the other manner. By an artful choice for U , Olver produces the worst case scenario when $n = 4$, as local associativity is tested with 3-fold products.

From this construction, it should be clear that if we restrict our domain to smaller $V \subset U$, then for product of elements in $\tilde{V} = \pi^{-1}(V)$, we may get a higher associativity but global associativity still does not hold.

Olver's general assertion follows this example: here he is given a (global) Lie group, G , chooses a neighborhood of the identity, U , that is punctured ie., not simply connected. From this he chooses a piece \tilde{U} (a part of a sheet over U) of a good covering space of the altered G so that we get associativity of 3-fold products of elements of \tilde{U} but associativity fails for sufficiently long associations as 'downstairs' we are getting noncontractible loops in U . . Note that \tilde{U} is diffeomorphic to U via the covering map, and, in fact, with his choice of lifted group structure, this is a **local** isomorphism on a sufficiently small part of U . But we see that although locally isomorphic, U is globally associative (it is a subset of a global group!) but, by construction, \tilde{U} is not.

Later in the paper, his Theorem 21 (p.43) proves that any local Lie group is fully covered by a partial covering group that also is locally a group isomorphism onto a neighborhood of the identity of a (global) Lie group. So although the local Lie group is only locally isomorphic to a Lie group, we can extend the domain of the isomorphism (to all of the local Lie group) by weakening the notion of Lie group equivalence (via the covering group intermediary). Olver gives a very careful definition of a local group homeomorphism (p28). Suffice it to say that it is a smooth group isomorphism with great care given to the intertwining of domains of definition of product and inverse maps. He then defines a local Lie group to be **globalizable** if there is a local group homeomorphism onto a neighborhood of the identity in a Lie group. His version of Mal'cev's theorem (p46) is as follows. **A connected Lie group is globalizable \iff it is globally associative.** Note here that connected is a technical condition (p31) concerning connectivity and generation.

8.3. Almost associativity. It seems that nonstandard analysis can say something about the subject of k -fold associativity by asking questions about almost or near associativity. Our perspective is similar to the almost implies near question for topological groups. Let $\mathcal{G} \in {}^\sigma \text{loc}^* LG$ so that its representatives are defined on standard neighborhoods of 0 in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^m$ ($m \in \mathbb{N}$). Fix a standard domain of definition *U for \mathcal{G} . Let $n \in \mathbb{N}$. Then \mathcal{G} is said to be **almost associative to order n on *U** , denoted $\mathcal{G} \overset{\varepsilon}{\sim} \mathcal{A}(n)$ if for all k , $3 \leq k \leq n$, and ordered k -tuple $(x_1, \dots, x_k) \in U \times \dots \times U$, all corresponding k -fold products are defined and infinitesimally close to each other (in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^m$). Similarly, we say that \mathcal{G} is **almost globally associative on *U** , denoted $\mathcal{G} \overset{\varepsilon}{\sim} \mathcal{A}(\infty)$, if $\mathcal{G} \overset{\varepsilon}{\sim} \mathcal{A}(n)$ for all $n \in {}^\sigma \mathbb{N}$. We know that if $G \in \mathcal{A}(n)$ and $k \leq n$, then all k -fold products of $(x_i \in G, \forall i)$ (x_1, \dots, x_k) are equal and so we can unambiguously denote this by $[x_1, \dots, x_k]$. Similarly if $\mathcal{G} \overset{\varepsilon}{\sim} \mathcal{A}(n)$, then all

k -fold products, for $k \leq n$, of (x_1, \dots, x_k) ($x_i \in \mathcal{G}$) are in the same monad, so we will denote this monad by $\mu(x_1, \dots, x_n)$. Now suppose that ${}^\circ\mathcal{G} = G$, then it follows that $\mathcal{G} \sim {}^*G$; that is if the product in G , and in *G is denoted $x \cdot y$ (for $x, y \in G$ or *G) and in \mathcal{G} is denoted by $x * y$ and if *U is a standard representative neighborhood of 0 in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^m$, so that both $x \cdot y$ and $x * y$ is defined, then $x \cdot y \sim x * y$ in ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$. We will prove the following result.

Lemma 8.1. *Suppose that \mathcal{G} and G are as given above, e.g., $\mathcal{G} \sim {}^*G$. Then $G \in \mathcal{A}(\infty) \Rightarrow \mathcal{G} \stackrel{\varepsilon}{\sim} \mathcal{A}(\infty)$.*

Proof. We will actually prove that if $n \geq 3$, $\mathcal{G} \stackrel{\varepsilon}{\sim} \mathcal{A}(n)$. The result follows directly from this. So suppose that $G \in \mathcal{A}(\infty)$, then we will prove by induction that $\mathcal{G} \stackrel{\varepsilon}{\sim} \mathcal{A}(n)$. The induction beginning will be obvious (2 fold products) and the induction step will be to assume that we have proved that $\mathcal{G} \in \mathcal{A}(n-1)$ and to show that this assumption and $G \in \mathcal{A}(\infty)$ implies that it holds for $\mathcal{A}(n)$.

So given an ordered n -tuple $(x_1, \dots, x_n) \in \mathcal{G}^n$ we want to show that all n -fold products are infinitesimally close to each other. We do know that all k -fold products of a given ordered k -tuple for $k < n$, are infinitesimally close. An n -fold product of (x_1, \dots, x_n) will be of the form $y_1 * y_2$ where y_1 is a k fold product of (x_1, \dots, x_k) and y_2 is an $n - k$ fold product of (x_{k+1}, \dots, x_n) where $1 < k < n$. Let k' and k'' be two such k . So we have y'_1 a k' -fold product and y'_2 a $n - k'$ -fold product such that $y'_1 * y'_2$ gives one of the n -fold products. We also have y''_1 a k'' -fold product and y''_2 a $n - k''$ -fold product such that $y''_1 * y''_2$ gives another possible n -fold product of (x_1, \dots, x_n) in \mathcal{G} . Let $\bar{y}'_1, \bar{y}'_2, \bar{y}''_1$ and \bar{y}''_2 be the corresponding products in *G . Then $y'_1 \sim \bar{y}'_1, y'_2 \sim \bar{y}'_2, y''_1 \sim \bar{y}''_1$ and $y''_2 \sim \bar{y}''_2$, which follows from the induction hypothesis. Now $G \in \mathcal{A}(n) \Rightarrow (a) \bar{y}'_1 \cdot \bar{y}'_2 = \bar{y}''_1 \cdot \bar{y}''_2$, but as \mathcal{G} is SC^0 , (b) $y'_1 * y'_2 \sim \bar{y}'_1 * \bar{y}'_2$ and (c) $y''_1 * y''_2 \sim \bar{y}''_1 * \bar{y}''_2$. Also (d) $\bar{y}'_1 * \bar{y}'_2 \sim \bar{y}'_1 \cdot \bar{y}'_2$ and (e) $\bar{y}''_1 * \bar{y}''_2 \sim \bar{y}''_1 \cdot \bar{y}''_2$. Putting all of these together, we get that $y'_1 * y'_2 \sim y''_1 * y''_2$. Specifically, from (b) $y'_1 * y'_2 \sim \bar{y}'_1 * \bar{y}'_2$ which by (d) is $\sim \bar{y}'_1 \cdot \bar{y}'_2$. But by (a) this is $\sim \bar{y}''_1 \cdot \bar{y}''_2$. By (e), this last is $\sim \bar{y}''_1 * \bar{y}''_2$ which finally by (c) is $\sim y''_1 * y''_2$. That is, an arbitrary pair of the n -fold products are infinitesimally close to each other as we wanted to prove. \square

Lemma 8.2. *If \mathcal{G} is an SC^k local group defined on V , and let $G = {}^\circ\mathcal{G}$ denote the standard part restricted to V . Suppose that for some $p \in \mathbb{N}$ and an ordered p -tuple (ξ_1, \dots, ξ_p) , we have that all p -fold product associations in \mathcal{G} are defined and for two such associations $[\xi_1 \cdots \xi_p]_j^{\mathcal{G}}$ ($j = 1, 2$), we have $[\xi_1 \cdots \xi_p]_1 \sim [\xi_1 \cdots \xi_p]_2^{\mathcal{G}}$. Then, if $x_j \doteq {}^\circ\xi_j$, for $j = 1, \dots, p$, we have $[x_1 \cdots x_p]_1^G = [x_1 \cdots x_p]_2^G$.*

Proof. The proof is by induction on the length p of the product. The first nontrivial length is $p = 3$ and this is just associativity. So it remains to prove that given the result holds for associations within $p - 1$ -fold products, $p > 3$, it follows that

it holds for associations within p -fold products. But just as with the proof of the previous lemma, the result follows from the fact that associations in p -fold products decompose into associations within products of length less than p (so that we may use the fact for q -fold products, $q < p$) and also from the S-continuity of the product. \square

In the other direction, we have the following statement. Recall the notation: $\text{cpt}(V)$ denotes the set of compact subsets of V .

Definition 8.1. For $B \in \text{cpt}(V)$, let $\mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap \mathbf{Asc}_t(B, p)$ denote the elements of $G \in \mathbf{Gp}_b^k$ that are t -almost p -associative on B , ie., such that for each ordered p -tuple $(x_1, \dots, x_p) \in B \times \dots \times B$, if $[x_1 \cdots x_p]_j$, for $j = 1, 2$ are any two associations defining a G -product of the x_j 's (in this order), then $|[x_1 \cdots x_p]_1 - [x_1 \cdots x_p]_2| < t$. If G is actually p -fold associative on V ($t = 0$), then we will denote this by $G \in \mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap \mathbf{Asc}(B, p)$.

Proposition 8.1 (p -fold associativity: almost implies near). Fix $p, n, k \in \mathbb{N}$ and V a convex neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n . For each $B \in \text{cpt}(V)$ and positive $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, there is $t > 0$ in \mathbb{R} such that if $G \in \mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap \mathbf{Asc}_t(B, p)$, eg., a local Lie group on V that is t -almost p -fold associative on B , then there is $H \in \mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap \mathbf{Asc}(B, p)$ such that $\|G - H\|_{B, k} < r$.

Proof. The proof is an analogue of our proof of the almost a group implies a group nearby result, proposition 7.1. Suppose that the conclusion does not hold, that is, suppose that there is compact $B_0 \subset V$ and a nonzero positive $r_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ satisfying the following statement. $\mathbf{S}(B_0, r_0)$: For all $s > 0$, there is $G \in \mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap \mathbf{Asc}_s(B_0, p)$ with the property that for all $G' \in \mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap \mathbf{Asc}(B_0, p)$, we have $\|G - G'\|_{B_0, k} \geq r_0$. Therefore, the transfer of $\mathbf{S}(B_0, r_0)$ holds. $^*\mathbf{S}(B_0, r_0)$: For all $\mathfrak{s} \in ^*\mathbb{R}_+$, there is $\mathcal{G} \in ^*\mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap ^*\mathbf{Asc}_{\mathfrak{s}}(B_0, p)$ with the internal property P : for all $\mathcal{G}' \in ^*\mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap ^*\mathbf{Asc}(B_0, p)$, we have $^*\|\mathcal{G} - \mathcal{G}'\|_{*B, k} \geq ^*r_0$. Given this, choose \mathfrak{s} to be a positive infinitesimal so that there is $\mathcal{G}_0 \in ^*\mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap ^*\mathbf{Asc}_{\mathfrak{s}}(B_0, p)$ with the above property P . But, we claim that $\mathfrak{s} \sim 0$ implies that if we let $G_0 = {}^o\mathcal{G}_0$ restricted to V , then $G_0 \in \mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap \mathbf{Asc}(B_0, p)$. To see this, first, we have that the group properties in definition 3.1 hold by the S-continuity of \mathcal{G}_0 , second, $G_0 \in \tilde{G}^k(V)$ by theorem 9.1 and finally, G_0 is p -associative follows from $\mathfrak{s} \sim 0$. For suppose that $(x_1, \dots, x_p) \in B \times \dots \times B$ is an ordered p -tuple and $[^*x_1 \cdots ^*x_p]_j^{\mathcal{G}_0}$, for $j = 1, 2$, are two product associations in \mathcal{G}_0 of this ordered p -tuple. Then $\mathfrak{s} \sim 0$ implies that $[^*x_1 \cdots ^*x_p]_1^{\mathcal{G}_0} \sim [^*x_1, \dots, ^*x_p]_2^{\mathcal{G}_0}$ and so the lemma above implies that $[x_1 \cdots x_p]_1^{G_0} = [x_1 \cdots x_p]_2^{G_0}$, ie., G_0 is p -fold associative and so by transfer, we have that $^*G_0 \in ^*\mathbf{Gp}_b^k(V) \cap ^*\mathbf{Asc}(B, p)$. We claim that $\|\mathcal{G}_0 - ^*G_0\|_{*B_0, k} \sim 0$ which is clear as S-continuity of \mathcal{G}_0 implies that $\|\mathcal{G}_0 - ^*G_0\|_{*B_0} \sim 0$ and so theorem 9.1 implies the claim as both are SC^k . But then the existence of *G_0 with these properties violates our contrary conclusion that \mathcal{G}_0 has property *P , as r_0 is noninfinitesimal. \square

9. APPENDIX 1: NONSTANDARD CONDITIONS OF SMOOTH EQUICONTINUITY

In this part, we will prove that internally regular maps satisfying mild nonstandardly stated regularity properties have good (again nonstandardly stated) regularity properties, see theorem 9.1. We then give standard corollaries of this result, see eg., corollary 9.2. We follow this with results on the the nonstandard class of maps, $dSC^k(U)$, followed again with standard corollaries, for example see corollary 9.3 and 9.5. More specifically, in this section we will present $*$ smooth representations of maps whose standard parts are C^k for $1 \leq k \leq \infty$ or asymptotically C^k . Theorem 9.1 is the principal result for these SC^k internal maps: it says that internal differentiation behaves nicely with respect to being infinitesimally close (pointwise!) and also with respect to the operation of taking standard parts. This theorem is used repeatedly in the previous chapters. (In later work, we will extend this to Lipschitz maps, to maps belonging to the Sobolev classes of maps and other classes of weakly differentiable functions.) These representations act in different ways and have different uses. The $*$ representations of standard smooth maps effectively give straightforward criteria for $*$ smooth maps to actually have standard smooth parts; eg., these are regularity results. For example, in this paper, we have families of differentiable maps and we are looking at the asymptotic properties of these families. Here, we do this by transferring the families and looking at elements ‘at infinity’. Knowing that these are $*$ differentiable, if their standard parts exist, the results of this chapter imply that the asymptotic behavior of these families have certain regularities.

The nonstandard representations for the various classes of maps (asymptotically) lacking differentiability properties are of a different nature: they give these standard mapping extra facility. These nonstandard representations of asymptotically non-differentiable families of maps have all of the operational properties of differentiable maps, although the standard parts of ‘asymptotic elements’ are potentially quite wild. Nevertheless, the transfer of, eg., (typically nonlinear) differential equation type restrictions on these families (eg., the Maurer Cartan equations in this paper) can directly force (on the nonstandard level) certain regularizing behavior. This section gives one way of seeing when nonstandard maps have standard regularity properties and when these are preserved under nonstandard operations (eg., $*$ $\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}$). (Parenthetically, although the results in this appendix play an important role in this paper, the primary motivation behind these results is the facilitation of direct, often nonlinear methods in investigations on partial differential equations.)

The proof of the main theorem for smooth maps is rather involved. Most of the hard work will occur in the next central proposition.

Proposition 9.1. *If $f \in SC^1(U, \mathbb{R})$, then $d(^{\circ}f)_x$ exists (and is finite) for all $x \in U$, $^{\circ}(^*df)_x = d(^{\circ}f)_x$ for all $x \in U$, and finally $x \mapsto d(^{\circ}f)_x$ is continuous on U . That is,*

${}^o\mathbf{f} \in C^1(U, \mathbb{R})$. In particular, if $\frac{\partial}{\partial x_1}, \dots, \frac{\partial}{\partial x_n}$ is the canonical basis for TU , the tangent space of U , with ${}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_1}, \dots, {}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_n}$ the transferred internal basis for *TU , then for each $x \in \mathbb{R}^n$, we have ${}^o({}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}\mathbf{f})(x) = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}({}^o\mathbf{f})(x)$ and $x \mapsto \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}({}^o\mathbf{f})(x)$ is continuous on U .

Proof. We will first prove the existence of $d({}^o\mathbf{f})_x$ for all $x \in U$. We will then prove that ${}^o({}^*d\mathbf{f})_x = d({}^o\mathbf{f})_x$ and finally we will prove the continuity statement.

First, we want to show that for every $x \in \mathbb{R}^m$ and $0 < \delta_0 \in \mathbb{R}$, there exists $0 < \epsilon_0 \in \mathbb{R}$, and $L_x \in \text{hom}(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n)$ such that if $v \in \mathbb{R}^m$, then

$$(15) \quad \left| \frac{\mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v) - \mathbf{f}(x)}{\epsilon} - {}^*L_x(v) \right| < \delta_0$$

if $0 < \epsilon < \epsilon_0$. We left the * 's off x, v, ϵ, δ above. (Without loss of generality, we may assume that $|v| = 1$.) To prove expression 15, it suffices to prove that if $0 < \epsilon \sim 0$ then

$$(16) \quad \left| \frac{\mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v) - \mathbf{f}(x)}{\epsilon} - {}^*L_x(v) \right| < \delta_0$$

as indicated by the following argument. (Here we are writing x for *x and $|\cdot|$ for ${}^*|\cdot|$.) Let $\delta_0 > 0$ as given above and let

$$\mathfrak{S} \doteq \{ \epsilon_0 > 0 : 0 < \epsilon < \epsilon_0 \Rightarrow \left| \frac{\mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v) - \mathbf{f}(x)}{\epsilon} - {}^*L_x(v) \right| < {}^*\delta_0 \},$$

where we at this point choose $L_x(v) \doteq {}^o({}^*d\mathbf{f})_v$ which is finite as $\xi \mapsto {}^*d\mathbf{f}_\xi$ is S -continuous by hypothesis. Then \mathfrak{S} is internal and $\{ \epsilon \in {}^*\mathbb{R} : 0 < \epsilon \sim 0 \} \subset \mathfrak{S}$ by (16). Therefore, by overflow, there exists ϵ_0 with $0 < \epsilon_0 \not\sim 0$ such that $\epsilon_0 \in \mathfrak{S}$. That is

$$(17) \quad 0 < \epsilon < \epsilon_0 \Rightarrow \left| \frac{\mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v) - \mathbf{f}(x)}{\epsilon} - {}^*L_x(v) \right| < {}^*\delta_0$$

Note that as \mathbf{f} , *L , and $|\cdot|$ are SC^o , then ${}^o(\mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v)) = \mathbf{f}(x + {}^o\epsilon v)$, ${}^o({}^*L_x(v)) = L_x(v)$, and ${}^o(|w|) = |{}^ow|$ if $w \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}^n$. Therefore taking standard parts of expression (17), we get expression (15), as we wanted.

We have reduced the proof of the first assertion to proving the assertion (16). By hypothesis, if $u, v \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}^m$, then $u \sim v \Rightarrow {}^*d\mathbf{f}_u \sim {}^*d\mathbf{f}_v$. It follows that if $0 < \epsilon \sim 0$, then $t \in [0, \epsilon] \Rightarrow {}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+tv} \sim {}^*d\mathbf{f}_x$. In particular, as $L_x \doteq {}^o({}^*d\mathbf{f}_x)$, we get that ${}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+tv} \sim {}^*L_x$ for $0 \leq t \leq \epsilon$. So as $\{ \| {}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+tv} - {}^*L_x \| : t \in [0, \epsilon] \}$ is * compact and a subset of $\mu(0)$, there is δ with $0 < \delta \sim 0$ such that $\| {}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+tv} - {}^*L_x \| < \delta$ for $0 \leq t \leq \epsilon$. (Here $\| \cdot \|$ stands for ${}^*\| \cdot \|$, the * transfer of the usual operator norm on $\text{hom}(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n)$.) With this, we have that

$$(18) \quad \left| \int_0^\epsilon {}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+tv} dt - \int_0^\epsilon {}^*L_x(v) dt \right| \leq \epsilon |v| \cdot \| {}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+tv} - {}^*L_x \| = \epsilon \delta$$

But substituting $\int_0^\epsilon {}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+tv}(v)dt = \mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v) - \mathbf{f}(x)$ and $\int_0^\epsilon L_x(v)dt = \epsilon L_x(v)$ into expression (18), we get expression (16).

Let's now prove the second assertion. We have preliminaries; let $(x, v) \in \mathbb{R}^n$ and in the following, we shall let $x = {}^*x$, and $v = {}^*v$, ie., use the same symbols whether in \mathbb{R}^n or ${}^*\mathbb{R}^n$. Then we shall prove that

$$(19) \quad {}^o({}^*d\mathbf{f})_x(v) = d(\mathfrak{F})_x(v).$$

Now we have $\mathbf{f} \in {}^*C^1(U, \mathbb{R}^m)$, and so if $0 < r \in {}^o\mathbb{R}$, then

$$(20) \quad \mathbf{f}(x + rv) - \mathbf{f}(x) = \int_0^r {}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+tv}(v)dt$$

where we leave (as usual) the $*$ off the integral and also off r . Now the fact that ${}^*d\mathbf{f}$ is SC^0 implies that if $0 < \delta \in \mathbb{R}$, then there exists $0 < \epsilon_1 \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $|{}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+\epsilon v}(v) - {}^*d\mathbf{f}_x(v)| < \frac{\delta}{2}$ if $\epsilon < \epsilon_1$. That is,

$$(21) \quad \left| \int_0^\epsilon {}^*d\mathbf{f}_{x+tv}(v) - \epsilon {}^*d\mathbf{f}_x(v) \right| < \frac{\epsilon \cdot \delta}{2} \text{ for } \epsilon < \epsilon_1$$

On the other hand as of is differentiable, then for the given δ above, there exists $0 < \epsilon_2 \in \mathbb{R}$ such that

$$(22) \quad \left| d({}^of)_x(v) - \frac{{}^of(x + \epsilon v) - {}^of(x)}{\epsilon} \right| < \frac{\delta}{2} \text{ for } 0 < \epsilon < \epsilon_2.$$

But ${}^of(x + \epsilon v) \sim \mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v)$ and ${}^of(x) \sim \mathbf{f}(x)$ and as ϵ is a standard positive number, then there exists $\eta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ with $\eta \sim 0$ such that

$$(23) \quad \left| \frac{{}^of(x + \epsilon v) - {}^of(x)}{\epsilon} - \frac{\mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v) - \mathbf{f}(x)}{\epsilon} \right| < \eta.$$

But then expressions (22) and (23) give

$$(24) \quad \left| d({}^of)_x(v) - \frac{\mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v) - \mathbf{f}(x)}{\epsilon} \right| < \eta + \frac{\delta}{2}$$

On the other hand, using expression (20) at $r = \epsilon (< \epsilon_1)$, dividing it by ϵ and combining it with expression (21), we get

$$(25) \quad \left| \frac{\mathbf{f}(x + \epsilon v) - \mathbf{f}(x)}{\epsilon} - {}^*d\mathbf{f}_x(v) \right| < \frac{\delta}{2}$$

Finally, using the triangle inequality with expressions (24) and (25), we get that

$$(26) \quad |d({}^of)_x(v) - {}^*d\mathbf{f}_x(v)| < \delta + \eta.$$

But in this inequality, the left side is independent of the arbitrarily chosen standard positive number δ , that is, $|d({}^of)_x(v) - {}^*d\mathbf{f}_x(v)| \sim 0$; which is the same as saying ${}^o({}^*d\mathbf{f}_x(v)) = d({}^of)_x(v)$. But the standard map ${}^o({}^*d\mathbf{f}) : \mathbb{R}^m \times \mathbb{R}^m \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n$ is defined by

${}^o(*df)_x(v) \doteq {}^o(*df_x(v))$, ie., as standard maps $: \mathbb{R}^m \times \mathbb{R}^m \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n$, ${}^o(*df) = d({}^o f)$ as we wanted.

Finally, we will prove the continuity of the map $x \rightarrow {}^o(*df)_x$. It suffices to verify that if $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*U_{nes}$ with $\xi \sim \zeta$, then ${}^*(d({}^o f))_\xi \sim {}^*(d({}^o f))_\zeta$. But note that we have proved that ${}^o(*df) = d({}^o f)$ and so, transferring, we have ${}^*({}^o(*df)) = {}^*(d({}^o f))$. Given this, it is sufficient to prove that ${}^*({}^o(*df))_\xi \sim {}^*({}^o(*df))_\zeta$. But we know that the map $\mathbf{v} \mapsto \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{v}) \doteq {}^*df_{\mathbf{v}}$ is S-continuous. It is basic in NSA that this implies two things: first, we have for all $\mathbf{v}, \mathbf{w} \in {}^*U_{nes}$ with $\mathbf{v} \sim \mathbf{w}$, $\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{v}) \sim \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{w})$; and second, for all $\mathbf{v} \in {}^*U_{nes}$, we have ${}^*({}^o \mathbf{h})(\mathbf{v}) \sim \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{v})$. Applying both of these statements to $\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{v}) \doteq {}^*df_{\mathbf{v}}$, we have

$$(27) \quad {}^*({}^o(*df))_\xi \sim {}^*df_\xi \sim {}^*df_\zeta \sim {}^*({}^o(*df))_\zeta$$

as we wanted; finishing the proof of the three assertions of the proposition. For the result on the coordinate derivatives, since we have (\diamond): $d({}^o f)_x = {}^o(*df)_x$ for each $x \in U$, and $\xi \mapsto {}^*df_\xi$ is S-continuous and so (\sharp): $\xi \mapsto {}^*df_\xi({}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}) = {}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}(f)(\xi)$ is S-continuous. With this we have

$$(28) \quad \begin{aligned} \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}({}^o f)(x) &\stackrel{1}{=} d({}^o f)_x\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}\right) \stackrel{2}{=} {}^o(*df)_{*x}\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}\right) \stackrel{3}{=} \\ &{}^o\left({}^*df_{*x}\left({}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}\right)\right) \stackrel{4}{=} {}^o\left({}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}(f)({}^*x)\right) \stackrel{5}{=} {}^o\left({}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}(f)\right)(x) \end{aligned}$$

where equality (1) is basic vector calculus, (4) is its transfer, (2) is the above formula (\diamond) we just proved and both (3) and (5) follow from the S-continuity expressed in (\sharp) above. \square

Given the previous proposition, we can now prove the main theorem of this appendix.

9.1. Basic S-smooth regularity theorem and consequences. The representation result for internal S-smooth maps and some related results are contained in the following theorem.

Theorem 9.1. *Let $f: {}^*U_{nes} \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ be an internal map and $k \in \mathbb{N} \cup \{\infty\}$. Then the following statements hold.*

- (1) *If $f \in SC^k(U, \mathbb{R}^n)$, then ${}^o f$ exists and is in $C^k(U, \mathbb{R}^n)$. Furthermore, if α is a σ finite multiindex, with $|\alpha| \leq k$ then ${}^o({}^*\partial^\alpha f) = \partial^\alpha({}^o f)$ on U .*
- (2) *If $f, g \in SC^k(U, \mathbb{R}^n)$, and $f(\xi) \sim g(\xi)$ for all $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$, then ${}^*\partial^\alpha(f)(\xi) \sim {}^*\partial^\alpha(g)(\xi)$ for all σ finite multiindices α with $|\alpha| \leq k$ and $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$.*
- (3) *If $f \in SC^k(U, \mathbb{R}^n)$, then ${}^*\partial^\alpha(f)(\xi) \sim {}^*\partial^\alpha({}^o f)(\xi)$ for all α with $|\alpha| \leq k$ and $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$.*

Proof. We shall show that 2) follows easily from 1) and 3) from 1) and 2).

As these assertions are true if and only if they hold for points infinitesimally close to some point of U , then it suffices to prove these when the domain is ${}^*\mathbf{R}_{nes}^m$. To verify 2), let $\mathfrak{h} = \mathfrak{f} - \mathfrak{g}$, then $\mathfrak{h} \in SC^k$ and $\mathfrak{h} \sim 0$, ie., ${}^o\mathfrak{h} = 0$, eg., $\partial^\alpha({}^o\mathfrak{h}) = 0$ for all multiindices. In particular, using 1), and as eg., ${}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{f}$ and ${}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{g}$ are nearstandard, we see that this implies that, for $|\alpha| \leq k$, that

$$(29) \quad 0 = {}^o({}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{h}) = {}^o({}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{f} - {}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{g}) = {}^o({}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{f}) - {}^o({}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{g}),$$

which implies 2). So now let us verify 3) assuming that 1) and 2) holds. We know that if $\mathfrak{f} \in SC^0$, then $\mathfrak{f} \sim {}^*({}^o\mathfrak{f})$. But 1) implies that

$$(30) \quad \mathfrak{f} \in SC^k \Rightarrow \mathfrak{f} \in C^k \Rightarrow {}^*({}^o\mathfrak{f}) \in SC^k.$$

Therefore 2) implies that for multiindices α with $|\alpha| \leq k$ that ${}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{f} \sim {}^*\partial^\alpha({}^*({}^o\mathfrak{f}))$; that is ${}^*\partial^\alpha(\mathfrak{f} - {}^*({}^o\mathfrak{f})) \sim 0$ as we wanted.

To prove 1), we need the above technical result, which is essentially the induction step in the proof of 1) and the lemma below. The previous proposition gives statement (1) for $k = 1$. We will first verify that $\mathfrak{g} \in SC^k$ implies that ${}^o\mathfrak{g} \in C^k$. Inductively assuming that we have the statement for all k up to some value $l \in \mathbb{N}$, we will verify the statement for $k = l + 1$. Supposing that $\mathfrak{g} \in SC^{l+1}(U)$, we know that this is equivalent to having the map $\xi \mapsto {}^*d\mathfrak{g}_\xi$ in SC^l . Writing ${}^*d\mathfrak{g}_\xi = {}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_1}\mathfrak{g}(\xi){}^*dx_1 + \cdots + {}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_n}\mathfrak{g}(\xi){}^*dx_n$, we see that this is equivalent to $\xi \mapsto {}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}\mathfrak{g}(\xi)$ being SC^l for all j . By the induction hypothesis, this implies that ${}^o({}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}\mathfrak{g}) \in C^k$. But $l \geq 1$, and so proposition 9.1 implies that ${}^o({}^*\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}\mathfrak{g}) = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}({}^o\mathfrak{g})$, and so we have that $x \mapsto \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}({}^o\mathfrak{g})(x) \in C^l(U)$ for all j , which therefore implies that ${}^o\mathfrak{g} \in C^{l+1}$, completing the induction step. Finally, we need to show that taking standard parts intertwines internal and standard partial derivatives. Again we will verify this by induction: we have the $k = 1$ case in the proposition; suppose that we have the result up to $k = l$ for some $l \geq 1$ and we need to verify it for $k = l + 1$. To this end, suppose that $\mathfrak{g} \in SC^{l+1}(U)$ and let β be a multiindex with $|\beta| \leq l + 1$. Writing $\beta = \alpha_j$ where $|\alpha| \leq l$, and letting ∂^j denote $\frac{\partial}{\partial x_j}$, we have the following.

$$(31) \quad {}^o({}^*\partial^\beta\mathfrak{g}) \stackrel{a}{=} {}^o({}^*\partial^j({}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{g})) \stackrel{b}{=} \partial^j({}^o({}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{g})) \stackrel{c}{=} \partial^j(\partial^\alpha({}^o\mathfrak{g})) \stackrel{d}{=} \partial^\beta({}^o\mathfrak{g})$$

where equalities (a) and (d) are obvious, equality (b) follows from the fact that as $|\alpha| \leq l$, then ${}^*\partial^\alpha\mathfrak{g}$ is SC^1 and equality (c) follows from the fact that \mathfrak{g} is, in particular, in SC^l , $|\alpha| \leq l$ and the induction hypothesis. \square

Before we proceed to a nonstandard corollary, let's demonstrate how this nonstandard theorem about individual mappings has standard consequences about asymptotic properties of families of maps. The next corollary is a consequence of the third

statement of the theorem. It is close to (note we are working on an open set!) a C^k version of a classic result on equicontinuous (as usually defined) families of continuous maps. For the closest nonstandard rendition, see [46], chapter 8.4. The corollary following this, which is a consequence of the second statement of the theorem, as stated, may be new. It's important to note at this point that theorem 9.1 is much more effective in this paper in its nonstandard form.

Before we proceed to the corollaries, we will give some lemmas that simplifies a step in both corollaries. The first lemma, although a conceptually simple result, has a tedious proof. But it will streamline the proof of the second lemma and allow weaker hypotheses in the following two corollaries.

Lemma 9.1. *Suppose that $U \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ is open and connected and $f : {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ is an internal function with the following properties. For each $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*U_{nes}$ with ${}^*|\xi - \zeta| \sim 0$, we have ${}^*|f(\xi) - f(\zeta)| \sim 0$ (SC-criterion) and there is $\xi_0 \in {}^*U_{nes}$ with $f(\xi_0) \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}$. Then f is finite on ${}^*U_{nes}$ and therefore S -continuous on ${}^*U_{nes}$.*

Proof. First, as $\xi_0 \in {}^*U_{nes}$, then for some $x_0 \in U$, $\xi \sim {}^*x_0$ and so the hypothesis implies that $f(\xi_0)$ is finite if and only if $f({}^*x)$ is finite; so we may assume that ξ_0 is standard and in fact, we can take it to be 0 by composing with a standard translation. Next, it suffices to verify the conclusion for (the transfer of) connected, compact subsets of U . Finally, it suffices to prove the result for K a closed ball B_r of radius $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ centered at 0, for one can cover K by overlapping balls (contained in U) such that $|f|$ can change a finite amount on each ball. Given this, suppose that we have $f : {}^*B_r \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ with $f(0) \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes}$ and such that, for each $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*B_r$ with $|\xi - \zeta| \sim 0$, we have $|f(\xi) - f(\zeta)| \sim 0$. Assuming also that $f(0) = 0$ (by adding a finite constant to f), suppose that the conclusion does not hold; ie., there is $\mathbf{v}_0 \in {}^*B_r$ with $\lambda_0 \doteq |f(\mathbf{v}_0)|$ infinite. So now define the internal $g : {}^*[0, 1] \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ by $g(t) = {}^*\sup\{|f(\mathbf{r}\mathbf{v}_0)| : 0 \leq \mathbf{r} \leq t\}$. First, the hypothesis on f implies that if $t_1, t_2 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ with $0 \leq t_1 < t_2 \leq 1$, then $g(t_1) \sim g(t_2)$. For, by definition, we have $g(t_1) \leq g(t_2)$ and on the other hand, we have $f(t_1\mathbf{v}_0) \sim f(t_2\mathbf{v}_0)$. Now let $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$ be the largest integer with $\omega \leq \lambda_0$ and for $j = 1, \dots, \omega$, let $\alpha_j = j/\omega$. Using the monotonicity of g , we have

(32)

$$\lambda_0 = g(1) - g(0) = {}^*\sum_{j=1}^{\omega} (g(\alpha_j) - g(\alpha_{j-1})) \leq \omega \cdot {}^*\max\{g(\alpha_j) - g(\alpha_{j-1}) : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}.$$

That is, $1 \sim \lambda_0/\omega \leq {}^*\max\{g(\alpha_j) - g(\alpha_{j-1}) : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$, eg., there is a j_0 such that $g(\alpha_{j_0}) - g(\alpha_{j_0-1})$ is noninfinitesimal, a contradiction. \square

Lemma 9.2. *Let $U \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ be open and connected, and suppose that $\{h_j \in C^0(U, \mathbb{R}) : j \in J\}$ is an equicontinuous family with the property that there is $c \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and*

compact $B \subset U$ such that for each $j \in J$, there is $x_j \in B$ with $|h_j(x_j)| < c$. Then, for $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$, we have that ${}^*h_\omega$ is S-continuous.

Proof. That ${}^*h_\omega$ is S-continuous is basic in the NSA literature; but let's give a proof from basics. $\{h_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is equicontinuous means (in the usual rendering) that for each $x \in U$ and $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, there is $s \in \mathbb{R}_+$ so that if $y \in U$ is such that $|y - x| < s$, then for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$, we have $|h_j(y) - h_j(x)| < r$. So we have a family of (x, r, s) statements $S(x, r, s)$. Transferring each of these separately we get the following statement. \mathcal{T} : For each $x \in U$ and $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, there is $s \in \mathbb{R}_+$ such that if $\xi \in {}^*U$ and $|\xi - {}^*x| < {}^*s$, then, for all $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, $|{}^*h_\lambda(\xi) - {}^*h_\lambda({}^*x)| < {}^*r$. Given this, let $\epsilon \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ be infinitesimal and consider the set $\mathfrak{A} = \{\delta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+ : \text{if } |\xi - {}^*x| < \epsilon, \text{ then } |{}^*h_\lambda(\xi) - {}^*h_\lambda({}^*x)| < \delta\}$. Now \mathfrak{A} is internal and contains arbitrarily small standard *r 's (as for any $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, the corresponding $s \in \mathbb{R}_+$ in statement \mathfrak{A} is bigger than ϵ). Therefore, underflow implies that \mathfrak{A} contains infinitesimals, proving the SC-criterion (previous lemma) for each ${}^*h_\lambda$ for $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$. But note, eg., that our boundedness hypothesis implies that there is $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$ with ${}^*h_\lambda(\xi)$ finite and therefore as ${}^*h_\lambda$ satisfies the SC-criterion on $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$, the previous lemma implies that ${}^*h_\lambda$ is S-continuous on ${}^*U_{nes}$. \square

Corollary 9.1. *Suppose that $\mathcal{F} = \{f_l : l \in L\}$ is a family of functions in $C^k(U)$ satisfying the following. For each multiindex α with $|\alpha| \leq k$, the family $\{\partial^\alpha f_l : l \in L\}$ is equicontinuous. Suppose also that there is $c \in \mathbb{R}_+$, a compact $K \subset U$ and $x_l \in K$ for each $l \in L$, such that $|\partial^\alpha f_l(x_l)| < c$ for all $l \in L$ and α with $|\alpha| = k$. Then there is a sequence $\mathcal{S} = \{f_i : i \in \mathbb{N}\} \subset \mathcal{F}$ and $g \in C^k(U)$ such that for each $r > 0$, $x \in U$, we have that there is $j_0 = j_0(r, x) \in \mathbb{N}$ with $|\partial^\alpha f_j(x) - \partial^\alpha g(x)| < r$ for all α with $|\alpha| \leq k$ and $j \geq j_0$.*

Proof. The result will follow from statement (1) of the above theorem and the above lemma. First, note that the condition on the $\partial^\alpha f_l$'s with respect to the sequence of points x_l implies that for $\mathfrak{l} \in {}^*L$, we have ${}^*x_{\mathfrak{l}} \in {}^*K \subset {}^*U_{nes}$, so that for each α , ∂^α The previous lemma applied, for each α with $|\alpha| \leq k$, to the families $\{\partial^\alpha f_l : l \in L\}$ implies that for $\mathfrak{l} \in {}^*L \setminus {}^\sigma L$, we have that for each of these α 's, ${}^*\partial^\alpha f_{\mathfrak{l}} \in SC^0(U)$, ie., by definition ${}^*f_{\mathfrak{l}} \in SC^k(U)$. But then statement (3) of the theorem implies the statement (\mathfrak{h}) : $g = {}^\sigma({}^*f_{\mathfrak{l}})$ is a well defined element of $C^k(U)$ and for all $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$ and α with $|\alpha| \leq k$ we have ${}^*\partial^\alpha({}^*f_{\mathfrak{l}})(\xi) \sim {}^*(\partial^\alpha g)(\xi)$. Given this, let K_j for $j \in \mathbb{N}$ be an increasing sequence of compact subsets of U satisfying $U = \cup\{K_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$. For $j \in \mathbb{N}$, define the following subset of \mathcal{F} .

$$(33) \quad \mathcal{E}_j = \{f \in \mathcal{F} : |\partial^\alpha f(x) - \partial^\alpha g(x)| < 1/j \text{ for all } x \in K_j, \text{ for all } \alpha \text{ with } |\alpha| \leq k\}.$$

We will show that \mathcal{E}_j is nonempty by verifying that ${}^*\mathcal{E}_j$ is nonempty. Now, by transfer, $f \in {}^*\mathcal{F}$ is in ${}^*\mathcal{E}_j$ precisely if

$$(34) \quad |{}^*\partial^\alpha f(\xi) - {}^*(\partial^\alpha g)(\xi)| < {}^*\frac{1}{j} \text{ for all } \xi \in {}^*K_j, \text{ for all } \alpha \text{ with } |\alpha| \leq k.$$

But the statement (34) above implies that *f_l satisfies these properties as ${}^*K \subset {}^*U_{nes}$ and so eg., ${}^*\mathcal{E}_j$ is nonempty, hence \mathcal{E}_j is nonempty, ie., for each $j \in \mathbb{N}$, there is $f_j \in \mathcal{F}$ that is in \mathcal{E}_j . So given $r > 0$ and $x \in U$, then first as the K_j 's are nondecreasing and $\cup\{K_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\} = U$, there is $j_1 \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $x \in K_j$ for all $j \geq j_1$ and so choosing $j_0 > \max\{j_1, 1/r\}$ we have our assertion. \square

We now consider a second corollary to the above theorem. As far as the author can tell, this result, although of a basic nature, seems to be new.

Corollary 9.2. *Let $U \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ be connected and open. Suppose that for $j \in \mathbb{N}$, $\mathcal{F} = \{f_j\}$ and $\mathcal{G} = \{g_j\}$ are two sequences in $C^k(U)$ with the following properties. For each multiindex α with $|\alpha| \leq k$, the sequences $\{\partial^\alpha f_i : i \in \mathbb{N}\}$ and $\{\partial^\alpha g_i : i \in \mathbb{N}\}$ are equicontinuous sequences on U and there is compact $B \subset U$, $c \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and $x_{j,\alpha} \in B$ such that $\sup\{|\partial^\alpha f_j(x_{j,\alpha}) - \partial^\alpha g_j(x_{j,\alpha})| : j \in \mathbb{N}, |\alpha| \leq k\} < c$. Given this, if, for each $r > 0$ and $x \in U$ there is $i_{x,r} \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $|f_i(x) - g_i(x)| < r$ for $i \geq i_{x,r}$, then, for each $s > 0$ and $x \in U$, there is $j_{x,r} \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $|\partial^\alpha f_j(x) - \partial^\alpha g_j(x)| < s$ for every multiindex α with $|\alpha| \leq k$, for all $j \geq j_{x,r}$.*

Proof. First of all, if we let $h_i = f_i - g_i$, then the above hypotheses imply that for each multiindex α with $|\alpha| \leq k$, the sequence $\{\partial^\alpha h_i : i \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is equicontinuous on U and is appropriately bounded on a good sequence of points and so lemma 9.2 implies that we can restate the first part of the hypothesis as statement **(SC)**: for each infinite $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, ${}^*h_\lambda \in SC^k(U)$. Now the second part of the hypothesis can be restated as follows: for each $r > 0$ and $x \in U$, there is $i_0 = i_0(x, r) \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $|h_i(x)| < r$ for all $i \geq i_0$. Given this, if we can verify that for each $s > 0$ and $x \in U$, there is $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ with $|\partial^\alpha h_j(x)| < s$ for each multiindex α with $|\alpha| \leq k$ and all $j \geq j_0$, then the conclusion will clearly follow.

Now, as the $h_i, i = 1, 2, \dots$ form an equicontinuous sequence, a version of the second part of lemma 9.2 above implies that the second part of the hypothesis can be restated as **(2S)**: for each $r > 0$ and compact $K \subset U$, there is $i_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ such that we have that $|h_i(x)| < r$ for all $i \geq i_0$ and $x \in K$. But now fixing r, K, i_0 in (2S) and transferring we get statement **(2N - r, K, i_0)**: $|{}^*h_\lambda(\xi)| < {}^*r$ for all $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ with $\lambda > {}^*i_0$ and $\xi \in {}^*K$. In particular, if $\lambda \geq \omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ is infinite, we have that (2N-r, K, i_0) holds for all $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and compact $K \subset U$, eg., ${}^*h_\lambda(\xi) \sim 0$ for all $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$ and $\lambda \geq \omega$. This, along with statement (SC), gives the hypotheses for statement (3) in the theorem above for all $\lambda \geq \omega$. That is, we have the fact **(HT)**:

${}^*\partial^\alpha({}^*h_{\omega'}) (\xi) \sim 0$ for all $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$ and $|\alpha| \leq k$ and $\omega' \geq \omega$. Given this, define for each $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and compact $K \subset U$ the following set:

(35)

$$\mathcal{B}_{r,K} = \{j \in \mathbb{N} : \text{for all } j' \geq j, \text{ for all } \alpha \text{ with } |\alpha| \leq k, |\partial^\alpha h_{j'}(x)| < r \text{ for all } x \in K\}.$$

Then, for each $r > 0$ and compact $K \subset U$ it's clear from (HT) that $\omega \in {}^*\mathcal{B}_{r,K}$, eg., ${}^*\mathcal{B}_{r,K}$ is nonempty and so by reverse transfer, $\mathcal{B}_{r,K}$ is nonempty. So let $x \in U$ and $s > 0$, then there is compact $K \subset U$ such that $x \in K$ and we have just verified that $\mathcal{B}_{s,K}$ is nonempty, ie., by definition of $\mathcal{B}_{s,K}$, there is $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $x \in K$ and so we have that $j \geq j_0$ implies $|\partial^\alpha h_j(x)| < s$ for all α with $|\alpha| \leq k$. \square

9.2. dS-smoothness. Returning to the nonstandard developments, we have some material relating internal functions of apparently different S-regularities. We begin with a definition. Note that it's easy to see that a $\mathbf{g} \in SC^0(U)$ generally will not satisfy $\mathbf{g} \sim \mathbf{f}$ for any $\mathbf{f} \in SC^k(U)$, eg., for $\mathbf{f} \in {}^\sigma C^k(U)$ when $\mathbf{g} \notin SC^k(U)$. But, it is true that all standard iterated difference quotients up to degree k must eventually approximate an SC^0 function on ${}^*U_{nes}$. The corollary below gives a statement of this. We need to first give a definition of this (external) class of internal functions. Note that we are using the recipe discussed in subsection 2.5.1 and plays a role in the corollary, 7.1, that is the nonstandard version of the standard principal result that follows it.

Definition 9.1. For $k \in \mathbb{N} \cup \{\infty\}$, we will define the (external) class of internal functions $dSC^k(U)$ as follows. We say that $\mathbf{f} : {}^*U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ belongs to $dSC^1(U)$ if for each $x \in U$ there is an infinitesimal $\epsilon_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ and a nearstandard internal linear $\mathcal{L}_\xi : {}^*\mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ such that $\xi \mapsto \mathcal{L}_\xi$ is S-continuous on ${}^*U_{nes}$ the following is satisfied:

$$(36) \quad \left| \frac{\mathbf{f}(\xi + \epsilon \mathbf{v}) - \mathbf{f}(\xi)}{\epsilon} - \mathcal{L}_\xi(\mathbf{v}) \right| \sim 0 \text{ for all } \epsilon_0 < \epsilon \sim 0 \text{ and all } \mathbf{v} \text{ with } |\mathbf{v}| = 1.$$

More generally, we say that $\mathbf{f} \in dSC^k(U)$ if there are nearstandard j -*multilinear symmetric maps $\mathcal{L}_\xi^j : {}^*\mathbb{R}^n \times \cdots \times {}^*\mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ for $j = 1, \dots, k$ such that $\xi \mapsto \mathcal{L}_\xi^j$ is S-continuous on ${}^*U_{nes}$ and there is an infinitesimal $\epsilon_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ such that the following holds

for every $\mathbf{v} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ with $|\mathbf{v}| = 1$, for every ϵ with $\epsilon_0 < \epsilon \sim 0$

$$(37) \quad \frac{1}{\epsilon^k} \left| \mathbf{f}(\xi + \epsilon \mathbf{v}) - \mathbf{f}(\xi) - \sum_{j=1}^k \epsilon^j \mathcal{L}_\xi^j(\mathbf{v}, \dots, \mathbf{v}) \right| \sim 0$$

Note that ${}^\sigma C^k(U) \subset SC^k(U) \subsetneq dSC^k(U)$ but $dSC^k(U) \not\subseteq {}^*C^k(U)$ as elements of $dSC^k(U)$ are not necessarily internally differentiable, eg., again consider the infinitesimal saw tooth function. We will show that **$dSC^k(U)$ is the maximal class**

of pointwise nearstandard internal functions whose standard part is in $C^k(U)$.

Lemma 9.3. (1): The property of being in $dSC^k(U)$ is stable under perturbations. That is, if $\mathfrak{f} \in dSC^k(U)$ and $\mathfrak{g} : {}^*V \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ is an internal map with $\mathfrak{f}(\xi) \sim \mathfrak{g}(\xi)$ for all $\xi \in {}^*V_{nes}$, then $\mathfrak{g} \in dSC^k(U)$. (2): If $f : U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is such that ${}^*f \in dSC^k(U)$, then $f \in C^k(U)$. (3): In particular, if $\mathfrak{f} \in dSC^k(U)$, we have ${}^o\mathfrak{f} \in C^k(U)$.

Proof. For assertion (1), note that we just need to prove the statement on *K for $K \subset U$ compact as $x \in U$ implies that $\mu(x) \subset {}^*K$ for some such K . Given such a K , then we have that, as *K is internal, $\mathfrak{J} = \{|\mathfrak{f}(\xi) - \mathfrak{g}(\xi)| : \xi \in {}^*K\}$ is internal and therefore if it contained arbitrarily large infinitesimals, overflow would imply that \mathfrak{J} contains noninfinitesimals, contrary to hypothesis; hence ${}^*\sup\{|\mathfrak{f}(\xi) - \mathfrak{g}(\xi)| : \xi \in {}^*K\} = \mathfrak{r}_0 \sim 0$. So now choose our infinitesimal ϵ_0 in the definition that $\mathfrak{f} \in dSC^k(U)$ above so that $\epsilon_0/\mathfrak{r}_0 \sim 0$, ie., so that

$$(38) \quad \frac{|\mathfrak{f}(\zeta) - \mathfrak{g}(\zeta)|}{\epsilon_0^k} \sim 0 \text{ for all } \zeta \in {}^*K.$$

We will now apply the above expression for $\zeta = \xi$ and $\zeta = \xi + \epsilon\mathfrak{v}$. In expression 37 let $T_\xi^k \mathfrak{f}(\delta, \mathfrak{v})$ denote the higher ‘Taylor’ expansion for \mathfrak{f} , ie., the summed term. in expression 37 (starting with first order part). Then, we have that

$$(39) \quad \begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{\epsilon^k} |\mathfrak{g}(\xi + \epsilon\mathfrak{v}) - \mathfrak{g}(\xi) - T_\xi^k \mathfrak{f}(\epsilon, \mathfrak{v})| \leq \\ & \frac{|\mathfrak{g}(\xi + \epsilon\mathfrak{v}) - \mathfrak{f}(\xi + \epsilon\mathfrak{v})|}{\epsilon^k} + \frac{|\mathfrak{g}(\xi) - \mathfrak{f}(\xi)|}{\epsilon^k} + \frac{1}{\epsilon^k} |\mathfrak{f}(\xi + \epsilon\mathfrak{v}) - \mathfrak{f}(\xi) - T_\xi^k \mathfrak{f}(\epsilon, \mathfrak{v})|. \end{aligned}$$

We see that this is infinitesimal for all ϵ with $0 \sim \epsilon \geq \epsilon_0$, since the first two terms in the second line are infinitesimal from expression 38 and the last by hypothesis.

To prove the second assertion, assume that for $x \in U$, \mathfrak{f} has the expansion as in expression 37, with the nearstandard multilinear maps \mathcal{L}_ξ^j , and define an internal function B as follows:

$$(40) \quad B(\epsilon) \doteq \frac{1}{\epsilon^k} \left| {}^*f(\xi + \epsilon\mathfrak{v}) - {}^*f(\xi) - \sum_{j=1}^k \epsilon^j \mathcal{L}_\xi^j(\mathfrak{v}, \dots, \mathfrak{v}) \right|.$$

Now B is an internal function on ${}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ which, because ${}^*f \in dSC^k(U)$, we have that for $\epsilon_0 \leq \epsilon \sim 0$, $B(\epsilon) \sim 0$. Let $r \in \mathbb{R}$ be arbitrary positive, and define

$$(41) \quad \mathcal{B} \doteq \{\epsilon' \in {}^*[\epsilon_0, 1] : \text{for all } \epsilon \in [\epsilon_0, \epsilon'], B(\epsilon) < r/2\}.$$

Then all ϵ' with $\epsilon_0 \leq \epsilon' \sim 0$ is in \mathcal{B} and so by overflow, there is a positive noninfinitesimal \mathfrak{a} in \mathcal{B} , eg., by the definition of \mathcal{B} , if $s = {}^o\mathfrak{a}/2$, then ${}^*s \in \mathcal{B}$. Given this,

we have that

$$(42) \quad \frac{1}{\epsilon^k} \left| {}^*f(\xi + \epsilon \mathbf{v}) - {}^*f(\xi) - \sum_{j=1}^k \epsilon^j \mathcal{L}_\xi^j(\mathbf{v}, \dots, \mathbf{v}) \right| < {}^*r/2 \text{ for } \epsilon_0 \leq \epsilon < {}^*s.$$

But, as \mathcal{L}_ξ^j is a nearstandard multilinear linear operator and so has a standard part (at each $x \in U$), we have a multilinear operator $L_x^j(v, \dots, v) \doteq {}^o(\mathcal{L}_{*x}^j({}^*v, \dots, {}^*v))$ for $v \in \mathbb{R}^n$. Furthermore, we have for each j that $|\mathcal{L}_{*x}^j({}^*v, \dots, {}^*v) - {}^*L_x^j(v, \dots, v)| \sim 0$, so that, using the triangle inequality for each \mathcal{L}_{*x}^j , for each $v \in \mathbb{R}^n$ with $|v| = 1$, the **above inequality restricted to standard values** becomes:

$$(43) \quad \begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{{}^*t^k} \left| {}^*f({}^*x + {}^*t{}^*v) - {}^*f({}^*x) - \sum_{j=1}^k {}^*t^j {}^*L_{*x}^j({}^*v, \dots, {}^*v) \right| \leq \\ & \sum_{j=1}^k {}^*t^{j-k} |\mathcal{L}_{*x}^j({}^*v, \dots, {}^*v) - {}^*L_x^j(v, \dots, v)| + \\ & \frac{1}{{}^*t^k} \left| {}^*f({}^*x + {}^*t{}^*v) - {}^*f({}^*x) - \sum_{j=1}^k {}^*t^j \mathcal{L}_{*x}^j({}^*v, \dots, {}^*v) \right| < {}^*r \end{aligned}$$

for $t \in \mathbb{R}_+$, $t < s$ as the middle term is infinitesimal. But this is just the statement

$$(44) \quad \frac{1}{t^k} \left| f(x + tv) - f(x) - \sum_{j=1}^k t^j L_x^j(v, \dots, v) \right| < r, \text{ for } t \in \mathbb{R}_+, t < s$$

which, as $x \mapsto L_x^j$ is continuous for each j , is the statement that $f \in C^k(U)$.

To prove the third assertion, first note that as $\mathfrak{f} \in SC^0(U)$, then if $f \doteq {}^o\mathfrak{f}$, we have $\mathfrak{f} \sim {}^*f$ and so the first assertion implies that ${}^*f \in dSC^k(U)$ and so the second assertion implies that $f \in C^k(U)$. \square

Corollary 9.3. *Suppose that $k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, \infty\}$ and $U \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ is open. Let $\mathfrak{f}: {}^*U \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ be an internal map and $\mathfrak{g} \in SC^k(U, \mathbb{R})$ with $\mathfrak{f}(\xi) \sim \mathfrak{g}(\xi)$ for all $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$. Then $\mathfrak{f} \in dSC^k(U, \mathbb{R})$; in particular, $SC^k(U) \subset dSC^k(U)$ as noted earlier.*

Proof. By (3) of the above lemma, $f \doteq {}^o\mathfrak{f} \in C^k(U)$; and so ${}^*f \in dSC^k(U)$, but on ${}^*U_{nes}$ we have that $\mathfrak{g} \sim \mathfrak{f} \sim {}^*f$; ie., $\mathfrak{g} \sim {}^*f$ with ${}^*f \in dSC^k(U)$ and so by (1) in the above lemma, $\mathfrak{g} \in dSC^k(U)$. \square

We have the following (almost) standard corollary of the previous result. To shorten notation, let S^{n-1} denote the set of $v \in \mathbb{R}^n$ with $|v| = 1$.

Corollary 9.4. *If $\mathfrak{f} \in dSC^k(U)$ and $\mathfrak{F} = \{f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is a sequence of continuous maps $f_j : U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ satisfying ${}^*f_\lambda(\xi) \sim \mathfrak{f}(\xi)$ for all $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$ and $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$, and if for each $j = 1, \dots, k$ and $x \in U$, L_x^j is the standard part of the nearstandard (multi)linear map \mathcal{L}_{*x}^j in the expansion for \mathfrak{f} as in expression 37, then the following holds. For every $x \in U$ and $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, there is $j_{x,r} \in \mathbb{N}$ and $s_{x,r} \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with the following properties:*

for every $j > j_{x,r}$, positive $s < s_{x,r}$ and vector $v \in S^{n-1}$

$$(45) \quad \frac{1}{s^k} \left| f_j(x + sv) - f_j(x) - \sum_{i=1}^k s^i L_x^i(v, \dots, v) \right| < r$$

Proof. From lemma 9.3 we know that, for infinite $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, we have ${}^*f_\lambda \in dSC^k(U)$. To simplify notation here for $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$, $\delta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$, $\mathbf{v} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}^n$ with $|\mathbf{v}| = 1$, we will let

$$(46) \quad R(\lambda, \xi, \delta, \mathbf{v}) \doteq \frac{1}{\delta^k} \left| {}^*f_\lambda(\xi + \delta \mathbf{v}) - {}^*f_\lambda(\xi) - \sum_{j=1}^k \delta^j \mathcal{L}_\xi^j(\mathbf{v}, \dots, \mathbf{v}) \right|.$$

where \mathcal{L}_ξ^j are the nearstandard internal multilinear maps corresponding to the same notation \mathfrak{f} in expression 37. Next fix an arbitrary compact $K \subset U$, and let

$$(47) \quad \mathcal{R}_K(\lambda, \delta) \doteq {}^*\sup\{R(\lambda, \xi, \delta, \mathbf{v}) : \xi \in {}^*K \text{ and } |\mathbf{v}| = 1\}.$$

Now it's easy to see that there is $0 < \delta_0 \sim 0$ such that for $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$, $\delta_0 \leq \delta \sim 0$, $\xi \in {}^*K$ and $\mathbf{v} \in {}^*S^{n-1}$, we have that $R(\lambda, \xi, \delta, \mathbf{v}) \sim 0$. This follows from the same argument as used in the proof of statement (1) of lemma 9.3: use the ${}^*f_\lambda$ in place of \mathfrak{g} and δ_0 in the place of ϵ_0 in expression 38. But then, as ${}^*K \times {}^*S^{n-1}$ is internal, ${}^*f_\lambda$ is internal and R is internal function of $\xi \in {}^*K$ and $\mathbf{v} \in {}^*S^{n-1}$, then the set $\mathfrak{R} \doteq \{R(\lambda, \xi, \delta, \mathbf{v}) : \xi \in {}^*K \text{ and } \mathbf{v} \in {}^*S^{n-1}\}$ is internal and so if \mathfrak{R} has arbitrarily large infinitesimals, overflow would imply that \mathfrak{R} would contain noninfinitesimals. If this were true, then there must be $\xi_0 \in {}^*K$ and $\mathbf{v}_0 \in {}^*S^{n-1}$ such that $R(\lambda, \xi_0, \delta, \mathbf{v}_0) \approx 0$ contrary to the above statement. Hence, we have statement **(I)**: $\mathcal{R}(\lambda, \delta)$ is infinitesimal for infinite $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ and positive infinitesimal (bigger than δ_0) in ${}^*\mathbb{R}_+$. Given this, if $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and $K \subset U$ is compact, we will define the following internal set:

$$(48) \quad \mathcal{O}_{r,K} \doteq \{(\lambda', \delta') \in {}^*\mathbb{N} \times [\delta_0, {}^*\infty) : \text{if } (\lambda, \delta) \in [\lambda', {}^*\infty) \times [\delta_0, \delta'], \text{ then } \mathcal{R}_K(\lambda, \delta) < {}^*r/2\}.$$

Now statement (I) above implies that if $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ is infinite and δ_0 is a positive infinitesimal at least as big as δ_0 , then $(\lambda, \delta) \in \mathcal{O}_{r,K}$, and this statement implies the following. If $[a]$ denote the integer part of $a \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and if $\lambda_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ is the infinite integer given by $\lambda_0 = [1/\delta_0] + 1$, then $(\lambda, 1/\lambda) \in \mathcal{O}_{r,K}$ for infinite $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ with

$\lambda \leq \lambda_0$. That is, $\{\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N} : (\lambda, 1/\lambda) \in \mathcal{O}_{K,r}\}$ contains the external set of infinite integers less than λ_0 and so, as $\mathcal{O}_{K,r}$ is internal, contains finite integers, eg., *j_0 for some $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$. By the definition of $\mathcal{O}_{K,r}$, this says that if $(\lambda, \delta) \in {}^*[j_0, \infty) \times [\delta_0, {}^*1/j_0]$, then $\mathcal{R}_K(\lambda, \delta) < {}^*r/2$. That is, if ${}^*|\mathbf{v}| = 1$ and $\xi \in {}^*K$, then $R_K(\lambda, \xi, \delta, \mathbf{v}) < {}^*r/2$. In particular, this holds for standard values in these ranges, ie., if $v \in \mathbb{R}^n$ with $|v| = 1$, $x \in K$, $j \in \mathbb{N}$ with $j \geq j_0$ and $s \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $s \leq s_0 \doteq 1/j_0$, then we have fact **(B)**: $R_K({}^*j, {}^*x, {}^*s, {}^*v) < {}^*r/2$. But, as already argued twice $L^j = {}^o\mathcal{L}^j$ satisfies **(C)**: $|{}^*L_{*x}^j({}^*v) - \mathcal{L}_{*x}^j({}^*v)| \sim 0$ for all $x \in K$. Using (B) and (C) along with the triangle inequality, we can weaken the bound some, say to r , to get

$$(49) \quad \frac{1}{{}^*t^k} \left| {}^*f_{*j}({}^*x + {}^*t{}^*v) - {}^*f_{*j}({}^*x) - \sum_{j=1}^k {}^*t^j {}^*L_{*x}^j({}^*v, \dots, {}^*v) \right| < {}^*r.$$

But everything is standard in this statement and we finish just as we finished the proof of the second statement of lemma 9.3. \square

The previous work now has the completely standard consequence. Again, consider a sequence of saw tooth functions converging pointwise to a constant function!

Corollary 9.5. *Suppose that $f \in C^k(U)$ and $\mathfrak{F} = \{f_1, f_2, \dots\}$ is a sequence in $C^0(U)$ such that for each $x \in U$, $f_j(x) \rightarrow f(x)$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$. If we denote the j -multilinear differential of f at x by L_x^j , then we have the conclusion of the previous result. That is, for every $x \in U$ and $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, there is $j_{x,r} \in \mathbb{N}$ and $s_{x,r} \in \mathbb{R}_+$ such that*

for every $j > j_{x,r}$, positive $s < s_{x,r}$ and vector $v \in S^{n-1}$

$$(50) \quad \frac{1}{s^k} \left| f_j(x + sv) - f_j(x) - \sum_{i=1}^k s^i L_x^i(v, \dots, v) \right| < r.$$

Proof. As the hypothesis on \mathfrak{F} implies that for infinite $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, we have ${}^*f_\lambda(\xi) \sim {}^*f(\xi)$ for all $\xi \in {}^*U_{nes}$ and as ${}^\sigma C^k(U) \subset dSC^k(U)$, the result follows from the previous proposition. \square

9.3. Functorial expression of S-smoothness. Here we will give easy consequences of Theorem 9.1 in terms of relationships between our canonical maps.

The following diagram is an immediate corollary of Theorem 9.1.

Corollary 9.6. *For every σ finite multiindex α , the following diagram of maps is commutative:*

$$(51) \quad \begin{array}{ccc} SC^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n) & \xrightarrow{{}^*\partial^\alpha} & SC^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n) \\ \text{st} \downarrow & & \text{st} \downarrow \\ C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n) & \xrightarrow{\partial^\alpha} & C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n) \end{array}$$

where $\mathbf{st}(f) \doteq \circ f$.

Let $\mathcal{J}_{m,n}^k$ denote the affine bundle of k jets of maps in $C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n)$. We have the usual source projections $\pi_k : \mathcal{J}_{m,n}^k \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^m$ and target $\rho : \mathcal{J}_{m,n}^k \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^n$ projections. Let $C^\infty(\mathcal{J}_{m,n}^k)$ denote the $C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R})$ module of smooth sections of $\mathcal{J}_{m,n}^k$. Let $j_k : C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n) \rightarrow C^\infty(\mathcal{J}_{m,n}^k)$, denote the k jet operator, given by sending $f \in C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n)$ to the map $x \mapsto j_x^k f$. Now *transfer this setup.

Corollary 9.7. $j_k : SC^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n) \rightarrow SC^\infty(\mathcal{J}_{m,n}^k)$ satisfies $\mathbf{st} \circ {}^*j_k = j_k \circ \mathbf{st}$, ie., we have an abelian diagram

$$(52) \quad \begin{array}{ccc} SC^\infty(\mathcal{J}_{m,n}^k) & \xrightarrow{\mathbf{st}} & C^\infty(\mathcal{J}_{m,n}^k) \\ {}^*j_k \uparrow & & \uparrow j_k \\ SC^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n) & \xrightarrow{\mathbf{st}} & C^\infty(\mathbb{R}^m, \mathbb{R}^n) \end{array}$$

Proof. This is just the jet version of the previous corollary. \square

10. GOOD HAUSDORFF TOPOLOGIES ON FAMILIES OF MAP GERMS

10.1. Introduction. Before we begin, we should once more point out that there is an updated version of this chapter on the arXiv, [33]. It includes simplified proofs of some of the early parts of this chapter as well as proof that the group of germs of homeomorphisms $(\mathbb{R}^n, 0) \rightarrow (\mathbb{R}^n, 0)$ is a topological group, a thorough standard rendition of this topology and a classical (but surprising) topological setting for our topology. Nonetheless, although this chapter is somewhat rough around the edges in places, we believe that the hardy field constructions in section 10.4.2 and the part on relationship with nongerm convergence in 10.5 are important. There is a third version that includes other material that will appear in time.

It is commonly believed that one cannot construct a nondiscrete “good” topology on the ring of germs at 0 of smooth real valued functions on \mathbb{R}^n , much less the ring of germs of continuous real valued functions on \mathbb{R}^n . For example, Gromov, [16] remarks (p.36) that “There is no useful topology in this space...of germs of $[C^k]$ sections...” over a particular set. Furthermore, there are hints in the literature, for example in the work of eg., Du Pleisses and Wall, [8], on topological stability, see p.95 and chapter 5 (p.121-) on the great difficulties of working with germ representatives with respect to aspects of smooth topology (eg., how to define the stability of germs), but that there are no alternatives, eg., in working with the germs directly. In this chapter, using nonstandard analysis, we will give a construction of a good Hausdorff topology on the ring of germs of real valued functions on \mathbb{R}^n at 0 that has good convergence properties.

More specifically, we give a construction of a nonmetrizable Hausdorff topology on the ring of real valued germs on \mathbb{R}^n at 0 that has the following properties: Net convergence is akin to uniform convergence of continuous functions in the sense that a convergent net of germs of continuous functions has limit the germ of a continuous function. Moreover, germ composition is a continuous map with composition on the right by germs of homeomorphisms giving topological ring isomorphisms. In one very special instance, we show how this topology extends the usual norm topology if the ‘germs’ come from functions all with a common domain. For example, we give theorems relating types of convergence of a family of functions all defined in a given ball to our germ convergence of the $*$ finite extensions of these families restricted to germ domains. As time allows, we will extend this work; eg., we will extend this framework to the context of the orbit space of the action of the topological group of homeomorphisms germs acting on locally Euclidean topological groups. The overall intention is to develop what might be called a categorical framework for germ topologies.

Our constructions rely critically on nonstandard methods. To have some chance of success, we needed the following critical facts to make these results possible. First, the algebra of germs at 0 is canonically isomorphic (via the domain restriction map) to the external algebra of standard functions on any infinitesimal ball about 0, see corollary 10.1. Second, we need that the germ topology be defined in terms of these nonstandard algebras of standard functions on these infinitesimal balls, see definition 10.7 on page 88. Third, we have a criterion, in the context of these functions restricted to these infinitesimal balls, to determine those germs that are germs of continuous functions, see proposition 10.2 on page 83.

Let us next summarize the strategies and results here. Our topologies are simply defined as norm topologies on infinitesimal balls. But unlike the standard case, it’s a serious problem **(1)**: to determine a choice of a family of bounds $\{\alpha\}$, so that as $\|*f\|$ is controlled by these specific values, we get a good notion of nearness. The second problem is, **(2)**: we want this topology to have good convergence properties, eg., we want a convergent net of continuous germs to have a continuous germ as the limit point. The third problem is, that $\|\cdot\|$ is defined as a norm over a ball with radius some positive infinitesimal δ , symbolically: $*\|\cdot\|_\delta$, and thus we want **(3)**: this topology to be independent of the choice of this infinitesimal. Although, we don’t, as yet, have a standard rendering of this topology, we still want **(4)**: to find relationships with standard convergence results. Finally, we hope that **(5)**: this topology has good properties with respect to ring operations and composition of germs.

Let’s describe how we solve all these problems. First, problems (1) and (2) are intertwined and are solved in section 10.2 and section 10.3 up to page 113. Simply posed: to get a good set of distances for $*\|\cdot\|_\delta$, we must, in fact, define multiple families of infinitesimals, all related to the \mathcal{N}_δ families, see eg., 84 and show that

they define “equivalent” sets of distances (this is defined in terms of several forms of the notion “coinitial” in the text), analogous to the trivial standard fact that eg., $1/2, 1/3, 1/4, \dots$ and $1/4, 1/9, 1/16, \dots$ form equivalent sets of distances for, say, the sup norm for the continuous functions on the unit ball (see the abstract definition on page 89). (Note that, unlike in such a simple example, our set of distances cannot be countable, eg’, is not metrizable; see corollary 10.4 and especially the construction in the previous lemma.) But, it turns out that for these infinitesimal balls, the families \mathcal{N}_δ do not have the right properties to prove that a limit point of a convergent net of continuous germs is a continuous germ. Therefore, we must define other families of infinitesimals, the various $\overline{\mathcal{S}}^\delta$ families (one, $\widehat{\mathcal{S}}^{\kappa, \delta}$, which depends on two, incomparable, infinitesimals, again see page 10.5), as well as the notion of $[f]$ -good infinitesimals (see definition 10.2), specifically for this purpose. Essentially, convergence akin to uniform convergence is implied by the existence of $[f]$ -good numbers in our sets of moduli, see theorem 10.1 and especially lemma 10.8 on page 87. We must also show the equivalence of the \mathcal{N}_δ and \mathcal{S}^δ families. This essentially occurs in lemma 10.6, on page 85, but occupies several other lemmas, eg. see lemma 10.15, on page 92, and its corollary.

Problem (3) depends essentially on the existence of a simultaneously sufficiently numerous and sufficiently rigid family of positive functions defined near infinity in \mathbb{R} . Sufficiently numerous means that they define a coinitial subset \mathcal{A}_δ of the \mathcal{N}_δ moduli. This is the Hardy construction rendered in lemma 10.21, on page 97, but we needed a systematic version, see definition 10.20 on page 102, the following lemmas and lemma 10.27 on page 104. Sufficiently rigid means a subset of these Hardy series gives a coinitial subset of \mathcal{N}_δ when evaluated at an infinitesimal δ if and only if they give a coinitial subset of $\mathcal{N}_{\delta'}$ for any other infinitesimal δ' . This was accomplished by looking at the sequences of integer exponents defining them and proving that these have certain asymptotic rigidity properties, see eg., corollary 10.9. We then convert this sequential rigidity into a perturbation rigidity for values in the domain of the Hardy series, see lemma 10.26 and the consequence of this and the sequential rigidity just mentioned, corollary 10.10. These elements are pulled together in lemma 10.28 and it’s following corollary.

The solutions of problems (4) and (5) can now be found. Problems (4) needed a new definition for coinitial subsets of \mathcal{N}_δ (see definition 10.22). We need this for internal sequences of infinitesimals that are given by the values of the transfers of standard sequences of functions evaluated at an infinitesimal. These have properties quite different from the moduli, \mathcal{N}_δ ; eg, see corollary 10.15, on page 109. Nonetheless, with a bridging definition for convergence of a sequence of functions in our germ topology τ (see definition 10.23 and the following cautionary remark), we get a group of results for the relationships between standard convergence and τ convergence, of

which proposition 10.5 (for uniformly convergent sequences) and proposition 10.7 (for one parameter families of maps) are representative examples. For problem (5), the topological aspects of the ring operations for the space of continuous map germs occupy subsection 10.6.1; eg see proposition 10.8 and the preceding lemma. The material on composition of continuous germs occurs in subsection 10.6.2; see proposition 10.11 for the continuity of right composition and for the statement of the more difficult left composition, see proposition 10.12.

10.2. Germs and their infinitesimal restrictions. Let $n \in \mathbb{N}$ and if $0 < r \in \mathbb{R}$, respectively $0 < \mathfrak{r} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$, let $B_r = B_r^n = \{x \in \mathbb{R}^n : |x| \leq r\}$, respectively ${}^*B_{\mathfrak{r}}^n = \{\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}^n : |\xi| \leq \mathfrak{r}\}$. Let $\mu(0) = \mu_n(0) = \{\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}^n : |\xi| \sim 0\}$ and $\mu(0)_+ = \{\xi \in \mu(0) : \xi > 0\}$; we will sometimes write $0 < \delta \sim 0$ instead of $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$

Definition 10.1. Let $\underline{F} = \underline{F}(n, 1) =$

$$(53) \quad \{(U, f) : U \subset \mathbb{R}^n \text{ is a convex neighborhood of } 0 \text{ and } f : U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}\}$$

and $\underline{F}(n, 1)_0 \subset \underline{F}(n, 1)$ denote the set of those (U, f) such that $f(0) = 0$. If y is some point in the range, we may also use $\underline{F}(n, 1)_y$ for those (f, U) with $f(0) = y$. For the associated set of equivalence classes of germs, let $\mathcal{G}_0 = \mathcal{G}_{n,1}$ denote the ring of germs of $f : (\mathbb{R}^n, 0) \rightarrow (\mathbb{R}, 0)$ at $0 \in \mathbb{R}^n$, that $\mathcal{G}_0^0 \subset \mathcal{G}_0$ the subring consisting of germs of continuous functions.

Although elementary, the following basic result is apparently folklore. There are many variations of this; the statement below is needed for this paper.

Lemma 10.1. Suppose that $A \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ and $0 < \delta \sim 0$ are such that $\{\xi \in \mu(0) : |\xi| > \delta\} \subset {}^*A$. Then there is $0 < r \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $B_r \setminus \{0\} \subset A$. Similarly, if $B \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ is such that ${}^*B_{\delta} \subset {}^*B$, then there is $0 < r \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $B_r \subset B$.

Proof. First, it's clear that as *A is internal, then overflow implies that there is a standard $a > 0$ such that $\{\xi : \delta < |\xi| \leq {}^*a\} \subset {}^*A$. Let E denote $A \cap B_a$ and let E^c denote the complement of E in $B_a \setminus \{0\}$; so that $E \cup E^c = B_a \setminus \{0\}$. We know that ${}^*E^c \subset B_{\delta} \setminus \{0\}$; that is, for $0 < d \in \mathbb{R}$, we have the statement: $\xi \in {}^*E^c \Rightarrow \xi \in {}^*B_d \setminus \{0\}$. But then reverse transfer gives the statement: $x \in E^c \Rightarrow x \in B_d \setminus \{0\}$ and as $d > 0$ in \mathbb{R} was arbitrary, then we get that $E^c = \emptyset$ so that $E = B_a \setminus \{0\}$. To prove the second assertion, suppose the conclusion does not hold so that there is a maximum positive $\delta \sim 0$ such that if \mathcal{B}_t is the set $\{t \in \mathbb{R}_+ : B_t \subset B\}$, then

$$[0, \delta) \subset {}^*\mathcal{B} \dot{=} \{t \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+ : {}^*B_t \subset {}^*B\}.$$

But then $\{t : \delta < t \sim 0\} \subset {}^*\mathcal{B}^c$ and so as $\delta \sim 0$ and is nonzero, the first part ($n = 1$ here) implies that $\{t : 0 < t \sim 0\} \subset {}^*\mathcal{B}^c$, forcing $[0, \delta) \not\subset {}^*\mathcal{B}$, ie., ${}^*B_t \not\subset {}^*B$ for $t < \delta$, a contradiction. \square

Let ${}^*F(B_\delta)$ denote the ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ algebra of internal functions on B_δ and ${}^\sigma F(B_\delta)$ denote the (external) subring of standard functions on B_δ which is clearly an ${}^\sigma\mathbb{R}$ algebra, and so can be viewed as an \mathbb{R} algebra. Note that \mathcal{G}_0 and its subring \mathcal{G}_0^0 are \mathbb{R} algebras. The above lemma has the following immediate consequence which is the critical fact that allows the characterizations of germs in this paper.

Corollary 10.1. *Suppose that $U \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ is a neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n , $f : U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is a function and $0 < \delta \sim 0$. Then if ${}^*f(\xi) = 0$ for all $\xi \in B_\delta$, then there is another neighborhood of 0, $V \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ such that $f|_V$ is identically zero; ie., $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ is the zero germ. That is, the map $\mathcal{R}_\delta : \mathcal{G}_0 \rightarrow {}^\sigma F(B_\delta) : [f] \mapsto {}^*f|_{B_\delta}$ is an \mathbb{R} -algebra isomorphism.*

Proof. Let $\text{supp}(f) \subset U$ be the set of $x \in U$ such that $f(x) \neq 0$ and $A \subset U$ denote $U \setminus \text{supp}(f)$. Then $B_\delta \subset {}^*A$ and so the above lemma implies that there is a positive $r \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $B_r \subset A$, eg., $f(x) = 0$ for $x \in B_r$; eg., $[g] = 0$. To verify that \mathcal{R}_δ is an \mathbb{R} -algebra homomorphism is straightforward as $[f], [g] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ and $c \in \mathbb{R}$ satisfy $c[f] = [cf]$, $[f] + [g] = [f + g]$ and $[f][g] = [fg]$ and eg., $({}^*f \cdot {}^*g)|_{B_\delta} = ({}^*f|_{B_\delta})({}^*g|_{B_\delta})$ as internal functions on B_δ . \square

Given the above proposition, when we talk about germs or elements of \mathcal{G}_0 , we will usually be working with subalgebras of the external algebras ${}^\sigma F(B_\delta)$. In particular, all work on germs will occur in the algebras ${}^\sigma F(B_\delta)$, for some infinitesimal δ .

10.2.1. *Monadic regularity of standard functions.* We begin with the following simple but surprising proposition.

Proposition 10.1. *Suppose that $0 < \delta \sim 0$ and $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ is such that ${}^*f|_{B_\delta}$ is * continuous on B_δ . Then $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$.*

Proof. The proof is trivial: if $A = \{r \in \mathbb{R}_+ : f|_{B_r} \text{ is continuous on } B_r\}$, then ${}^*A = \{\mathfrak{r} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+ : {}^*f|_{{}^*B_{\mathfrak{r}}}$ is * continuous on ${}^*B_{\mathfrak{r}}$ } and the hypothesis says that ${}^*A \neq \emptyset$ and so $A \neq \emptyset$. \square

Remark 10.1. Analogues of these two results for various regularity notions, eg., for homeomorphism germs, or differentiability classes, eg., germs of C^k submersions, hold by almost identical arguments. We will return to these and their implications in later sections and in following papers. These results will allow one to work on monads where domains and ranges for standard functions are remarkably well defined and then lift to local standard results.

The following corollary indicates that the topology we define on germs will be independent of the infinitesimal neighborhood.

Corollary 10.2. *Suppose that $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ and ϵ, δ are positive infinitesimals. Then *f is * continuous on B_δ if and only if it is * continuous on B_ϵ .*

Proof. This is clear from the previous proposition. \square

Definition 10.2. *Let ϵ, δ be positive infinitesimals, i.e., $\epsilon, \delta \in \mu(0)_+$ with $\epsilon \lll \delta$. For a nonzero germ $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$, we say that $0 < \epsilon \sim 0$ is $[f]$ -good on ${}^*B_\delta$ if the following holds. Suppose that for all $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*B_\delta$ with $|\xi - \zeta|$ sufficiently small, $|{}^*f(\xi) - {}^*f(\zeta)| < \epsilon$ holds; then $[f]$ has a continuous representative on some neighborhood B_r of 0. We say that $0 < \epsilon \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ is \mathcal{G}_0 -good if ϵ is $[f]$ -good for all nonzero $[f]$ in \mathcal{G}_0 .*

Note that if $\epsilon \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ is $[f]$ -good (respectively \mathcal{G}_0 -good), and $0 < \bar{\epsilon} < \epsilon$, then $\bar{\epsilon}$ is $[f]$ -good (respectively \mathcal{G}_0 -good). The proof of existence of $[f]$ -good numbers of appropriate magnitudes will be carried out later; existence \mathcal{G}_0 -good numbers needs saturation. Clearly, but implicitly the magnitude of a \mathcal{G}_0 -good, or a $[f]$ -good number, is dependent on the degree of pinching, ϵ , occurring on this ball; but also it depends on the magnitudes of the size of the ball, δ , where this occurs: the relative magnitudes are critical. This should be kept in mind in the following

Moreover, one can show that *There exists $0 < \epsilon \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ that is \mathcal{G}_0 -good.* Since this fact will not be used here, the proof, which is an easy saturation argument, will be omitted.

10.2.2. A good set of moduli. We want to choose a collection of potential distances between germs on B_δ that will separate germs without getting a discrete topology. One possible way is as follows. In the world of standard functions on the unit interval $I \subset \mathbb{R}$, if f is any nonzero bounded function on I , then we can always find a positive $r \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $r < \|f\| = \sup\{|f(x)| : x \in I\}$, eg., a Hausdorff topology can be defined strictly in terms of positive numbers via $N_c = \{f : \|f\| < c\}$ and these are in fact determined by eg., a (countable) sequence of positive numbers dense at 0. But in our case, there is no clear set of numerical moduli. Such a set must be infinite and as such cannot be internal (infinite * finite will not work; eg., the first obvious problem with such is that it will have a minimum!). Given this, we look to the standard functions (restricted to ${}^*B_\delta$) themselves for our set of moduli. The first guess would be to take the external set from * supremums of collections of standard functions. This is quite analogous to the definition of the compact open topology on the space of continuous function between topological spaces, where here, the family of (guaging) open sets in the range collapse to a single ideal infinitesimal element.

Recall that we are assuming sufficient saturation in the following. Given sufficient saturation, there exists incomparably pairs of infinitesimals $\mathfrak{I} \subset \mu_+(0) \times \mu_+(0)$, defined as follows. Let $F(\mathbb{R}_+, 0)$ denote the set of maps $f : (U, 0) \rightarrow (V, 0)$ where U, V are arbitrary interval neighborhoods of 0 in $\mathbb{R}_+ = \{r \in \mathbb{R} : r > 0\}$.

- Definition 10.3.** (1) Let $\mathcal{M} \subset F(\mathbb{R}_+, 0)$ denote the set of $\{m : \mathbb{R}_+ \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_+ : \text{if } r, s \in \mathbb{R}_+ \text{ then } r < t \Leftrightarrow m(r) < m(t) \text{ and } t \rightarrow 0 \Leftrightarrow m(t) \rightarrow 0\}$.
- (2) Given $0 < \delta \sim 0$, we say that $0 < \epsilon \sim 0$ is **incomparably smaller than** δ if for all $m \in \mathcal{M}$, we have ${}^*m(\delta) > \epsilon$. We may write this $\epsilon \lll \delta$ or write $(\delta, \epsilon) \in \mathfrak{I}$.
- (3) Let $\mathcal{M}^0 = \{m \in \mathcal{M} : m \text{ is continuous on some neighborhood of } 0\}$.
- (4) Let $\widetilde{\mathcal{M}}$ denote the set of $m \in F(\mathbb{R}_+, 0)$ with possible value 0 such that if r, s are in the domain of m with $r < s$, then $m(r) \leq m(s)$ and as above $\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} m(t) = 0$.

Remark 10.2. Clearly we have that $\widetilde{\mathcal{M}} \supset \mathcal{M}$. Note that if $f \in F(\mathbb{R}_+, 0)$ has values in $[0, \infty)$, $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ and $\epsilon \lll \delta$, then by the definition, if ${}^*f(\delta) < \epsilon$, then, in fact, ${}^*f(\delta) = 0$. Also note that if $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$, then $m^{-1} \in \mathcal{M}$, where here m^{-1} may be defined on an arbitrarily small neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}_+ . Finally, note that if m_1, m_2, \dots is a sequence in \mathcal{M} , then $\liminf_{j \rightarrow \infty} m_j$ is an element of \mathcal{M} .

A proof of the existence of incomparable pairs of positive infinitesimals is an easy concurrence argument in an enlarged model. Given this, let's give a criterion for $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ to be a continuous germ. We first need a preparatory abstract lemma that gives a (new) standard interpretation of incomparable infinitesimals.

Lemma 10.2. Suppose that $\omega, \Omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ are such that $\Omega \ggg \omega$, and let $r_j \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $r_j \rightarrow 0$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$. Let $A : \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_+$ and for $j \in \mathbb{N}$, let $S_A(j)$ denote the assertion:

$$(54) \quad \text{there is } r \in \mathbb{R}_+ \text{ such that } |x - y| < r \Rightarrow A(x, y) < r_j$$

and for $n \in \mathbb{N}$, $S_A(n, j)$ denote the statement $(x, y \in B_{r_n}) \wedge S_A(j)$. Suppose that ${}^*S_A(\omega, \Omega)$ holds. Then there is $n_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $S_A(n_0, j)$ holds for infinitely many $j \in \mathbb{N}$.

Proof. If the conclusion does not hold, then for each $n \in \mathbb{N}$, there are only a finite number of $j \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $S_A(n, j)$ holds. Therefore, for each $n \in \mathbb{N}$, the integer $L(n) \doteq \max\{j : S_A(n, j) \text{ holds}\}$. That is, $L : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ is a map such that $\Omega \leq {}^*L(\omega)$, a contradiction. \square

Proposition 10.2. Suppose that $0 < \delta \sim 0$ and $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ satisfies the following condition. For $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*B_\delta$ sufficiently small, we have that $|{}^*f(\xi) - {}^*f(\zeta)| \lll \delta$. Then $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$.

Proof. Using the notation of the previous, let $A(x, y) \doteq |f(x) - f(y)|$ and let $S_f(j)$ denote the statement $S_A(j)$ of the previous lemma and $S_f(n, j)$ the corresponding $S_A(n, j)$. Then to say that $S_f(\omega, \Omega)$ holds is precisely our hypothesis as ${}^*r_\omega \lll {}^*r_\Omega$. Hence, we have the conclusion: there is $n_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $S_f(n_0, j)$ holds for infinitely

many $j \in \mathbb{N}$. That is, there are $j_1, j_2, \dots \in \mathbb{N}$, such that for each $k \in \mathbb{N}$ the following holds:

$$(55) \quad \text{there is } r \in \mathbb{R}_+ \text{ such that } |x|, |y| < r_{j_{n_0}}, |x - y| < r \Rightarrow |f(x) - f(y)| < r_{j_k}$$

That is, since $r_{j_k} \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$, this says that on the ball of radius $r_{j_{n_0}}$ intersected with the open set where the representative f for $[f]$ is defined, we can, for any k , make $|f(x) - f(y)| < r_{j_k}$ by choosing $|x - y|$ sufficiently small, ie., f is continuous; eg., $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$. \square

The above is some motivation for the next definitions.

Definition 10.4. *Given our $0 < \delta \sim 0$, let $0 < \kappa \sim 0$, κ incomparably smaller than δ . Then for each $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ we have the following definitions.*

- (a) Define $\mathfrak{J}_f^{\kappa, \delta} = {}^*\sup\{|{}^*f(\xi) - {}^*f(\zeta)| : |\xi - \zeta| < \kappa \text{ for } \xi, \zeta \text{ sufficiently small and } \xi, \zeta \in {}^*B_\delta\}$.
- (b) If $0 < r \in \mathbb{R}$, let $\overline{\mathcal{J}}_f^r = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \sup\{|f(x) - f(z)| : |x - z| \leq t; x, z, x - z \in B_r\}$.
- (c) For $0 < \delta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ infinitesimal, define ${}^*\overline{\mathcal{J}}_f^\delta = {}^*\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \sup\{|{}^*f(\xi) - {}^*f(\zeta)| : |\xi - \zeta| \leq t; \xi, \zeta, \xi - \zeta \in B_\delta\}$.

Definition 10.5. *Given this, define*

- (1) Define $\widehat{\mathcal{S}}^{\kappa, \delta} = \{\mathfrak{J}_f^{\kappa, \delta} : [f] \in \mathcal{G}_0\} \setminus \{0\}$.
- (2) If $0 < \delta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$, let $\overline{\mathcal{S}}^\delta = \{{}^*\overline{\mathcal{J}}_f^\delta : [f] \in \mathcal{G}_0\} \setminus \{0\}$.

We will later find that the previous collection of numbers is asymptotically comparable with the collection, \mathcal{N}_δ , to be defined next. Those defined above will allow us to prove that convergence in the topology τ_δ on \mathcal{G}_0 (shortly to be defined), is like uniform convergence. The following collection of numbers will essentially play the role of the appropriate distances between germs, our set of moduli. It is critical that we show that these sets are at least asymptotically intertwined so that our topology has the good properties that come from these sets being asymptotically equivalent moduli. The remainder of this section achieves this goal along with verifying the good convergence properties.

Definition 10.6. *If $0 < r \in \mathbb{R}$ and $g : B_r \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, write $\|g\|_r \doteq \sup\{|g(x)| : x \in B_r\}$ so that ${}^*\|g\|_\delta \doteq {}^*\sup\{|{}^*g(\xi)| : \xi \in B_\delta\}$, we may write this as $\|g\|_\delta$. Let \mathcal{N}_δ denote the set $\{{}^*\|{}^*g\|_\delta : [g] \in \mathcal{G}_0\}$ and $\mathcal{N}_\delta^0 = \{{}^*\|{}^*g\|_\delta : [g] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0\}$. As the ring structure will later play a role, let $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}_\delta = \mathcal{N}_\delta \cup -\mathcal{N}_\delta$ and define $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}_\delta^0$ similarly.*

Note that \mathcal{N}_δ^0 consists of a set of positive infinitesimal and 0, whereas \mathcal{N}_δ contains positive noninfinitesimals (equal to or infinitesimally close to standard values taken by elements of \mathcal{G}_0 at 0.) We also clearly have $\mathcal{N}_\delta^0 \subset \mathcal{N}_\delta \cap \mu(0)$.

We have the following easy information.

Lemma 10.3. *Viewing ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ as an $\sigma\mathbb{R}$ algebra, we have that $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}_\delta$ is an $\sigma\mathbb{R}$ subalgebra of ${}^*\mathbb{R}$ such that $\sigma\mathbb{R} < \widehat{\mathcal{N}}$ where \mathcal{N}_δ is the subset of positive elements in ${}^*\mathbb{R}$. $\widehat{\mathcal{N}}_\delta^0$ is also a $\sigma\mathbb{R}$ algebra and as it is a subring of $\mu(0)$, it does not contain $\sigma\mathbb{R}$.*

Proof. We just need to verify that if $\mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{S}$, then $\mathfrak{r} + \mathfrak{s}$ and $\mathfrak{r}\mathfrak{s}$ are also elements of \mathcal{S} as the rest is obvious or follows immediately from this. \square

We will now return to some properties of the various J_f 's. Note that if $\bar{\delta} \ll \delta$, in the case where we need $\lambda = \kappa$ to be incomparably smaller than λ , then we may need to choose a much smaller $\bar{\kappa}$ corresponding to it and then our $\mathcal{S}_{\bar{\kappa}}^\delta$ will consist of a set of positive elements that will cluster around 0 in a much tighter fashion. In general, as f is standard, we clearly we have $\mathfrak{J}_f^\delta \geq {}^*\overline{J}_f^\delta$, but not necessarily related to \overline{J}_f^r and so eg., if $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$, then \overline{J}_f^r may not be 0 for some representatives, we will have ${}^*\overline{J}_f^\delta = 0$ and $\mathfrak{J}_f^\lambda \sim 0$. Consider the following function. Let $S \subset \mathbb{R}$ such that both S and $\mathbb{R} \setminus S$ are dense in \mathbb{R} . Define $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ by $f(x) = x$ if $x \in S$ and 0 otherwise and finally define f to be constant for $|x| > r/2$. Then one can see that, if $0 < \kappa \ll \delta \sim 0$, then $0 = \overline{J}_f^r$, $\delta = {}^*\overline{J}_f^\delta \gg \kappa = \mathfrak{J}_f^\kappa > 0$. Of course, f defines a noncontinuous germ that is continuous at 0. Furthermore, again because f is standard, we have the following tighter relation.

Although the next lemma is obvious, it's important in the considerations on $[f]$ -good numbers.

Lemma 10.4. *For each $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$, $\mathfrak{J}_f^{\kappa, \delta} \geq {}^*\overline{J}_f^\delta$.*

Proof. This is clear \square

Lemma 10.5. *Given $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, if $\mathcal{M}_\delta = \{{}^*m(\delta) : m \in \mathcal{M}\} = \{\|{}^*m\|_\delta : m \in \mathcal{M}\}$, then $\mathcal{M}_\delta = (\mathcal{N}_\delta \cap \mu(0)) \setminus \{0\}$. If $\widetilde{\mathcal{M}}_\delta$ is similarly defined, then $\widetilde{\mathcal{M}}_\delta = \mathcal{M}_\delta \cup \{0\}$.*

Proof. Just note that if $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$, and $f \in [f]$ is any representative with $\|{}^*f\|_\delta \sim 0$, then on the neighborhood where it's defined $t \mapsto m(t) = \|f\|_t \in \mathcal{M}$ so that ${}^*m(\delta) = \|{}^*f\|_\delta$ giving $\mathcal{N}_\delta \subset \mathcal{M}_\delta$. On the other hand, if $m \in \mathcal{M}$, then $f(x) = m(|x|) \in \underline{F}(n, 1)_0$ with $\|{}^*f\|_\delta = {}^*m(\delta) \sim 0$. The proof of the last assertion is left to the appendix. \square

Lemma 10.6. *We have that $\overline{\mathcal{S}}^\delta = \mathcal{N}_\delta$; that is, if $\mathfrak{r} \in \overline{\mathcal{S}}$; then there is $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ such that $\|g\|_\delta = \mathfrak{r}$ and conversely, if $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, then there is $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ such that $J_{[f]} = \mathfrak{s}$. In particular, for every $\mathfrak{r} \in \widehat{\mathcal{S}}^{\kappa, \delta}$, there is $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ with $\mathfrak{s} \leq \mathfrak{r}$.*

Proof. Letting, for any $0 < r \in \mathbb{R}$, $f : B_r \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a representative for $\mathfrak{r} = {}^*\|f\|_\delta$, define $g : B_r \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ as follows:

$$(56) \quad g(x) = \limsup_{t \rightarrow 0} \{|f(y) - f(z)| : |y - z| \leq t \text{ with } y, z, y - z \in B_{|x|}\}.$$

Then if $x, y, z \in B_r$ with $|x| \leq |y|$, and $|z| = r$, then we have $g(x) \leq g(y) \leq g(z) = \|g\|_r$ which is, by definition equal to $\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \sup\{|f(y) - f(x)| : |y - x| \leq t, x, y, y - x \in B_r\} = J_f^r$. But then, by transfer we have that ${}^*\|g\|_\delta = \overline{J}_f^\delta$, ie., $\overline{\mathcal{S}}^\delta \subset \mathcal{N}_\delta$. Note that a simpler version of this argument gets $\widehat{\mathcal{S}}^\delta \subset \mathcal{N}_\delta$ by instead letting $g(x) \doteq \sup\{|f(y) - f(z)| : y, z, y - z \in B_{|x|}\}$.

On the other hand, if $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, we will find $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ such that $\overline{J}_g = \mathfrak{r}$. From the constructions above, we may assume that the $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ with $\|f\|_\delta = \mathfrak{r}$ has representative f that is continuous on some neighborhood U of 0. Let $K \subset U$ be a dense subset such that $U \setminus K$ is also dense and $\mathfrak{r} = {}^*\sup\{f(\xi) : \xi \in {}^*K \cap B_\delta\}$. Define $h : U \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ by $h(x) = 1$ if $x \in K$ and $h(x) = 0$ if $x \in U \setminus K$ and let $g(x) = f(x)h(x)$ for $x \in U$. Now, on the one hand, by density of K and continuity of $f \geq 0$, we have that for each $x \in B_r$ that

$$(57) \quad f(x) = \limsup_{t \rightarrow 0} \sup_y \{|g(x) - g(y)| : y, x - y \in B_r, |x - y| < t\}.$$

On the other hand, if $V_t \doteq \{|g(x) - g(y)| : x, y, x - y \in B_r, |x - y| < t\}$, and for a given $x \in B_r$, $V_{x,t} \doteq \{|g(x) - g(y)| : y, x - y \in B_r, |x - y| < t\}$, then we have the decomposition $V_t = \cup\{V_{x,t} : x \in B_r\}$ so that

$$(58) \quad \sup_{x,y} V_t = \sup_y \{\sup_x V_{x,t} : x \in B_r\}$$

and so

$$(59) \quad \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \sup_{x,y \in B_r} V_t = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \sup_y \{\sup_x V_{x,t} : x \in B_r\} = \sup_y \{\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \sup_x V_{x,t} : x \in B_r\}.$$

But, by expression 57 and the definition of $V_{x,t}$, the last term is just $\|f\|_r$ and by definition, the first term is \overline{J}_g^r for the function g defined above in terms of the given f , ie., we have constructed g so that $\overline{J}_g^r = \|f\|_r$. But then our assertion follows by transfer. The last assertion follows from lemma 10.4 and the first part of this lemma. \square

The following lemma will be important in constructing a counterexample to τ -continuity of composition with a general continuous germ.

Lemma 10.7. \mathcal{N}_δ does not contain an incomparable range relative to δ . That is, for all $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, then $(\delta, \mathfrak{r}) \notin \mathfrak{I}$.

Proof. We must verify that if $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ that there is $f \in \mathcal{M}$ such that ${}^*f(\delta) \leq \mathfrak{r}$. We may assume that $\mathfrak{r} = \|{}^*g\|_\delta$ for some pseudomonotone $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$ so that for $r < s$ sufficiently small, $r < s$, $\|g\|_r \leq \|g\|_s$. Given this, for $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, sufficiently small define $f(r) = \frac{1}{2} \|g\|_r$. Then $f \in \mathcal{M}$ by the previous sentence and upon transfer we get that ${}^*f(\delta) = \frac{1}{2} \|{}^*g\|_\delta < \mathfrak{r}$. \square

Remark 10.3. For our given $\delta \sim 0$, we have defined three (external) sets of numbers \mathcal{S} , $\overline{\mathcal{S}}$ and \mathcal{N} . Above we have verified that $\overline{\mathcal{S}} = \mathcal{N}$. We also know from Lemma 10.4 that we can bound elements of \mathcal{S} below by elements of $\overline{\mathcal{S}}$, hence if \mathcal{S} has $[f]$ -good numbers, so does $\overline{\mathcal{S}} = \mathcal{N}$, the set of numbers that will form the moduli for our system of neighborhoods of the 0 germ. It's not that important for our purposes that $\overline{\mathcal{S}}$ contain \mathcal{G}_0 -good numbers, but, if we wish to prove that \mathcal{G}_0^0 is closed in \mathcal{G}_0 , it's critical that it contain $[f]$ -good numbers for each nonzero $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$. Finally, note that the last lemma will allow us to give a characterizations of the topology τ_0 invariant of the choice of the given infinitesimal δ .

Lemma 10.8. *If $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ is nonzero, then \mathcal{N}_δ contains $[f]$ -good numbers for ${}^*B_\delta$.*

Proof. We know the following: lemma 10.6 implies that for every $\mathfrak{r} \in \widehat{\mathcal{S}}^{\lambda, \delta}$, there is $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ with $\mathfrak{s} \leq \mathfrak{r}$, and also if $\mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{r}' \in \mu(0)_+$ with $\mathfrak{r}' < \mathfrak{r}$ and \mathfrak{r} is $[f]$ -good for ${}^*B_\lambda$, then it follows that \mathfrak{r}' is $[f]$ -good for ${}^*B_\lambda$. Hence, it suffices to show that $\widehat{\mathcal{S}}^{\lambda, \delta}$ contains $[f]$ -good numbers. But note that, as $\delta \ll \lambda$, if $|{}^*f(\xi) - {}^*f(\zeta)|$ is cinitial with \mathcal{N}_δ for $\xi, \zeta, \xi - \zeta \in {}^*B_\lambda$ with $|\xi - \zeta|$ sufficiently small, then $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$ by proposition 10.2. \square

Assuming we wish to include magnitudes akin to those of f -good numbers in our range of neighborhood diameters, then with the previous lemma we get an upper bound on these moduli on how finely we wish to resolve our germs. In the next subsection, we will see that this resolution range works well.

10.3. Topology on germs with fixed target. This section is the lions' share of the work here. We will verify that a convergent net of continuous germs is a continuous germ. We will prove that \mathcal{G}^0 and its higher dimensional analogs have good topological algebraic properties in Subsections 10.6.1 and 10.6.2. With a fair amount of effort, we prove in Subsection 10.4.2 that the topology defined in terms of the given infinitesimal δ , ie., τ^δ , is independent of the choice of infinitesimal. In Subsection 10.5, we prove results giving correspondences between convergence of a sequence of functions on a neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}^n and τ convergence of an extended net of 'germs'.

Here we will develop our topology only on \mathcal{G}_0^0

For a given $0 < \delta \sim 0$, using \mathcal{N}_δ (or equivalently \mathcal{N}_δ^0 as we shall) see we wish to construct a system of neighborhoods of $[0]$, the zero germ in \mathcal{G}_0 .

Definition 10.7. Given $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, let $U_\mathfrak{r} = U_\mathfrak{r}^\delta \subset \mathcal{G}_0$ denote the (external) set $\{[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0 : \|*f\|_\delta < \mathfrak{r}\}$ where $\|*f\|_\delta = \sup_{\xi \in B_\delta} |*f(\xi)|$. By definition, $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ implies that $U_\mathfrak{r}$ is nonempty, in fact, infinite. Let $\tau_0 = \tau_0^\delta = \{U_\mathfrak{r}^\delta : \mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta\}$ and note that by the definition of \mathcal{N}_δ , τ_0 is closed under finite intersections. If δ is fixed in the discussion, we will often write τ or τ_0 and $U_\mathfrak{r}$ leaving off the δ 's. Suppose that $(D, <)$ is a directed set and that $([f_d] : d \in D)$ is a D net in \mathcal{G}_0 . Then $([f_d] : d \in D)$ converges in τ^δ to the zero germ in \mathcal{G}_0 if for each $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, there is $d_0 \in D$ such that if $d \in D$ with $d > d_0$, then $\|*f_d\|_\delta < \mathfrak{r}$, i.e., $[f_d] \in U_\mathfrak{r}^\delta$.

We will work with the properties of τ^δ here, for the arbitrary positive infinitesimal δ already knowing that, at least for continuity of germs, the choice of δ is irrelevant and later find that the topology generated by τ^δ itself is invariant of the choice of δ .

10.3.1. *A good system of neighborhoods at the zero germ.*

Lemma 10.9. Fix $0 < \delta \sim 0$ and suppose that $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$ and $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_0$. With the hypothesis that $0 < \mathfrak{r} \in \overline{\mathcal{S}}^\delta$ is $[g]$ -good, we have that if $*f|_{B_\delta} - *g|_{B_\delta} \in U_{\mathfrak{r}/3}$ then $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$.

Proof. The proof is a nonstandard version of the three epsilon argument with the use of good numbers. Suppose that $\bar{\mathfrak{r}}$ is $[g]$ -good and let $\mathfrak{r} = \bar{\mathfrak{r}}/3$. As $*f$ is $*$ continuous, if $\xi, \zeta \in B_\delta$ are sufficiently small, we have that $|*f(\xi) - *f(\zeta)| < \mathfrak{r}/3$; so that if $*f|_{B_\delta} - *g|_{B_\delta} \in U_\mathfrak{r}$, we have that $|*g(\xi) - *g(\zeta)| \leq |*g(\xi) - *f(\xi)| + |*f(\xi) - *f(\zeta)| + |*f(\zeta) - *g(\zeta)| < \bar{\mathfrak{r}}$. But as $\bar{\mathfrak{r}}$ is $[g]$ -good, we obtain our result from the definition, 10.2. \square

The following theorem along with the nondiscrete nature of our topology indicates that our topology has good properties; in particular this result indicates that τ^δ convergence is analogous to uniform convergence.

Theorem 10.1. Suppose that D is a directed set and that $d \in D \mapsto [f^d]$ is a D -net in \mathcal{G}_0^0 that is τ_0 convergent to $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_0$. Then $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$.

Proof. The result follows easily from the above preliminaries. As $d \mapsto [f^d]$ is τ convergent to $[g]$, if $\mathfrak{r} \in \overline{\mathcal{S}}$, there is $d_0 \in D$ such that $*f^d|_{B_\delta} - *g|_{B_\delta} \in U_\mathfrak{r}$ for $d > d_0$. But then, by Lemma 10.8, $\overline{\mathcal{S}}$ contains a $[g]$ -good number $\bar{\mathfrak{r}}$ and as just noted we know that there is $\bar{d} \in D$ such that if $d \in D$ with $d > \bar{d}$, we have that $*f^d|_{B_\delta} - *g|_{B_\delta} \in U_{\bar{\mathfrak{r}}}$ and so by Lemma 10.9, we have that $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0$. \square

10.3.2. *Convergence in our topology.* In this part $0 < \delta \sim 0$ is still fixed. We have defined a system of neighborhoods of the 0 germ with the collection of sets τ_0 ; that is, a neighborhood base for a topology for \mathcal{G}_0 at $[0]$. Given the above preliminaries, we will now make \mathcal{G}_0 into a topological vector space in the usual way by translating the sets of τ_0 .

Definition 10.8. Given τ_0 above and $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$, let τ_f denote the $[f]$ translation of τ_0 ; ie., $\tau_f = \{U + {}^*f|_{B_\delta} : U \in \tau_0\}$ and let τ denote the topology generated, in the usual way, by finite intersections of arbitrary unions of elements of τ_f as $[f]$ varies in \mathcal{G}_0 .

Before we can say anything more about this topology we need more formalities on orders. See Fuchs, [11], for a good coverage of the mathematics of ordered algebraic systems. So returning to the discussion at the beginning of subsection 10.2.2, let's begin with a definition from the theory of ordered sets. Suppose that (P, \leq) is a partially ordered set (ie., for all $p, q, r \in P$ we have $p \leq p, p \leq q$ and $q \leq p$ implies $p = q$ and $p \leq q, q \leq r$ implies $p \leq r$) and $J \subset P$ with the induced partial order. We will often assume that our partially ordered sets are downward, respectively upward, directed, ie., if $p, q \in P$ then $\inf\{p, q\} \in P$, respectively $\sup\{p, q\} \in P$.

Definition 10.9. If $(P, <)$ is a partially ordered, downward directed set and $J \subset P$, then we say that **J is coinitial in P** with respect to $<$, if for all $p \in P$, there is $a \in J$ such that $a \leq p$. Suppose that we have two subsets $J, K \subset P$. Then we say that **J is coinitial with K** , written $J \preceq K$ or $K \preceq J$ if for all $k \in K$, there is $j \in J$ such that $j \leq k$ and we say that **J and K are coinitial**, written $J :=: K$ if J is coinitial with K and K is coinitial with J . If \mathfrak{r}, δ are positive infinitesimals, we say that \mathfrak{r} is almost in \mathcal{N}_δ , if there is $\mathfrak{s}, \mathfrak{t} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ such that $\mathfrak{s} \leq \mathfrak{r} \leq \mathfrak{t}$; we will write this as $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$. If $\mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{s} \in \mu(0)_+$ with $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\mathfrak{s}$ and $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\mathfrak{r}$, then we write $\mathfrak{r} \asymp \mathfrak{s}$.

Remark 10.4. Note that $J \preceq K$ defines a partial order (on subsets of $\mu(0)_+$) and $J :=: K$ defines an equivalence relation on subsets of $\mu(0)_+$. In particular, if $J_1 \preceq K_1$, $J_1 :=: J_2$ and $J_2 \preceq K_2$, then $K_1 :=: K_2$. Note that if $\mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{s}$ and $\mathfrak{t} \in \mu(0)_+$ and if $\mathfrak{r} \asymp \mathfrak{s}$, and $\mathfrak{s} \asymp \mathfrak{t}$, then $\mathfrak{r} \asymp \mathfrak{t}$; eg., \asymp defines an (external) equivalence relation on $\mu(0)_+$. Note that it's possible (and even probable depending on the saturation) that $\mathfrak{r} \asymp \mathfrak{s}$, yet $\mathcal{N}_\mathfrak{r} \cap \mathcal{N}_\mathfrak{s} = \emptyset$. Nonetheless we have the following good asymptotic correspondence.

We need a further definition on convergence within the framework of coinitiality. Until now we were generally satisfied with considered subsets S of \mathcal{N}_δ that are coinitial; this corresponds to the notion of accumulation. We have considered convergence of nets in eg., \mathcal{G}_0 , but have not formalized this notion with respect to the \mathcal{N}_δ 's. We will do this now.

Definition 10.10. Suppose that $(T, <)$ is a totally ordered, upwardly directed, set with $S \subset T$ given the restricted total order, $(D, <)$ is an upward directed set, and that $\mathcal{V} = (\mathfrak{v}_d : d \in D)$ is a D net in T . Then we say that **\mathcal{V} is convergently coinitial in the range of S** , if for each $\mathfrak{s} \in S$, there is $d_0 \in D$ such that, if $d > d_0$ then $\mathfrak{v}_d > \mathfrak{s}$. If, in addition we have that for each $\mathfrak{v} \in \mathcal{V}$, there is $\mathfrak{s} \in S$ with $\mathfrak{s} \geq \mathfrak{v}$, then we say that **\mathcal{V} is convergently coinitial with S** .

If we already know that the map $D \rightarrow T : d \mapsto \mathbf{v}_d$ is (order reversing) **monotone**, then clearly coinitality implies coinital convergence.

Given the above definitions, we can say a little more about the totally ordered sets defining our topology. If $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$, and \mathbf{r}, \mathbf{s} are positive infinitesimals with $\mathbf{r} < \mathbf{s}$, then $\|*m\|_{\mathbf{r}} \leq \|*m\|_{\mathbf{s}}$ and so eg., $\mathcal{N}_{\mathbf{r}}$ is coinital with $\mathcal{N}_{\mathbf{s}}$. We also have the following.

Lemma 10.10. *If $0 < \delta \sim 0$ and $\mathbf{r} \in \mathcal{N}_{\delta}$, then $\mathcal{N}_{\mathbf{r}} \subset \mathcal{N}_{\delta}$.*

Proof. We will show that if $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$, then $\|*m\|_{\mathbf{r}} \in \mathcal{N}_{\delta}$. But, by definition, letting $\mathbf{r} = \|*m'\|_{\delta}$ for some $m' \in \mathcal{M}^0$ and we may assume, as m is continuous, that $\|*m\|_{\mathbf{r}} = *m(\zeta_0)$ where $\zeta_0 = *m'(\xi_0)$ for some $\xi_0 \in B_{\delta}$. (This gives the third equality in the following expression, ie., the $*$ sup occurs on the image of $*m'$.) Now recalling that all of our functions are positive

$$(60) \quad \begin{aligned} \|*m\|_{\mathbf{r}} &= \|*m\|_{\|*m'\|_{\delta}} = * \sup \{ *m(\zeta) : \zeta \leq \|*m'\|_{\delta} \} \\ &= * \sup \{ *m \circ m'(\xi) : \xi \leq \delta \} = \|*m \circ m'\|_{\delta}, \end{aligned}$$

and of course $\|*m \circ m'\|_{\delta} \in \mathcal{N}_{\delta}$. □

Remark 10.5. It will follow from the results in subsection 10.4.2 that if \mathbf{r}, \mathbf{s} are positive infinitesimals such that $\mathbf{r} \asymp \mathbf{s}$; then $\mathcal{N}_{\mathbf{r}}$ and $\mathcal{N}_{\mathbf{s}}$ are coinital in $*R_{nes,+}$.

At this point, we need to refine a definition given in Definition ??.

Definition 10.11. *Let $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ and suppose that $(D^1, <)$ and $(D^2, <)$ are directed sets. Suppose that $\mathfrak{F}_1 = (\mathbf{r}_d : d \in D^1)$ and $\mathfrak{F}_2 = (\mathbf{s}_d : d \in D^2)$ are nets in $\mu(0)_+$. Then we say that \mathfrak{F}_1 and \mathfrak{F}_2 are coinital with each other in the range of \mathcal{N}_{δ} if for each $\mathbf{r}_{d_1} \in \mathfrak{F}_1$ with $\mathbf{r}_{d_1} > \mathbf{u}$ for some $\mathbf{u} \in \mathcal{N}_{\delta}$, there is $\mathbf{s}_{d_2} \in \mathfrak{F}_2$ such that $\mathbf{s}_{d_2} < \mathbf{r}_{d_1}$ and the analogous statement with the indices 1 and 2 switched holds also.*

With this definition we need an elementary but useful fact.

Lemma 10.11. *Suppose that $\mathfrak{F}_j \subset \mu(0)_+$, $j = 1, 2$ are coinital with each other in the range of \mathcal{N}_{δ} and that $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$. Then $*m(\mathfrak{F}_j)$, $j = 1, 2$ are coinital with each other in the range of \mathcal{N}_{δ} . In particular, $*m(\mathfrak{F}_1)$ is coinital with \mathcal{N}_{δ} if and only if $*m(\mathfrak{F}_2)$ is coinital with \mathcal{N}_{δ} .*

Proof. As $*m(\mathcal{N}_{\delta}) \subset \mathcal{N}_{\delta}$ and as $*m$ is monotone and so eg., sends sandwiched elements to such respecting their orders, then this statement is clear. □

We also have a convergence version of the above.

Lemma 10.12. *Suppose that $(D^j, <)$ for $j = 1, 2$ are directed sets and that $\mathcal{X}^j = (\mathbf{u}_d^j : d \in D^j)$ are nets in $\mu(0)_+$ such that the maps $d \mapsto \mathbf{u}_d^j$ are monotone (order reversing). If $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$, let $m \circ \mathcal{X}^j$, $j = 1, 2$ denote the net $d \in D^j \mapsto *m(\mathbf{u}_d^j)$.*

Suppose that \mathcal{X}^1 and \mathcal{X}^2 are convergently coinital in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ . Then $m \circ \mathcal{X}^1$ is convergently coinital in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ if and only if $m \circ \mathcal{X}^2$ is convergently coinital in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ .

Lemma 10.13. *If $V(\delta)$ is the semiring $\{^*m(\delta) : m \in \mathcal{M}\}$, then $V(\delta) = \mathcal{N}_\delta$.*

Proof. For each $[f] \in \mathcal{G}$, we have the element $[m_f] \in \mathcal{M}$ given by $t \mapsto \|f\|_t$, call this map A . Then A is clearly a surjection, as given $[m] \in \mathcal{M}$, we get a $[f] \in \mathcal{G}$ such that $A([f]) = [m]$ by defining $f(x) = m(|x|)$. But also it's clear by the definition of A that if $[f] \in \mathcal{G}$, then $\|f\|_t = A([f])(t)$, and so by transfer if $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, then $\|^*f\|_\delta = ^*A([f])(\delta)$. But then $\{\|^*f\|_\delta : [f] \in \mathcal{G}\} = \{^*A([f])(\delta) : [f] \in \mathcal{G}\}$ and as the image of A is all of \mathcal{M} , this last set is just $\{^*m(\delta) : [m] \in \mathcal{M}\}$. \square

If $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, let $\mathcal{N}_{\delta, \mathfrak{r}} \subset \mathcal{N}_\delta$ be the set of $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ such that $\mathfrak{s} \leq \mathfrak{r}$. Then a net $(D, \xi_d) \subset \mathcal{N}_\delta$ is coinitially convergent with \mathcal{N}_δ if and only if for each $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, there is $d_0 \in D$ such that $\{\xi_d : d > d_0\} \subset \mathcal{N}_{\delta, \mathfrak{r}}$.

Corollary 10.3. *Suppose that $0 < \delta \sim 0$ and $\underline{m} \in \mathcal{M}^0$. Then $V(\delta) = V(^*\underline{m}(\delta))$ as subsemirings of $\mu(0)_+$ and $\mathcal{N}_{^*\underline{m}(\delta)} = \mathcal{N}_\delta$. Also $^*m(\mathcal{N}_\delta) = \mathcal{N}_\delta$, ie., if $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, then $\mathcal{N}_{\mathfrak{r}} = \mathcal{N}_\delta$.*

Proof. We know by definition that $V(^*\underline{m}(\delta)) \subset V(\delta)$, but $\underline{m}^{-1} \in \mathcal{M}$ and so we have that $\mathcal{M} = [\underline{m}^{-1}] \circ \mathcal{M} = \{[\underline{m}^{-1}] \circ m : [m] \in \mathcal{M}\}$. Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} V(\delta) &= \{^*m(\delta) : [m] \in \mathcal{M}\} = \{^*\underline{m} \circ \underline{m}^{-1} \circ m(\delta) : m \in \mathcal{M}\} \\ &= \{^*m \circ \tilde{m}(\delta) : [\tilde{m}] \in [\underline{m}^{-1}] \circ \mathcal{M}\} \\ (61) \quad &= \{^*\underline{m} \circ \tilde{m}(\delta) : [\tilde{m}] \in \mathcal{M}\} = V(^*\underline{m}(\delta)). \end{aligned}$$

The last statement follows by an identical verification using instead that $\mathcal{M} \circ [\underline{m}] = \mathcal{M}$. \square

Note that it is possible that $0 < \epsilon \sim 0$ is not incomparably large or smaller than δ , ie., for some $m_1, m_2 \in \mathcal{M}$ we have $^*m_1(\delta) < \epsilon < ^*m_2(\delta)$ and yet $\mathcal{N}_\epsilon \cap \mathcal{N}_\delta = \emptyset$. One should check Puritz, [40], for ‘discrete’ versions of this and much other. Nonetheless, we have the following result.

Lemma 10.14. *Suppose that $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, then \mathcal{N}_δ and $\{\mathfrak{u} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta : \delta < \mathfrak{u} < \delta + \mathfrak{r}\}$ have the same cardinality.*

Proof. It's easy to see that as m varies in \mathcal{M}^0 , the map $T : ^*m(\delta) \mapsto \delta + ^*m(\delta) : \mathcal{N}_\delta \rightarrow \mathcal{N}_\delta$ is one to one. Also if $\mathcal{M}_\mathfrak{r}^0 = \{m \in \mathcal{M}^0 : ^*m(\delta) < \mathfrak{r}\}$, then it's clear that the cardinalities of $\{^*m(\delta) : m \in \mathcal{M}_\mathfrak{r}^0\}$ and \mathcal{N}_δ are the same. Therefore, because of this and as T is an injection, the cardinality of $T(\{^*m(\delta) : m \in \mathcal{M}_\mathfrak{r}^0\})$ is the same as that of \mathcal{N}_δ . But by construction $T(\{^*m(\delta) : m \in \mathcal{M}_\mathfrak{r}^0\})$ lies in $\{\mathfrak{u} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta : \delta < \mathfrak{u} < \delta + \mathfrak{r}\}$. \square

Proposition 10.3. *Suppose that $\mathcal{R}_1, \mathcal{R}_2$ are positive subsemirings of ${}^*\mathcal{R}_{nes,+}$ that don't contain incomparable ranges and are coinital in ${}^*\mathcal{R}_+$. Then $\tau(\mathcal{R}_1)_0$ and $\tau(\mathcal{R}_2)_0$ define equivalent neighborhood systems of the zero germ in \mathcal{G}_0 .*

Proof. This is straightforward. Suppose that $(D, <)$ is a directed set and $(f_d; d \in D)$ is a $\tau(\mathcal{R}_1)_0$ -convergent D -net; ie., for each $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{R}_1$ there is $d_0 \in D$ such that $f_d \in U_{\mathfrak{r}}$ for $d \geq d_0$. But by hypothesis, if $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{R}_2$, there is $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{R}_1$ with $\mathfrak{r} < \mathfrak{s}$ and therefore a $d_0 \in D$ such that $d \geq d_0$ implies that $d_d \in U_{\mathfrak{r}} \subset U_{\mathfrak{s}}$. \square

Lemma 10.15. $\mathcal{M}^0 \subset \mathcal{M}$ is coinital in \mathcal{M} .

Proof. Let $[m] \in \mathcal{M}$; we will find $[\tilde{m}] \in \mathcal{M}^0$ such that $\tilde{m}(t) \leq m(t)$ for $t > 0$ sufficiently small. Now, as $[m]$ is monotone, the germ at 0 of the set of points of discontinuity, S , is discrete, eg countable with possible limit point at 0; let $p_1 > p_2 > \dots$ be an enumeration of these, noting that only the tail end is well defined. Define a piecewise linear $\tilde{m} \in \mathcal{M}^0$ as follows. For each $j \in \mathbb{N}$, let $m(p_j)_-$ denote the limit $m(t)$ as $t \uparrow p_j$ and $m(p_j)_+$ denote the limit $m(t)$ as $t \downarrow p_j$ (exists by monotonicity and m assumes one of these). We know that $m(p_j)_- \leq m(p_j)_+ < m(t)$ for $p_j < t < p_{j-1}$; so there is $q_j \in (p_j, p_{j-1})$ such that if $m_j : [p_j, q_j] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_+$ is the affine map with graph the line segment connecting the two points $(p_j, f(p_j)_-)$ and $(q_j, f(q_j))$, then we have $m_j(t) \leq m(t)$ for $t \in [p_j, q_j]$. Therefore defining \tilde{m} to be m_j on $[p_j, q_j]$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$ and to be m on the complement of $\cup\{[p_j, q_j] : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$, we have defined a function \tilde{m} (representative) in \mathcal{M}^0 with $\tilde{m}(t) \leq m(t)$ for sufficiently small $t \in \mathbb{R}_+$. \square

Definition 10.12. Let $\mathcal{N}_\delta^0 \subset \mathcal{N}_\delta$ denote the set $\{\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta : \mathfrak{r} = \|{}^*f\|_\delta : \text{for some } [f] \in \mathcal{G}_0^0\}$. It's easy to see, as with \mathcal{N}_δ , that \mathcal{N}_δ^0 is a semiring. Let $\hat{\mathcal{N}}_\delta^0 = \mathcal{N}_\delta^0 \sqcup -\mathcal{N}_\delta^0 \sqcup \{0\}$ denote the subring of $\hat{\mathcal{N}}_\delta$ it generates.

Proposition 10.4. \mathcal{N}_δ^0 is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ .

Proof. This is a direct consequence of the proof of Lemma 10.5 and Lemma 10.15. \square

From work later in this paper (see Subsection 10.4.2) we have some idea of the cardinality of minimal coinital subsets of \mathcal{N}_δ .

Lemma 10.16. *There exists a coinital subset of \mathcal{N}_δ with the cardinality of \mathbb{R} .*

Proof. From Lemma 10.21, we know that the subset of \mathcal{M} given by germs of analytic functions, \mathcal{SM} , satisfies $\mathcal{A}_\delta = \{{}^*m(\delta) : m \in \mathcal{SM}\}$ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ and we also know, by Corollary 10.6, that the map $\mathcal{E}_\delta : \mathcal{SM} \rightarrow \mathcal{N}_\delta : [m] \mapsto {}^*m(\delta)$ is an injection onto this coinital subset. The assertion follows as the cardinality of \mathcal{SM} is the same as that of \mathbb{R} . \square

So the previous fact gives a lower bound on the possible cardinalities of minimal coinital subsets. We will now prove that this cardinality must actually occur. Now

consider $F(I)$ the ring of real valued functions on the unit interval I and in the sup topology on $F(I)$, consider the collection (\mathcal{C}, \subset) of all neighborhoods of the zero function partially ordered by inclusion. (\mathcal{C}, \subset) is an uncountable partially ordered set, but it has a (many) countable coinital subset $\{N_{1/n} : n \in \mathbb{N}\}$ where $N_{1/n} = \{f \in F(I) : \|f\| < 1/n\}$ hence to prove completeness or not it suffices to test convergence for one of these countable coinital sets. The critical fact here is that $(0, \infty)$ has countable coinital subsets, but as we shall see \mathcal{S} does not, hence convergence in (\mathcal{G}, τ_0) will need uncountable nets.

The previous is elementary and standard, but motivates the following. We will show that \mathcal{N}_δ does not contain a countable coinital subset and hence according to the above discussion, one needs nets on at least uncountable directed sets to give convergence. Consider the following example. Here we will be considering real valued germs of maps at 0 in \mathbb{R} ; fix our positive infinitesimal δ . For each $0 < r \in \mathbb{R}$, let $f_r(x) = \exp(-1/x^r)$ for $x > 0$, setting f_r equal to 0 for $x < 0$. f_r is monotone (and in fact smooth) and so it is straightforward that $\|{}^*f_r\|_\delta = {}^*\exp(-1/\delta^r)$ and so as $c^{ab} = (c^a)^b$, we have that

$$(62) \quad \|{}^*f_{r+t}\|_\delta = (\|{}^*f_r\|_\delta)^{1/\delta^t}.$$

From this one can check that $\|{}^*f_r\|_\delta \sim 0$ and that if $a > 0$, then $\|{}^*f_{r+a}\|_\delta \ll (\|{}^*f_r\|_\delta)^n$ for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$. That is, we have an uncountable subset

$$(63) \quad \{\ell_r = \|{}^*f_r\|_\delta : r \in \mathbb{R}_+\} \subset \mathcal{S} \cap \mu(0)$$

such that for each $r, s \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $r < s$, $\ell_s < (\ell_r)^n$ for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$, yet there is $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{S}$ such that $\mathfrak{r} < \ell_r$ for all $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$. We will give a general proof of this below but here we will give an explicit bound. If $g(x) = \exp(-e^{1/x})$, it's straightforward to check that ${}^*f_r(\delta) > {}^*g(\delta)$ for all positive $r \in \mathbb{R}$.

For what it's worth the net of functions f_r does indeed have a countable coinital subset f_n for $n \in \mathbb{N}$ ie., as \mathbb{N} is cofinal in \mathbb{R}_+ . But we will prove the following.

Lemma 10.17. *There is no countable subset $\mathcal{C} = \{\mathfrak{s}_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\} \subset \mathcal{S}$ with $\mathfrak{s}_j > \mathfrak{s}_{j+1}$ for all j , that is coinital in \mathcal{S} .*

Proof. Suppose, by way of contradiction, that such a sequence exists. By Lemma 10.6, we may work with the collection of \mathcal{N}_δ , so suppose that $\mathfrak{r}_1 > \mathfrak{r}_2 > \dots$ is a countable subset of \mathcal{S} such that, if $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_0$, then there is $j \in \mathbb{N}$ with $\|\bar{f}^j\|_\delta < \|g\|_\delta$. Here, for each $j \in \mathbb{N}$, we have that \bar{f}^j is any representative of a germ $[\bar{f}^j] \in \mathcal{G}_0$ with $\mathfrak{r}_j = \|\bar{f}^j\|_\delta$. Without loss of generality, we may redefine the \bar{f}^j 's preserving $\mathfrak{r}_j = \|\bar{f}^j\|_\delta$ by defining $f^j(x) = \sup\{|\bar{f}^j(y)| : y \in B_{|x|}\}$ so that if $r > 0$ such that f^j

is defined on B_r and $x \in B_r$ has $|x| = r$, then $f^j(x) = \|f^j\|_r = \|\overline{f^j}\|_r$. (In this case, we have that the representatives f^j are nonnegative and pseudo-monotone: ($|x| \leq |y|$ implies that $f^j(x) \leq f^j(y)$)). We may further assume that the representatives f^j are defined on a ball B_j for $j \in \mathbb{N}$ with radius b_j such that $b_j \rightarrow 0$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$, so that now if $x \in \partial B_j$, then $f^j(x) = \|f^j\|_{b_j}$. Define $h : B_1 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ as follows. Writing $B_1 = \sqcup \{B_j \setminus B_{j+1} : j \in \mathbb{N}\} \sqcup \{0\}$, a disjoint union, we will define h as a step function undercutting successively more of the f^j 's. For $j \in \mathbb{N}$, define

$$(64) \quad h(z) = \sup\{\min\{f^j(z) : 1 \leq j \leq k\} : z \in B_j \setminus B_{j+1}\},$$

defining $h(0) = 0$. We have that, as the f^j are pseudo-monotone, that h is pseudo-monotone on B_1 and constant on $B_j \setminus B_{j+1}$. In particular, if $D \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ is a closed ball centered at 0 with $B_{j+1} \subsetneq D \subset B_j$, then we have $(\diamond) \|h\|_D = \|h\|_{b_j}$ by the following argument. First h pseudomonotone on D implies that $\|h\|_D = \|h\|_{D \setminus B_{j+1}}$, but h is constant on $B_j \setminus B_{j+1}$ and so $\|h\|_{D \setminus B_{j+1}} = \|h\|_{B_j \setminus B_{j+1}}$ and again by pseudomonotonicity of h we have $\|h\|_{B_j} = \|h\|_{B_j \setminus B_{j+1}}$.

Transfer this setup. The transfer of the set $\{f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ defined on the balls B_j will be denoted by $\{^*f_j : j \in ^*\mathbb{N}\}$ where the transfer of the set of B_j 's will be denoted by *B_j for $j \in ^*\mathbb{N}$ with the (internal) set of radii denoted *b_j satisfying $^*\lim_{j \rightarrow \infty} ^*b_j = 0$; eg., for j large enough $^*B_j \subset B_\delta$. Also, we have, by transfer, that if $\mathfrak{k} \in ^*\mathbb{N}$ and $\xi \in ^*B_{\mathfrak{k}} \setminus ^*B_{\mathfrak{k}+1}$, then $^*h(\xi) = ^*\min\{^*f^\ell(\xi) : 1 \leq \ell \leq \mathfrak{k}\}$. Now there is \mathfrak{k} big enough so that $^*B_{\mathfrak{k}} \subset B_\delta \subset ^*B_{\mathfrak{k}-1}$. (At this point, note that in our original choice of the radii $b_1 > b_2 > \dots$, as we already have δ in hand we need to be sure that $\delta \notin \{b_1, b_2, \dots\}$, which is no problem.) So we have that

$$(65) \quad ^*\|f^\mathfrak{k}\|_{\mathfrak{k}} < ^*\|f^\mathfrak{k}\|_\delta < ^*\|f^j\|_\delta = \mathfrak{r}_j, \text{ for all } j \in \mathbb{N}.$$

But by the transfer of (\diamond) above, we have

$$(66) \quad ^*\|h\|_\delta = ^*\|h\|_{\mathfrak{k}}$$

and so putting expressions 65 and 66 together we get that $\|f^j\|_\delta \doteq \mathfrak{r}_j > ^*\|h\|_\delta$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$, contradicting the assertion on the coinital sequence. \square

Corollary 10.4. *Suppose that $(D, <)$ is a countable directed set and $d \mapsto [f_d]$ is a D net in \mathcal{G}_0 that is not eventually constant. Then $([f_d] : d \in D)$ does not converge. In particular, this is also true if D contains a countable cofinal subset.*

Proof. Suppose that a countable noneventually constant net $([f_d] : d \in D)$ converges. Then there is a coinital subset $\mathcal{T} \subset \mathcal{N}$ such that for each $\mathfrak{t} \in \mathcal{T}$, there is a $d \in D$ such that $[f_d] \in U_{\mathfrak{t}}$. But this defines a map from D onto \mathcal{T} which is impossible as \mathcal{T} is uncountable. \square

Although τ_0 appears to be defined by a norm, as we have seen the associated ‘metric’ takes values in a set without a countable cointial set.

Corollary 10.5. *(\mathcal{G}_0, τ_0) is not metrizable.*

Remark 10.6. Note that later we will use a construction of Borel to show that any countable sequence in \mathcal{G}_0^0 (and therefore \mathcal{G}_0^0), there is a power series germ that blocks its cointiality. But such limiting constructions lie outside the Hardy field constructions, hence it appears that such do not define consistent cointial moduli.

The τ topology is about nearness in the sense of how closely pinched the graphs of map germs are. If we try to extend the topology on \mathcal{G}_0 to a ring of map germs with arbitrary target value, eg., \mathcal{G} , we get bad behavior. For example, if $[f_1], [f_2] \in \mathcal{G}_n^0$ are germs such that $f_1(0) \neq f_2(0)$, then for all $\mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, we have that $U_{\mathfrak{r}}^\delta([f_1]) \cap U_{\mathfrak{s}}^\delta([f_2]) = \emptyset$. In particular, if $\mathcal{G}(x) \subset \mathcal{G}$ consists of those germs $[f]$ such that $f(0) = x$, and $\mathcal{G}(-x) = \mathcal{G} \setminus \mathcal{G}(x)$, then $\mathcal{G}(x)$ and $\mathcal{G}(-x)$ would be disjoint open sets in this extended τ^δ topology, that is, $\mathcal{G}(x)$ would be both open and closed in this extended topology. The previous assertion follows easily from the observation: $[f] \in \mathcal{G}(x)$ implies that $U_{\mathfrak{r}}([f]) \subset \mathcal{G}(x)$ for all $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ and $\mathcal{G}(-x)$ is just the union of such $\mathcal{G}(y)$ for $y \neq x$. Hence we will extend the topology to all of $\mathcal{G} = \cup_{x \in \mathbb{R}} \mathcal{G}(x)$ in a different manner.

Lemma 10.18. *With respect to the τ topology \mathcal{G} is the union of its disjoint open subsets $\mathcal{G}(x)$ as x varies in \mathbb{R}^n .*

Although this seems to foreclose topological relations between the different $\mathcal{G}(x)$ and therefore a good rendering of τ^d continuity of eg., families of map germs $t \mapsto [f_t]$ when $f_t(0)$ is not constant, we shall see that this is a fixable problem.

10.4. Rigid cointial subsets and topological independence from δ . The first subsection constructs cointial subsets of \mathcal{N}_δ that come from increasingly rigid subfamilies of \mathcal{M} . Initially, we are not able to force topological independence from the choice of infinitesimal, δ . We do get some good ordering properties, in particular a total ordering of analytic germs at good (generic) infinitesimals. In the second subsection, we prove independence by systematically exploiting the Hardy construction (from the first subsection) by using a critical (and somewhat surprising, see eg., corollary 10.8) fact about increasing sequences of integers.

10.4.1. Cointial subsets and order. In this subsection, a warmup for the next, we investigate some cointial subsets of \mathcal{N}_δ that are defined in terms of quite rigid families of functions. Before we proceed with the motivation for this part, we need a formal definition.

Definition 10.13. *If $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, let $\mathcal{E}_\delta : \mathcal{G}_0 \rightarrow {}^*\mathbb{R}$ denote the evaluation map $[m] \mapsto {}^*m(\delta)$. If $\mathcal{J} \subset \mathcal{M}$, then we will often denote $\mathcal{E}_\delta(\mathcal{J})$ by \mathcal{J}_δ .*

The original hope here was to prove that the topologies τ_d were independent of the infinitesimal δ via an order preserving argument for some good cointial subset $\mathcal{S} \subset \mathcal{M}^0$. That is, we wanted to find \mathcal{S} so that (1): $\mathcal{S} \mapsto \mathcal{S}_\delta$ was injective for sufficiently numerous good infinitesimals δ , so that (2): \mathcal{S}_δ was cointial in \mathcal{N}_δ for sufficiently many infinitesimals δ and such that (3): the graphs $\delta \mapsto {}^*m(\delta)$ as δ varied over positive infinitesimals satisfied a local intersection property. Assuming the injectivity property for sufficiently numerous δ 's so that for each $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{E}_\delta(\mathcal{S})$, the element $m_\mathfrak{r} = \mathcal{E}^{-1}(\mathfrak{r}) \in \mathcal{S}$ is well defined, then the local intersection property can be stated as follows. Given a given good infinitesimal δ_0 and $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{S}_{\delta_0}$, then there is an $\mathfrak{s}_0 \in \mathcal{S}_{\delta_0}$ such that for all $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{S}_{\delta_0}$ with $\mathfrak{s} < \mathfrak{s}_0$, we have that the graphs $\delta \mapsto {}^*m_\mathfrak{r}(\delta)$ and $\delta \mapsto {}^*m_\mathfrak{s}(\delta)$ would be disjoint. After some thought, one could see that this strategy would allow us to prove that if δ_0, δ_1 are good infinitesimals and $\mathcal{T} \subset \mathcal{S}$ is such that \mathcal{T}_{δ_1} is cointial in \mathcal{S}_{δ_1} , then we would also have \mathcal{T}_{δ_2} cointial in \mathcal{S}_{δ_2} . From this fact, we could derive that our topology is independent of δ .

This approach foundered. We found good subsets of \mathcal{M}^0 satisfying conditions (1) and (2), but, we could not get a handle on condition (3). This subsection contains the results of this approach. In the next subsection, we use some the results here and a different strategy to reach our goal. We begin with some constructions of good \mathcal{S} and then consider some order properties for good infinitesimals.

Definition 10.14. Let $\mathcal{PL}^0 \subset \mathcal{M}^0$ denote the set of piecewise affine germs in \mathcal{M}^0 . That is, an element $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$ is in \mathcal{PL}^0 if there is the germ of a countable discrete subset S of points $p_1 > p_2 > \dots$ whose only possible limit point is 0 such that for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$, $m|_{[p_{j+1}, p_j]}$ is an affine map. If $0 < \delta \sim 0$, let \mathcal{Pl}_δ denote $\mathcal{E}_\delta(\mathcal{PL}^0) \subset \mu(0)_+$.

Given this definition, we have the following construction of an element of \mathcal{PL}^0 . We may assume that if $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$, we have eg., $m(1/10) < 1/2$. Fix any such m and for $j \in \mathbb{N}$ greater than 10, say, choose $e_j \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $(m(1/j))^{e_j} < m(1/(j+1))$. This is clearly possible, as $m(1/j) > 0$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$ and for a given $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$, $j \geq 10$ say, we have $(m(1/j_0))^k \rightarrow 0$ as $k \rightarrow \infty$. Given this, note then that the line segment over the interval $[1/(j+1), 1/j]$ joining the two points $(1/(j+1), (m(1/(j+1)))^{e_{j+1}})$ and $(1/j, (m(1/j))^{e_j})$ lies below the graph of m over the segment $[1/(j+1), 1/j]$ as it lies below the ‘horizontal’ line segment over $[1/(j+1), 1/j]$ with ‘y-coordinate’ the value $(m(j))^{e_j} < m(1/(j+1))$. Hence defining the continuous piecewise affine function \tilde{m} on the interval $(0, 1/10)$, say, such that for each $j \in \mathbb{N}$, $\tilde{m}|_{[1/(j+1), 1/j]}$ gives the graph just described, we find for all positive $t < 1/10$ that $\tilde{m}(t) < m(t)$. We have therefore proved the following.

Lemma 10.19. \mathcal{Pl}_δ is cointial in \mathcal{N}_δ^0 ; that is, if $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta^0$, then there is $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{Pl}$ such that $\mathfrak{s} \leq \mathfrak{r}$.

Proof. If $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta^0$, there is $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$ such that $\mathfrak{r} = {}^*m(\delta)$, but then choosing $\tilde{m} \in \mathcal{PL}^0$ as defined above, transfer of the statement that $0 < t < 1/10 \Rightarrow \tilde{m}(t) < m(t)$ gets that $\mathfrak{s} \doteq {}^*\tilde{m}(\delta) < {}^*m(\delta)$. \square

Yet \mathcal{PL}^0 does not either have sufficient rigidity for the evaluation map to be an injection. In order to find a sufficiently rigid semiring, we will use an old result of Borel, see Hardy, [17]. But, to make our constructions a little easier, we will, for the moment convert to asymptotics at ∞ instead of 0 using the following recipe. We say that a real valued function f is defined in a neighborhood of infinity if there is $c > 0$ such that f is defined on (c, ∞) . Note then that $x \mapsto f(x)$ is defined on a neighborhood of infinity if and only if $x \mapsto f(1/x)$ is defined on a (deleted) neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}_+ and that $x \mapsto f(x)$ is monotone increasing at infinity with limit infinity (ie., for some such c , $c < x < y$ implies $f(x) < f(y) \uparrow \infty$ as $y \uparrow \infty$) if and only if $x \mapsto 1/f(1/x)$ is monotone decreasing to 0 with limit 0. Given this, it is elementary that given f, g monotone increasing to infinity with f dominating g at infinity, ie., on a possibly smaller neighborhood (\bar{c}, ∞) of infinity, we have $x > \bar{c}$ implies that $f(x) > g(x)$, then for all $x > 0$ sufficiently small, we have that $1/f(1/x) < 1/g(1/x)$. It is also elementary that $x \mapsto f(x)$ is continuous (a convergent power series) in a neighborhood of ∞ if and only if $x \mapsto 1/f(1/x)$ is continuous (a convergent power series) in a neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}_+ . This and the previous follows easily once one considers (\mathbb{R}_+, \cdot) as a totally ordered abelian group with inversion the (rational) order reversing isomorphism $I : \mathbb{R}_+ \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_+ : t \mapsto t^{-1}$ giving a one to one correspondence between germs of functions at 0 and germs of functions at ∞ by $f \mapsto I \circ f \circ I$ (as $I = I^{-1}$). We have the following obvious lemma.

Lemma 10.20. *Let $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ and $\mathcal{D}_0 \subset \mu(0)_+$ and let $\xi = I(\delta)$ and $\mathcal{D}_\infty = I(\mathcal{D}_0)$. If \mathcal{F}_0 is a family of germs at 0 of nonvanishing functions and $\mathcal{F}_\infty \doteq \{[I \circ f \circ I] : [f] \in \mathcal{F}_0\}$, then $(\mathcal{F}_0)_\delta$ is coinital in \mathcal{D}_0 if and only if $(\mathcal{F}_\infty)_\xi$ is cofinal in \mathcal{D}_∞ . Furthermore, if \mathcal{F}'_0 is a second family of germs at 0 of nonvanishing functions, with \mathcal{F}'_∞ defined as \mathcal{F}_∞ , then \mathcal{F}_0 and \mathcal{F}'_0 are coinital in \mathcal{D}_0 if and only if \mathcal{F}_∞ and \mathcal{F}'_∞ are cofinal in \mathcal{D}_∞ .*

Given this conversion recipe, we can prove the following.

Definition 10.15. *Let $\underline{\mathcal{SM}}$, respectively $\overline{\mathcal{SM}}$, denote the ring of germs at 0, respectively at ∞ , of strictly positive monotone (increasing) convergent power series functions, m , with limit 0 at 0, respectively with limit ∞ at ∞ , defined on some neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{R}_+ , respectively neighborhood of ∞ in \mathbb{R}_+ . such that all derivatives of m are positive where m is defined.*

Lemma 10.21. *If $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$, then there is $[u] \in \underline{\mathcal{SM}}$ such that for some $a > 0$ we have that if $0 < x < a$, then $u(x) < m(x)$.*

Proof. First of all, according to the above conversion recipe any germs in \mathcal{M}^0 just the germ of a mapping m given by $x \mapsto 1/\overline{m}(1/x)$ where \overline{m} is representative of

the germ $[\overline{m}]$ at infinity of a continuous monotone increasing mapping; and also according to the above recipe we need only find a monotone convergent power series function \overline{u} at ∞ such that for sufficiently large x , $\overline{m}(x) < \overline{u}(x)$ for then for sufficiently small x , $x \mapsto u(x) \doteq 1/\overline{u}(1/x)$ will be a convergent power series function in $\underline{\mathcal{SM}}$ with $u(x) < m(x)$. So given the \overline{m} , we will produce \overline{u} via a construction that Hardy attributes to Borel (see Hardy's text, [17]) as follows. For $j \in \mathbb{N}$, choose $a_j \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $a_j < a_{j+1}$, $a_j \rightarrow \infty$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$, choose $b_{j+1} \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $a_j < b_{j+1} < a_{j+1}$ for all j and finally we choose $n_j \in \mathbb{N}$, $n_j < n_{j+1}$ for all j whose growth will be more closely specified shortly. First note that

$$(67) \quad \overline{u}(x) \doteq \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{x}{b_j} \right)^{n_j} \text{ converges for all } x \in \mathbb{R}_+$$

as can be verified with the root test. Next, note that if $x \in [a_j, a_{j+1})$ we have $\overline{u}(x) > (a_j/b_j)^{n_j}$, but then assuming we have (inductively) chosen n_1, \dots, n_{j-1} , choose n_j larger than these and also large enough so that

$$(68) \quad \frac{a_j}{b_j} > \left(\overline{m}(a_{j+1}) \right)^{\frac{1}{n_j}}$$

Assuming we have so chosen our n_j 's, we see that for $x \in [a_j, a_{j+1})$

$$(69) \quad \overline{u}(x) \geq \overline{u}(a_j) > \left(\frac{a_j}{b_j} \right)^{n_j} > \overline{m}(a_{j+1}) > \overline{m}(x),$$

giving our domination requirement. Note that as \overline{u} converges uniformly on any closed interval, then it is indefinitely differentiable, its derivatives given by termwise differentiation. But then, by inspection, one can see that $\overline{u}^{(k)}(x) > 0$ for all $x > 0$; i.e., $\overline{u} \in \overline{\mathcal{SM}}$. \square

We will now consider the relationship (with respect to the ordering induced from \mathcal{A}_δ) between the evaluation map \mathcal{E}_δ and (internal) derivatives of elements of \mathcal{SM} . Although this part does not play a role in the present work, it will play a role in later work on differentiable germs.

Definition 10.16. *If $0 < \delta \sim 0$, let \mathcal{A}_δ denote the image of \mathcal{SM} under the evaluation homomorphism \mathcal{E}_δ . We say that an infinitesimal $\delta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ is generic if the map $\mathcal{E}_\delta|_{\mathcal{A}}$ is an injection.*

In a later section we shall need the fact that \mathcal{N}_δ is given by the set of values ${}^*m(\delta)$ as $[m]$ varies in \mathcal{M} . Here, we need a more precise determination of a coinitial subset of \mathcal{N}_δ .

Corollary 10.6. *\mathcal{A}_δ is cofinal in \mathcal{N}_δ . Also, there exists generic infinitesimals $\delta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$, i.e., the semiring homomorphism $\mathcal{E}_\delta : \mathcal{SM} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}_\delta$ is an isomorphism.*

Proof. The proof of the first statement is an immediate consequence of the previous lemma. The last part of the second statement follows from the existence of a generic infinitesimal δ . The existence of δ depends on the fact that if power series function germs $[m], [\overline{m}] \in \underline{\mathcal{SM}}$ are equal on the germ of a countable set with limit point 0, then $[m] = [\overline{m}]$. This fact will allow the construction of a concurrent relation. Saturation of ${}^*\mathcal{R}$ will imply the existence of ideal points, ie., generic points, for this relation.

Let \mathcal{S} denote the set of convergent power series $(m, (0, c))$ defined on some neighborhood $(0, c)$ of 0 in \mathbb{R}_+ . Let $\mathcal{S}^{(2)}$ demote the set of unequal ordered pairs

$$(70) \quad \mathcal{S}^{(2)} \doteq \{((m, (0, c)), (\overline{m}, (0, \overline{c}))) \in \mathcal{S} \times \mathcal{S} : m \neq \overline{m}, c \neq \overline{c}\}$$

and define a relation $\mathcal{R} \subset \mathbb{R}_+ \times \mathcal{S}^{(2)}$ by

$$(71) \quad (s, ((m, (0, c)), (\overline{m}, (0, \overline{c})))) \in \mathcal{R} \text{ if } s < \min\{c, \overline{c}\}, \text{ and } m(s) \neq \overline{m}(s).$$

This relation is concurrent; that is, if $k \in \mathbb{N}$ and $((m_j, (0, c_j)), (\overline{m}_j, (0, \overline{c}_j)))$ for $j = 1, \dots, k$ are k elements of $\mathcal{S}^{(2)}$, then there is $s_0 \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $s_0 < c_0 \doteq \min_j \{c_j, \overline{c}_j\}$ such that $m_j(s_0) \neq \overline{m}_j(s_0)$ for all $j \leq k$. If

$$(72) \quad E = \{s \in (0, c_0) : \text{there is } j \text{ such that } m_j(s) = \overline{m}_j(s)\},$$

then clearly E is a countable subset of $(0, c_0/2)$, eg., there is $s_0 \in (0, c_0/2) \setminus E$ which by definition satisfies our condition. The result now follows from saturation, ie., there is $\delta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$, such that for every $(m, (0, c)) \in \mathcal{S}$, we have $(\delta, ({}^*m, {}^*(0, c))) \in {}^*\mathcal{R}$. This means that $\delta < {}^*c$ for every $c \in \mathbb{R}_+$ (ie., is infinitesimal) and second, if $[m_1], [m_2] \in \underline{\mathcal{SM}}$ are distinct germs, then ${}^*m_1(\delta) \neq {}^*m_2(\delta)$. \square

Definition 10.17. *The isomorphism \mathcal{E}_δ mapping \mathcal{SM} onto a semiring of positive elements of ${}^*\mathbb{R}_{nes,+}$ induces a total ordering $\overset{\delta}{\prec}$ on \mathcal{SM} by $[m_1] \overset{\delta}{\prec} [m_2]$ if and only if $\mathcal{E}_\delta(m_1) < \mathcal{E}_\delta(m_2)$.*

Remark 10.7. This total order extends the total ordering of all field extensions of \mathbb{R}_+ by fields of functions (Hardy type fields) on $(\mathbb{R}_+, 0)$. We don't yet know how this fit into the current framework (see eg., Boshernitzan, [6], or Aschenbrenner and van den Dries, [3]) and will return to this point later. The problem with this isomorphism for our needs is that as we vary our generic δ 's, although it leaves the ordering of these field extensions of \mathbb{R} unchanged, it is shuffling a large number of the $\mathcal{E}_\delta(m)$'s around for arbitrary $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$. We can only fix this problem in an asymptotic sense, ie., as we vary our infinitesimal (generic or not) the shuffling does not alter asymptotic behavior of families in \mathcal{M}^0 . This will be sufficient to prove that our topology τ_δ is independent of δ .

We need a further restriction of our cointial structures in order to prove the main result of this subsection.

Definition 10.18. Let $\widetilde{\mathcal{SM}} = \{[m] \in \mathcal{SM} : {}^*m(\xi) = o(\xi) \text{ for } \xi \in \mu(0)_+\}$ and $\widetilde{\mathcal{A}}_\delta = \mathcal{E}_\delta(\widetilde{\mathcal{SM}})$.

Let's collect some useful properties of $\widetilde{\mathcal{SM}}$.

Lemma 10.22. $\widetilde{\mathcal{SM}}$ is a convex ideal in the semiring \mathcal{SM} as is $\widetilde{\mathcal{A}}_\delta$ in \mathcal{A}_δ for any positive infinitesimal δ . In particular, $\widetilde{\mathcal{SM}}$ is coinital in \mathcal{SM} and $\widetilde{\mathcal{A}}_\delta$ is coinital in \mathcal{A}_δ . Also if $[m] \in \widetilde{\mathcal{SM}}$, then $m'(\xi) \sim 0$ for all $\xi \in \mu(0)_+$ and we also have that for all $\xi \in \mu(0)_+$, $m(\xi) < \xi m'(\xi)$.

Proof. Let $\zeta \in \mu(0)_+$ and as $m(\xi) = o(\xi)$ for all $\xi \in \mu(0)_+$, then choosing $\lambda \in \mu(0)_+$ such that $\lambda \gg \zeta$ and so $m(\lambda) \ll \lambda$ implies that $m(\lambda) \ll \lambda - \zeta$ and therefore

$$(73) \quad m'(\zeta) < m'(\bar{\lambda}) = \frac{m(\lambda) - m(\zeta)}{\lambda - \zeta} < \frac{m(\lambda)}{\lambda - \zeta} \sim 0,$$

where we used the transferred mean value theorem to get $\bar{\lambda} \in (\zeta, \lambda)$ for the equality above; the rest follows by induction. \square

The previous result can be improved with the following lemma.

Lemma 10.23. Suppose that $[m] \in \mathcal{SM}$ and $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ and $m(\delta) = o(\delta)$. Then $m(\xi) = o(\xi)$ for all $\xi \in \mu(0)_+$; ie., $[m] \in \widetilde{\mathcal{SM}}$.

Proof. First of all, note that as the graph of m is convex on $\mu(0)_+$ (as $m'' > 0$ on $\mu(0)_+$), then for all $\xi \in \mu(0)_+$ with $\xi < \delta$, we have $m(\xi) = o(\xi)$. But if $0 < c \in \mathbb{R}$, and $B_c = \{t \in {}^*\mathbb{R} : m(t) < ct\}$, then $(0, \delta) \subset {}^*B_c$ and so by lemma 10.1, *B_c contains a standard neighborhood, eg., $\mu(0)_+ \subset {}^*B_c$, and as $c > 0$ was arbitrary in \mathbb{R}_+ , we are finished. \square

Corollary 10.7. $\widetilde{\mathcal{SM}} = \mathcal{E}_\delta^{-1}(\widetilde{\mathcal{A}}_\delta)$.

Proof. This follows from Corollary 10.6 and the previous lemma. \square

10.4.2. *Topological independence from delta.* Although $\mathcal{N} = \mathcal{N}^\delta$ depends on the ‘size’ δ of our infinitesimal disk, we will see that all topological properties are independent of the choice for δ . This approach has the following ingredients. First of all, we break the Hardy construction in two parts: we get a map $\mathcal{H} : \mathcal{M}^0 \rightarrow \text{Incr}$ where Incr is the set of strictly increasing sequences of integers, the set of sequences of exponents for the \bar{u} 's of the previous subsection, and we have the map $E : \text{Incr} \rightarrow \mathfrak{H}_{<, B}$ where $\mathfrak{H}_{<, B}$ is the set of Hardy series and E assigns to an increasing sequence the corresponding series. Second, we prove an asymptotic growth result for Incr , lemma 10.24, that says that given a subset $\mathfrak{I} \subset \text{Incr}$ and an infinite $\omega_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ with the property that the set of values ${}^*n(\omega_0)$ as n varies in \mathfrak{I} is bounded in the set $\{{}^*n(\omega_0) : n \in \text{Incr}\}$, then there is an element $\tilde{n} \in \text{Incr}$ such that $n(j) < \tilde{n}(j)$ for all

$n \in \mathfrak{I}$ and $j \in \mathbb{N}$. Next, we prove that this pointwise-bound-implies-uniform-bound in a family of exponents of Hardy series implies a pointwise implies uniform result for the graphs of families of Hardy series, see lemma 10.26. Combining this with the systematic bounding of elements of \mathcal{M}^0 by elements Hardy series, we are able to prove our main assertion: that the topology given by τ_{δ_0} and τ_{δ_1} for any positive infinitesimals δ_0, δ_1 are homeomorphic.

We need a specific subspace of $\overline{\mathcal{SM}}$ tailored for the considerations here. In order to prove it has certain properties, we need a result about boundedness of increasing sequences of integers that are all bounded at a given infinite value. We need some notation.

Definition 10.19. Let $\text{Incr} = \{n : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N} \mid n(j) < n(j+1) \text{ for all } j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ and if $k \in \mathbb{N}$, $\underline{n} \in \text{Incr}(\mathbb{N})$, let $\text{Incr}_{k, \underline{n}} = \{n \in \text{Incr} : n(k) \leq \underline{n}(k)\}$ and note that if $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, we still have a well defined standard set $\text{Incr}_{\omega, \underline{n}} = \{n \in \text{Incr} : {}^*n(\omega) \leq {}^*\underline{n}(\omega)\}$. If $n_1, n_2 \in \text{Incr}$, we write $n_1 < n_2$, and say that n_1 is smaller than n_2 , if for sufficiently large $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$, we have $n_1(j) < n_2(j)$ for $j > j_0$. If $\mathcal{L} \subset \mathfrak{I} \doteq {}^\sigma \text{Incr}(\alpha) = \{{}^*n(\alpha) : n \in \text{Incr}, \alpha \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty\}$ and $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, then we say that a subset $\mathfrak{I} \subset \text{Incr}$ is ω -cofinal with \mathcal{L} if for each $\lambda \in \mathcal{L}$, there is $n \in \mathfrak{I}$ such that ${}^*n(\omega) > \lambda$. If $\mathcal{L} = \mathfrak{I} \text{Incr}_\omega \doteq \{{}^*n(\omega) : n \in \text{Incr}\}$, we say that \mathfrak{I} is ω -cofinal. If for every $n \in \text{Incr}$, there is $\bar{n} \in \mathfrak{I}$ and $j_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ with $n(j) < \bar{n}(j)$ for $j > j_0$, then we say that \mathfrak{I} is cofinal.

We chose \mathcal{L} as a subset of \mathfrak{I} instead of ${}^*\mathbb{N}$ as \mathfrak{I} is far from being all of ${}^*\mathbb{N}$ and we are considering the analogs of the \mathcal{N}_d 's for strategic reasons. Now for clarity, first note that $n_1 < n_2$ precisely when ${}^*n_1(\xi) < {}^*n_2(\xi)$ for all (sufficiently) small $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$. Next, note that a subset $\mathfrak{I} \subset \text{Incr}$ is not ω -cofinal precisely when it Given these definitions, we have a lemma.

Lemma 10.24. Let $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$ and $\underline{n} \in \text{Incr}$. Then there is $\tilde{n} \in \text{Incr}$ such that for each $n \in {}^*\text{Incr}_{\omega, \underline{n}}$ we have $n(j) < \tilde{n}(j)$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$.

Proof. Let $X \subset \text{Incr}$ denote $\text{Incr}_{\omega, \underline{n}}$ and let

$$(74) \quad P = \{k \in \mathbb{N} : n(k)/\underline{n}(k) \leq 1 \text{ for all } n \in X\}.$$

Then, clearly $\omega \in {}^*P$ and so P is infinite (see Hirschfeld, [21], for this interesting hook). Let $k_1 < k_2 < \dots$ denote an enumeration of the elements of P ; so for each $j \in \mathbb{N}$, and $n \in X$ we have $n(l) < n(k_j) \leq \underline{n}(k_j)$ for $l < k_j$. So given this, define $\hat{n} : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ as follows: for $l < k_1$, define $\hat{n}(l) = \underline{n}(k_1)$ and inductively for $i \geq 1$, suppose that we have defined $\hat{n}(l)$ for $l < k_i$. Then, for l such that $k_i \leq l < k_{i+1}$, define $\hat{n}(l) = \underline{n}(k_{i+1})$. With this, $\hat{n}(j) \leq \hat{n}(j+1)$ for all j and has the property that if $n \in X$, then $n(j) \leq \hat{n}(j)$ for all j . Therefore, defining $\tilde{n}(j) \doteq \hat{n}(j) + j$, we

have $\tilde{n} \in \text{Incr}$ and if $n \in X$, $l \in \mathbb{N}$, then for some $i \in \mathbb{N}$, $k_i \leq l \leq k_{i+1}$ and so $n(l) < n(k_{i+1}) \leq \underline{n}(k_{i+1}) = \hat{n}(l) < \tilde{n}(l)$, as we wanted. \square

We have a consequence of this lemma will be critical to proving the invariance of our topology τ_δ of the choice of infinitesimal δ .

Corollary 10.8. *Suppose that $\mathfrak{I} \subset \text{Incr}$ and $\omega_0, \omega_1 \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$. Then \mathfrak{I}_{ω_0} is cofinal in $\mathfrak{I}_{\text{Incr}_{\omega_0}}$ if and only if \mathfrak{I}_{ω_1} is cofinal in $\mathfrak{I}_{\text{Incr}_{\omega_1}}$.*

Proof. Suppose, by way of contradiction, that \mathfrak{I}_{ω_0} is cofinal in $\mathfrak{I}_{\text{Incr}_{\omega_0}}$, but \mathfrak{I}_{ω_1} is not cofinal in $\mathfrak{I}_{\text{Incr}_{\omega_1}}$. So we have that there is $\underline{n} \in \text{Incr}$ such that $\mathfrak{I} \subset {}^*\text{Incr}_{\omega_1, \underline{n}}$ and therefore the previous lemma implies that there is $\tilde{n} \in \text{Incr}$ such that for every $n \in {}^*\text{Incr}_{\omega_1, \underline{n}}$, we have $n(j) < \tilde{n}(j)$, and so by transferring this statement for each given $n \in \text{Incr}_{\omega_1, \underline{n}}$, we have that for each $n \in \text{Incr}_{\omega_1, \underline{n}}$ that ${}^*n(\xi) < {}^*\tilde{n}(\xi)$ for each $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$; eg., for each such n , we have that ${}^*n(\omega_0) < {}^*\tilde{n}(\omega_0)$. But this says, in particular that $\{{}^*n(\omega_0) : n \in \mathfrak{I}\}$ has all elements less than ${}^*\tilde{n}(\omega_0)$, contradicting our hypothesis. \square

From this corollary follows another rather surprising consequence.

Corollary 10.9. *Suppose that $\mathfrak{I} \subset \text{Incr}$ with \mathfrak{I}_{ω_0} cofinal in Incr_{ω_0} . Then for every $n \in \text{Incr}$, there is $\tilde{n} \in \mathfrak{I}$ such that ${}^*n(\omega) < {}^*\tilde{n}(\omega)$ for all $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$.*

Proof. Suppose not, ie., there is $n_0 \in \text{Incr}$, such that for every $\tilde{n} \in \mathfrak{I}$, there exists $\omega_1 \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$ with ${}^*n_0(\omega_1) \geq \tilde{n}(\omega_1)$. But this just says that \mathfrak{I}_{ω_1} is not cofinal which by the previous corollary implies that \mathfrak{I}_{ω_0} is not cofinal, a contradiction. \square

Given the above initial work on increasing sequences of integers, we will now formally systematize the Hardy growth properties in these families of analytic maps by carrying the asymptotic ordered properties of Incr into the analytic families.

Definition 10.20. *Given B (and A) as above, $\underline{n} \in \text{Incr}(\mathbb{N})$ and $\omega_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$, define the B -Hardy class of analytic maps*

(75)

$$\mathfrak{H}_{<,B} = \{u \in \overline{\mathcal{SM}} : u(x) = u_n(x) = \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} b_j^{-n(j)} x^{n(j)} \text{ for } n \in \text{Incr}\}$$

$$\text{and } \mathfrak{H}_{<,B}^{\omega_0, \underline{n}} = \{u_n \in \overline{\mathcal{SM}}_{<,B} : {}^*n(\omega_0) \leq {}^*\underline{n}(\omega_0)\} = E(\text{Incr}_{\underline{n}, \omega_0})$$

where $E : \text{Incr} \rightarrow \overline{\mathcal{SM}}_{<,B}$ denote the map $n \mapsto u_n$.

With this, we have the following lemma.

Lemma 10.25. *E is a strict order preserving bijection onto $\mathfrak{H}_{<,B}$. Furthermore, if $\omega_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$ and $u \in \mathfrak{H}_{<,B}^{\omega_0, \underline{n}}$ for some $\underline{n} \in \text{Incr}$, then there is $\tilde{n} \in \text{Incr}$ such that*

$\mathfrak{H}_{<,B}^{\omega_0,\underline{n}} \subset \mathfrak{H}_{<,B}^{\omega,\tilde{n}}$ for all $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$. So there is $\tilde{u} \in \mathfrak{H}_{<,B}$ such that $u(x) < \tilde{u}(x)$ for all $u \in \mathfrak{H}_{<,B}^{\omega_0,\underline{n}}$ for all sufficiently large $x \in \mathbb{R}_+$.

Proof. If $\mathbf{n}, \underline{n} \in \text{Incr}$ with $\mathbf{n}(j) < \underline{n}(j)$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$, then $E(\mathbf{n})(x) < u(\underline{n})(x)$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}_+$. It's easy to see that E is a bijection which is order preserving in the sense that if $\mathbf{n}, \underline{n} \in \text{Incr}$ with $\mathbf{n}(j) < \underline{n}(j)$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$, then $u(\mathbf{n})(x) < u(\underline{n})(x)$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}_+$. Note that as $\mathfrak{H}_{<,B}^{\omega,\underline{n}} = E(\text{Incr}_{\omega,\underline{n}})$, then as the \tilde{n} found in Lemma 10.24 satisfies $\tilde{n}(j) > \mathbf{n}(j)$ for all $\mathbf{n} \in \text{Incr}_{\omega,\underline{n}}$, then $\tilde{u} \doteq E(\tilde{n})$ satisfies $\tilde{u}(x) > u(x)$ for all $u \in \mathfrak{H}_{<,B}^{\omega,\underline{n}}$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}_+$, as we wanted to show. \square

Definition 10.21. If $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ is infinite and $\mathfrak{K} \subset \mathfrak{H}_{<,B}$, let $\mathfrak{H}_B^\xi = \{ {}^*u(\xi) : u \in \mathfrak{H}_B \}$ and $\mathfrak{K}_\xi \subset \mathfrak{H}_B^\xi$ denote $\{ {}^*u(\xi) : u \in \mathfrak{K} \}$.

Lemma 10.26. Let $\xi_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ be infinite and $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathfrak{H}_{<,}$. Then there is $\omega_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$ such that \mathcal{A}_{ξ_0} is not cofinal in $\mathfrak{H}_B^{\xi_0}$ if and only if $E^{-1}(\mathcal{A}) \subset \text{Incr}_{\underline{n},\omega_0}$ for some $\underline{n} \in \text{Incr}$. In other words, \mathcal{A}_{ξ_0} is cofinal in $\mathfrak{H}_B^{\xi_0}$ if and only if $E^{-1}(\mathcal{A})_{\omega_0}$ is cofinal in Incr_{ω_0} .

Proof. It suffices to prove that if \mathcal{A}_{ξ_0} is not cofinal in $\mathfrak{H}_B^{\xi_0}$, then there is $\omega_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_0$ such that $E^{-1}(\mathcal{A}) \subset \text{Incr}_{\underline{n},\omega_0}$. Suppose that this is not true. Then, by corollary 10.9, for every $\mathbf{n} \in \text{Incr}$, there is $\hat{n} \in E^{-1}(\mathcal{A})$ such that ${}^*\mathbf{n}(\omega) < {}^*\hat{n}(\omega)$ for all $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$. But as E is order preserving (lemma 10.25), then this implies that for every $\mathbf{n} \in \text{Incr}$, there is $\hat{n} \in E^{-1}(\mathcal{A})$ such that ${}^*E(\mathbf{n})(\xi) < {}^*E(\hat{n})(\xi)$ for all infinite $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$. But as $\mathfrak{H}_{<,B} = E(\text{Incr})$, this says that for all $u \in \mathfrak{H}_{<,B}$, ${}^*u(\xi) < {}^*E(\hat{n})(\xi)$ for all infinite $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$, an absurdity. \square

Corollary 10.10. If $\mathfrak{K} \subset \mathfrak{H}_{<,B}$ and $\xi_0, \xi_1 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ are infinite, then \mathfrak{K}_{ξ_0} is cofinal in $\mathfrak{H}_B^{\xi_0}$ if and only if \mathfrak{K}_{ξ_1} is cofinal in $\mathfrak{H}_B^{\xi_1}$.

Proof. By the previous lemma there exists ω_0 and ω_1 in ${}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$ such that \mathfrak{K}_{ξ_j} is cofinal in $\mathfrak{H}_B^{\xi_j}$ if and only if $E^{-1}(\mathfrak{K})_{\omega_j}$ is cofinal in Incr_{ω_j} for $j = 1, 2$. But by corollary 10.8, $E^{-1}(\mathfrak{K})_{\omega_0}$ is cofinal in Incr_{ω_0} if and only if $E^{-1}(\mathfrak{K})_{\omega_1}$ is cofinal in Incr_{ω_1} . \square

Returning to the Hardy series bounding above a given element of \mathcal{M}^0 , with a bit more care on the determinations of the exponents of the power series u in Lemma 10.21, we will give a bound on a particular exponent in the power series expansion in terms of the magnitude of the monotone function m at a value associated with the given index of this exponent. This will give us a map from subsets of \mathcal{M}^0 to subsets of $\overline{\mathcal{SM}}$, so that by factoring through the map E , this map will allow a strong correspondence between the growth of a given subset of \mathcal{M}^0 at infinity, and the corresponding subset of $\mathfrak{H}_{<,B}$.

Without loss of generality in the Hardy construction, we will assume that $q = a_j/b_j > 1$ is constant. For example, if we want $q = 2$, we can let $a_j = e^j$ and

$b_j = e^j/2$, getting $a_j < b_{j+1} < a_{j+1}$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$. As is easy to see, this has no effect on the above construction. This will ease the process of finding an explicit formula for our sequence of exponents. Given $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$, with $m \in [m]$, and $j \in \mathbb{N}$, taking the logarithm of the expression $q^{n_j} > m(a_{j+1})$, we find that for this expression to hold and for $n_j > n_{j-1}$ to be satisfied, it suffices to define out exponent n_j as follows: we find that if we define $\mathcal{H}(m) : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ by

$$(76) \quad \mathcal{H}(m)(j) \doteq \tilde{m}(j) \doteq \ell\left(\frac{\log(m(a_{j+1}))}{\log(q)}\right) + j.$$

where if $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, $\ell(r)$ is the least integer k such that $k \geq r$. To explain, clearly $1 < a_j < a_{j+1}$ and monotonicity of m implies that $\log(m(a_j)) < \log(m(a_{j+1}))$, and the assertion follows. So given the $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$, we have defined an element $\tilde{m} \in \text{Incr}$ by defining $\tilde{m}(j)$ to be the integer n_j above and with \tilde{m} so defined in terms of m , we get a specific form of the power series constructed in Lemma 10.21

$$(77) \quad u_m(x) = \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{x}{b_j}\right)^{\tilde{m}(j)}$$

which as noted in that lemma clearly converges uniformly on compact intervals, and so eg., is analytic on \mathbb{R}_+ . Formalizing this, we have

Lemma 10.27. *Let $\mathcal{H} : \mathcal{M}^0 \rightarrow \text{Incr}$ denote the map $m \rightarrow \tilde{m}$ and $E : \text{Incr} \rightarrow \mathfrak{H}_{<, B}$ the map defined in definition 10.20. Then for all sufficiently large $x \in \mathbb{R}_+$, we have that $E(\mathcal{H}(m))(x) > m(x)$. In particular, if $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ is infinite, then ${}^*E(\mathcal{H}(m))(\xi) > {}^*m(\xi)$.*

Let $\underline{m} \in \mathcal{M}^0$ and $\xi_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ be infinite and define $\mathcal{J}_{\xi_0, \underline{m}} = \{m \in \mathcal{M}^0 : {}^*m(\xi_0) \leq {}^*\underline{m}(\xi_0)\}$. Suppose now that $\mathcal{J} \subset \mathcal{M}^0$ is such that for infinite $\xi_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$, \mathcal{J}_{ξ_0} is not cofinal in \mathcal{N}_{ξ_0} ; that is, there is $\underline{m} \in \mathcal{M}^0$ such that $\underline{m}(\xi_0) > m(\xi_0)$ for all $m \in \mathcal{J}$. Now for each $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$, we have $\mathcal{H}(m) = \tilde{m} \in \text{Incr}$ given by the increasing sequence $\tilde{m}(1) < \tilde{m}(2) < \dots$, and we also have $\xi_0 \in {}^*[a_\omega, a_{\omega+1})$ for some $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$.

Given this we have the following assertion.

Lemma 10.28. *Suppose that $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathcal{M}^0$ and $\xi_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ is infinite. Suppose also that \mathcal{P}_{ξ_0} is not cofinal in \mathcal{N}_{ξ_0} . Then \mathcal{P}_ξ is not cofinal in \mathcal{N}_ξ for all infinite $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$.*

Proof. As \mathcal{P} is not cofinal in \mathcal{N}_{ξ_0} , there is $\underline{m} \in \mathcal{M}^0$ so that ${}^*\underline{m}(\xi_0) > {}^*m(\xi_0)$ for all $m \in \mathcal{P}$. But by lemma 10.27, this says that ${}^*u_{\underline{m}}(\xi_0) \doteq {}^*E(\mathcal{H}(\underline{m}))(\xi_0) > {}^*u_m(\xi_0)$ for all $u_m \in E(\mathcal{H}(\mathcal{P}))$. That is, $E(\mathcal{H}(\mathcal{P}))_{\xi_0}$ is not cofinal in $\mathfrak{H}_B^{\xi_0}$. But by corollary 10.10, this implies that $E(\mathcal{H}(\mathcal{P}))_\xi$ is not cofinal in \mathfrak{H}_B^ξ for all infinite $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$. Yet again by lemma 10.27 (applied now for all infinite ξ), this says that \mathcal{P}_ξ is not cofinal in \mathcal{N}_ξ for all infinite $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$. \square

This has an easy but important consequence.

Corollary 10.11. *Suppose that $m \in \mathcal{J}_{\xi_0, \underline{m}}$ for some $\underline{m} \in \mathcal{M}^0$ and some infinite $\xi_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$. Then there is $\tilde{u} \in \mathfrak{H}$ such that $m \in \mathcal{J}_{\xi, \tilde{u}}$ for all infinite $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$. Said differently, if $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathcal{M}^0$, and $\xi_0, \xi_1 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ are infinite, then \mathcal{A} is cofinal at ξ_0 if and only if \mathcal{A} is cofinal at ξ_1 .*

Proof. Let \tilde{u} be equal to $E(n_{\underline{m}})$ in the previous lemma. Then the transfer of the conclusion of that lemma implies the following statement. If $m \in \mathcal{J}_{\xi_0, \underline{m}}$ for some ξ_0 and $\underline{m} \in \mathcal{M}^0$, then ${}^*m(\xi) < {}^*\tilde{u}(\xi)$ for all $\xi \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$, in particular, the infinite ξ ; ie., $m \in \mathcal{J}_{\xi, \tilde{u}}$. The second statement follows easily: by symmetry we need only show cofinal at ξ_0 implies cofinal at ξ_1 . Suppose not, ie., we have cofinal at ξ_0 and not ξ_1 , ie., $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathcal{J}_{\xi_1, \underline{m}}$ for some $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$, but then the conclusion of first part says \mathcal{A} is not cofinal at all ξ , eg., at ξ_0 , a contradiction. \square

Summarizing our framework, we have the following. We have the mapping system

$$(78) \quad \mathcal{M}^0 \xrightarrow{\mathcal{H}} \text{Incr} \xrightarrow{E} \mathfrak{H}_{<, B} : [m] \mapsto (n_m(j))_{j \in \mathbb{N}} \mapsto \sum_j b^{-n_m(j)} x^{n_m(j)}$$

where for $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$, $E(\mathcal{H}([m])) = [u_m]$ the element of $\mathcal{M}_{<, B}$ satisfying ${}^*u_m(\xi) > {}^*m(\xi)$ for all $\xi \in \mu(0)_+$. With the above results we can conclude the following.

Corollary 10.12. *If $\xi_0 \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ is infinite, $\underline{m} \in \mathcal{M}^0$, $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$ is the unique integer such that $\xi_0 \in {}^*[a_\omega, a_{\omega+1})$ and $\underline{n} \in \text{Incr}$ is the sequence of integers defined in Lemma 10.28, then $E \circ \mathcal{H}(\mathcal{J}_{\xi, \underline{m}}) \subset \mathfrak{H}_{<, B}^{\omega, \underline{n}}$. In particular, if $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$ is such that ${}^*m(\xi_0) \leq {}^*\underline{m}(\xi_0)$, then $u_m(x) < E(\underline{n})(x)$ for all sufficiently large $x \in \mathbb{R}_+$; eg., ${}^*u_m(\xi_0) < {}^*E(\underline{n})(\xi_0)$.*

Proof. This follows from the previous work; ie., by Lemma 10.28, we have $\mathcal{H}(\mathcal{J}_{\xi_0, \underline{m}}) \subset \text{Incr}_{\omega, \underline{n}}$ and by Lemma 10.25, $E(\text{Incr}_{\omega, \underline{n}}) \subset \mathfrak{H}_{<, B}^{\omega, \underline{n}}$. The last part is just a restatement of this. \square

Corollary 10.13. *Suppose that $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ and that $\mathcal{J} \subset \mathcal{M}^0$. Then there is $\mathcal{K} \subset \underline{\mathcal{SM}}$ such that for each $0 < \delta \sim 0$ we have that $\mathcal{K}_\delta = \mathcal{E}_\delta(\mathcal{K})$ is coinitial with $\mathcal{J}_\delta = \mathcal{E}_\delta(\mathcal{J})$. That is, \mathcal{K} can be chosen so that for any $\delta \sim 0$, \mathcal{J}_δ is coinitial in \mathcal{N}_δ if and only if \mathcal{K}_δ is.*

Proof. Applying lemma 10.20 to the above corollary, to get the corresponding result for germs at 0. \square

From this point until the end of the paper, we will use \mathcal{SM} instead of $\underline{\mathcal{SM}}$.

Theorem 10.2. *If $0 < \delta, \delta' \sim 0$, with δ generic, the identity map $\mathcal{I} : (\mathcal{G}^0, \tau_\delta) \rightarrow (\mathcal{G}^0, \tau_{\delta'})$ is a homeomorphism. Hence, for all positive infinitesimals δ, δ' , we have that $\mathcal{I} : (\mathcal{G}^0, \tau_\delta) \rightarrow (\mathcal{G}^0, \tau_{\delta'})$ is a homeomorphism.*

Proof. We will show that a net in \mathcal{G} converges with respect to the τ_δ topology if and only if it converges with respect to the $\tau_{\bar{\delta}}$ topology. \square

We have the useful corollary.

Corollary 10.14. *Suppose that $[g] \in \mathcal{G}^0$, $(D, <)$ is a directed set and $([f_d] : d \in D)$ is a net in \mathcal{G}^0 and δ, δ' are positive infinitesimals. Then $\|*f_d - *g\|_\delta$ converges to 0 if and only if $\|*f_d - *g\|_{\delta'}$ converges to 0; that is, $[f_d] \rightarrow [g]$ in τ_δ if and only if $[f_d] \rightarrow [g]$ in $\tau_{\delta'}$.*

10.5. Relationship with nongerm convergence. First of all, whether talking about a sequence of germs at 0 or a sequence of continuous functions defined on a neighborhood of 0, we will fail at finding a relation with τ convergence. For germs, see below. As far as a sequence of functions defined on some fixed neighborhood of zero, we must still deal with the fact that there are no countable neighborhood bases of the zero germ in the τ topology, and so unless we can extend the sequence to an uncountable net without a countable coinital subnet, we are stuck. Of course, we can transfer the sequence noting that ${}^*\mathbb{N}$ does not have a countable coinital subset. Although ${}^*\mathbb{N}$ is too large, ${}^*\text{finite}$ initial intervals $\{1, 2, \dots, \omega\}$ don't have countable coinital subsets, and are suitable for what we need. We do introduce the problem that our nets are no longer standard, but as we will see below, the relationship of these ${}^*\text{finite}$ nets to the τ is directly related to standard behavior of the original sequence. Note that, we could have also considered ' ${}^*\text{finite}$ ' directed index sets of the form $\{j \in {}^*\mathbb{N} : j \lll \mathfrak{z}\}$ where \mathfrak{z} is an infinite integer. Given mild saturation, these also do not have countable coinital subsets and in a sense are more natural, but they are not internal, a needed property.

If we have a sequence of germs $\{[f_j] : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ in \mathcal{G}_n^0 , and consider the transferred sequence $\{*[f_j] : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\}$, we see immediately that for any given $0 < \delta \sim 0$, there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ large enough so that representatives of $*[f_\omega]$ are not well defined on B_δ . For example, if $\chi_{B_r} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ is the indicator function of B_r , let $\tilde{f}_j(x) = \chi(2^j x) f_j(x)$ where we extend the function f_j arbitrarily outside of B_r so that \tilde{f}_j will be well defined on B_r . Then for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$, $[f_j] = [\tilde{f}_j]$ as elements of \mathcal{G} , ie., their values on $\mu(0)$ are the same. But for $j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$, $*f_j$ and $*\tilde{f}_j$ are not equal on $\mu(0)$. On the other hand, if the germs of mappings arise from standard mappings all defined on some standard ball B_r centered at 0 and if we have a sequence of such f_j , $j \in \mathbb{N}$, then clearly all $*f_j$ for $j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ are defined on all of $\mu(0)$, but note that even if $*f_j(\xi)$ is nearstandard for $\xi \sim 0$, typically $*f_j$ is not nearstandard for any nonzero $x \in B_r$; eg., consider the sequence $\tilde{f}_j(x) = x^j$ and the transfer of the dilated sequence $f_j(x) = \tilde{f}_j(2^j x)$.

Nonetheless, we shall prove two basic results giving a correspondence between the convergence of a sequence of functions and τ convergence of extensions of these

sequences restricted to germ type, ie., monadic domains. First, we shall see (in Proposition 10.5) that in the case that $\|f_j\|_r \rightarrow 0$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$, then in fact the ‘germs’ associated to any extended $^*\text{finite}$ sequence *f_j , $j = 1, 2, \dots, \omega$ do, in fact, ‘converge in the topology τ ’, once properly interpreted. In contrast to the uniform situation just mentioned, we will also give a pointwise correspondence, Proposition 10.6. Given the setting, it turns out that the pointwise and the uniform versions are equivalent; the nonstandard setting allows a sort of uniform convergence at a point phenomena. We will also give converses (to both): if this internally extended family converges in τ on $B_\delta \subset \mu(0)_+$ for some $\delta \sim 0$, then $\{f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is convergently cointial (see below) in a sufficiently small neighborhood of 0.

Definition 10.22. Fix $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$. Suppose that $(D, <)$ is a (upward) directed set and $\Xi = (\xi_d : d \in D)$ is a net in $\mu(0)_+$. Then we say that Ξ is convergently cointial in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ if for each $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, there is $d_0 \in D$ that if $d > d_0$ then $\xi_d < \mathfrak{r}$. It will be said to be convergently cointial with \mathcal{N}_δ if in addition we have that \mathcal{N}_δ is cointial with Ξ .

Note that $(^*\mathbb{N}, ^*<)$ (and all of its subsets) is a directed set so that if $\omega \in ^*\mathbb{N}$ and $\xi_j \in ^*\mathbb{R}$ for $1 \leq j \leq \omega$, we may consider $\{\xi_1, \xi_2, \dots, \xi_\omega\}$ as a net in $^*\mathbb{R}$. It’s clear that if Ξ is monotone decreasing and cointial in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ , then it is convergently cointial in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ . If $\Xi = (\xi_d : d \in D)$ is convergently cointial with \mathcal{N}_δ , then it is roughly monotone, ie., for each $d_0 \in D$, there is $d_1 \in D$, such that if $d > d_1$, then $\xi_d < \xi_{d_0}$. We need to first state some lemmas giving useful properties of these nets that arise by extensions of standard sequences.

Lemma 10.29. Let $\mathcal{L} \in \underline{M}^0(0, a)$. Given a sequence $A = \{m_1, m_2, \dots\}$ in $\underline{M}^0(0, a)$, we can always find another sequence $\tilde{A} = \{\tilde{m}_1, \tilde{m}_2, \dots\}$ in $\underline{M}^0(0, a)$ such that $\tilde{m}_1(t) > \tilde{m}_2(t) > \dots$ for all t and for all $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, A_δ is cointial in \mathcal{L}_δ if and only if \tilde{A}_δ is cointial in \mathcal{L}_δ . So A_δ is cointial with \mathcal{L}_δ if and only if \tilde{A}_δ is convergently cointial with \mathcal{L}_δ .

Proof. It’s easy to see that defining $\tilde{m}_j(t) = \min\{m_1(t), \dots, m_j(t)\}$ for $j \in \mathbb{N}$ and $0 < t < a$. It’s clear that $\tilde{m}_j(t) > \tilde{m}_{j+1}(t)$ for all t and j . As $\tilde{m}_j(t) \leq m_j(t)$ for all j and t so that this holds after transfer, we need only verify that \tilde{A}_δ is cointial in \mathcal{L}_δ implies that A_δ is cointial in \mathcal{L}_δ . But if $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{L}_\delta$, then there is $j \in ^*\mathbb{N}$ such that $^*\tilde{m}_j(\delta) < \mathfrak{r}$ and clearly as $^*\min\{^*m_i(\delta) : 1 \leq i \leq j\} = ^*\underline{m}_j(\delta)$, then there is $i \leq j$ with $^*m_i(\delta) < \mathfrak{r}$. \square

Lemma 10.30. Suppose that m_1, m_2, \dots is a sequence in \mathcal{M} , $\delta \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, $\omega \in ^*\mathbb{N}$ and $^*m_1(\delta) > ^*m_2(\delta) > \dots$. Then the following are equivalent.

- i) $\{^*m_1(\delta), \dots, ^*m_\omega(\delta)\}$ is convergently cointial in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ .
- ii) $^*m_\omega(\delta) < \mathfrak{r}$ for all $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$.

iii) ${}^*m_\omega(\delta) \lll \mathfrak{r}$ for all $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$.

Proof. For i) implies ii), assume i) holds but ii) doesn't hold, ie., there is $\mathfrak{r}_0 \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ such that ${}^*m_\omega(\delta) \geq \mathfrak{r}_0$, but then for all $j \in \{1, 2, \dots, \omega\}$, ${}^*m_j(\delta) \not\geq \mathfrak{r}_0$, a contradiction. Next we will verify ii) implies iii), ie., that ${}^*m_\omega(\delta) < \mathfrak{r}$ for all $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ implies that ${}^*m(\delta) \lll \mathfrak{r}$ for all $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$. Suppose this is not true, ie., there is $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ and $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$ such that ${}^*m(\mathfrak{r}) < {}^*m_\omega(\delta)$ and by definition $\mathfrak{r} = {}^*m'(\delta)$ for some $m' \in \mathcal{M}^0$. But then we have ${}^*m \circ m'(\delta) = \mathfrak{t} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ satisfying $\mathfrak{t} < {}^*m_\omega(\delta)$, a contradiction. iii) implies i) is obvious. \square

Remark 10.8. As the generic infinitesimal δ grows, ie., as we evaluate our semiring of monotone function germs at larger infinitesimal values, our set of moduli \mathcal{N}_δ are gradually getting 'closer' to noninfinitesimal values. To give a sense of how the \mathcal{N}_δ are becoming unbounded in $\mu(0)_+$ as δ is increasing in an unbounded way in $\mu(0)_+$, we have the following lemma.

Lemma 10.31. *Suppose that $0 < \epsilon \sim 0$. Then there is a $0 < \delta \sim 0$ such that $\epsilon < \mathfrak{r}$ for all $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$.*

Proof. This lemma follows from the fact that given a positive infinitesimal ϵ , there is another positive infinitesimal δ incomparably larger than ϵ . Assuming this for the moment, then Lemma 10.7 implies that the elements of \mathcal{N}_δ are all larger than ϵ . So given $0 < \epsilon \sim 0$, if $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$ and $j \in \mathbb{N}$, let $\mathcal{L}_{m,j} = \{\mathfrak{r} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+ : {}^*m(\epsilon) < \mathfrak{r} < 1/{}^*j\}$. It's clear that the (external) set $\mathfrak{L} = \{\mathcal{L}_{m,j} : [m] \in \mathcal{M}^0 \text{ and } j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ has the finite intersection property, so that saturation (see eg., Stroyan and Luxemburg, [46], p181) implies that $\cap \mathfrak{L}$ is nonempty, ie., there is $\delta \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ such that $\delta < 1/{}^*j$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$ and ${}^*m(\epsilon) < \delta$ for all $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$. \square

Nonetheless there are technical results that dramatically shows how different internal sets of the form $\{{}^*f_j(\delta) : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\}$ (where $\{f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is a sequence of functions converging to zero, in some sense, on some neighborhood of 0) are from our sets \mathcal{J}_δ , where $\mathcal{J} \subset \mathcal{M}^0$ is such that \mathcal{J}_δ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ , in the sense of the above noted properties. In the next lemma we show that for our nets that the truncated * sequences that are convergently coinitality in \mathcal{N}_δ for some δ have the full * sequences coinital in ${}^*\mathbb{R}_+$. (As it is usually true that relations between the characteristics of convergence and those of coinitality can be captured by simplifying to the extremal values of function-germs in \mathcal{M}^0 , the following is stated in that context.)

Lemma 10.32. *Suppose that $\mathcal{K} = \{m_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is a sequence in $\underline{\mathcal{M}}^0(0, a)$, and for $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ let $\mathcal{K}_\delta^\omega$ denote $\{{}^*m_j(\delta) : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$. Then the following are equivalent.*

- a) *There is $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ such that ${}^*\mathcal{K}_\delta$ is convergently coinital in ${}^*\mathcal{N}_\delta$.*
- b) *There is $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ such that for some $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, $\mathcal{K}_\delta^\omega$ is convergently coinital in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ .*

c) There is $r_0 \in \mathbb{R}_+$ such that $\lim_{j \rightarrow \infty} m_j(r) = 0$ for $r \leq r_0$.

Proof. We will first prove (a) holds if and only if (b) holds. Suppose that (a) is true. As ${}^*\mathcal{N}_\delta$ is coinital with $\mu(0)_+$, we have that there is $\mathfrak{z} \in {}^*\mathcal{N}_\delta$ such that \mathfrak{z} is less than all elements of \mathcal{N}_δ and by hypothesis ${}^*\mathcal{K}_\delta$ is coinital with ${}^*\mathcal{N}_\delta$, then there is $\lambda \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ such that ${}^*m_\lambda(\delta) < \mathfrak{z}$, so that $\{{}^*m_1, \dots, {}^*m_\lambda(\delta)\}$ is certainly coinital in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ and if monotone decreasing is convergently coinital there. If (b) holds, we know from the previous lemma that ${}^*m_\omega(\delta) \lll \mathfrak{r}$ for all $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$. Given this, let $\hat{m}(t) = \lim_{j \rightarrow \infty} \inf m_j(t)$ so that we have $\hat{m}(t) \geq 0$ where defined. But ${}^*\hat{m}(\delta) = {}^*\lim_{j \rightarrow \infty} \inf m_j(\delta) \leq {}^*m_\omega(\delta) \lll \delta$ and so by remark 10.2, we must have ${}^*\hat{m}(\delta) = 0$. But this says that ${}^*\mathcal{K}_\delta$ is convergently coinital in ${}^*\mathbb{R}_+$, ie. in ${}^*\mathcal{N}_\delta$.

To finish, it suffices to verify that (c) holds if and only if (b) holds. But if $P = \{r \in \mathbb{R}_+ : \mathcal{K}_r \text{ is convergently coinital in } \mathbb{R}_+\}$, then (b) is equivalent to ${}^*P \neq \emptyset$ which then implies that P is nonempty. On the other hand if $r \in P$ and $r' \in \mathbb{R}_+$, $r' < r$, then $m_j \in \mathcal{M}^0$ implies $r' \in P$; transferring the statement: $r' \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $r' \leq r_0$ implies $r' \in P$ gets (c). \square

The next lemma also shows the special nature of these transferred sequences: if the full transferred sequence is convergently coinital, then in fact a * finite truncation is.

Lemma 10.33. *Suppose we have the same notation of the previous lemma. If \mathcal{K}_δ is convergently coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ , then there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ such that $\mathcal{K}_\delta^\omega$ is convergently coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ .*

Proof. Fix $a \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and let $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$ and consider the following internal set

$$(79) \quad \mathcal{K}_m = \{\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N} \mid \{{}^*m_j(\delta) : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\} \text{ is coinital with } [{}^*m(\delta), a]\}.$$

First of all, (a) implies that $\mathcal{K}_m \neq \emptyset$ for each $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$ by definition of coinitality: for any $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$, there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ such that ${}^*m_\omega(\delta) < {}^*m(\delta)$. We will prove that the set of internal sets $\mathfrak{K} = \{\mathcal{K}_m : [m] \in \mathcal{M}^0\}$ has the finite intersection property. Suppose that $m^1, \dots, m^k \in \mathcal{M}^0$; then there is $\underline{m} \in \mathcal{M}^0$ such that ${}^*\underline{m}(\delta) < {}^*m^j(\delta)$ for $j = 1, \dots, k$. Now $\mathcal{K}_{\underline{m}}$ is nonempty and if $\underline{\omega} \in \mathcal{K}_{\underline{m}}$, it's clear that $\underline{\omega} \in \mathcal{K}_{m^j}$ for all j , ie., $\underline{\omega}$ is in their intersection. Hence, the elements of \mathfrak{K} have the finite intersection property and as the cardinality of \mathcal{M}^0 is bounded above by that of $\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{R})$, then saturation implies that $\cap \{\mathcal{K}_m : m \in \mathcal{M}^0\} \neq \emptyset$. That is, there is $\omega_0 \in \mathcal{K}_m$ for all $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$ or equivalently $\{{}^*m_j(\delta) : 1 \leq j \leq \omega_0\}$ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ . \square

As we saw in the previous section, for a given $\mathcal{J} \subset \mathcal{M}^0$ and $\delta, \delta' \in \mu(0)_+$, there is no good reason to believe that $\mathcal{J}_{\delta'}$ is coinital in $\mathcal{N}_{\delta'}$ if \mathcal{J}_δ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ . With these extended sequences, this does occur.

Corollary 10.15. *Keeping the notation of the previous two lemmas, we have the following. If for some $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ we have that \mathcal{K}_δ is convergently cointial in \mathcal{N}_δ , then in fact $\mathcal{K}_{\delta'}$ is convergently cointial in $\mathcal{N}_{\delta'}$ for all $\delta' \in \mu(0)_+$.*

Proof. The hypothesis and the (a) if and only (b) equivalence of Lemma 10.32 gets ${}^*\mathcal{K}_\delta$ is convergently cointial in ${}^*\mathcal{N}_\delta$. And as the last is cointial in ${}^*\mathbb{R}_+$, then, this implies that ${}^*\lim_{j \rightarrow * \infty} {}^*m_j(\delta) = 0$. That is, if $Q = \{r \in \mathbb{R}_+ : \lim_{j \rightarrow \infty} m_j(r) = 0\}$, this says that $\delta \in {}^*Q$ and so Q has infinitely many $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ accumulating at 0. Pick $r \in Q$ and note that monotonicity implies the statement: $r' \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $r' \leq r$ implies that $r' \in Q$. Transfer of this statement gets ${}^*\lim_{j \rightarrow * \infty} {}^*m_j(\delta')$ for all $\delta' \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ with $\delta' \leq {}^*r$. But then applying (a) implies (b) of Lemma 10.32 for any such $\delta' \in \mu(0)_+$, we get our conclusion. \square

Suppose now that $0 < r \in \mathbb{R}$ and that for $j \in \mathbb{N}$, $f_j : B_r \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is a sequence of continuous functions on B_r . Recall that $\{f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ converges (uniformly) on B_r to 0 if $\|f_j\|_r \rightarrow 0$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$ (equivalent to pointwise convergence of the values as B_r is compact). We will define another type of convergence related to the topology τ . Given a sequence $\{f_j\}$ as above, we have the * transfer $\{{}^*f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$. We need the following definition in order to relate our two topologies.

Definition 10.23. *Let $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, $F = \{f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ be a sequence of real valued functions on B_r . We say that the extension of $\{f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ converges in the topology τ (to the zero germ), if for $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ such that the internal ω sequence of numbers $\{\|{}^*f_j\|_\delta : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$ is cnvergently cointial in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ .*

For example, the sequence of constant functions $x \mapsto f_j(x) \equiv 1/j$, as a sequence of functions uniformly defined on B_r , converges in the topology τ at each $x \in \text{Int}(B_r)$. Note also that the * sequence of constant functions ${}^*f_j : \xi \in \mu(0) \rightarrow 1/j \in {}^*\mathbb{R}$ converge in the τ topology, a hint at what follows.

Remark 10.9. This definition is not possible if we are speaking instead of a sequence of germs. First, recall that for a given δ , the corresponding \mathcal{N}_δ cannot carry an incomparably range of numbers; eg., \mathcal{N}_δ is contained in a very narrow interval in $\mu(0)_+$ (there are * infinitely many). Given this, we note that the transfer of a sequence of domains of representatives of the germs may shrink through infinitesimal disks contained in $\mu(0)$ so rapidly that the common domain of the first ω maps, for a given $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}_\infty$, may be a B_δ for δ so small that the corresponding \mathcal{N}_δ consists of infinitesimals that are too small for the δ -norms of this extended sequence to be cointial.

We will now prove some results that give correspondences between uniform convergence (to the zero function) on some neighborhood of 0 and τ convergence of the extended sequence.

Proposition 10.5. *Suppose that $F = \{f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is a sequence of functions defined on B_{r_0} . The following are equivalent.*

- a') *There is $\bar{r} \in \mathbb{R}_+$, $\bar{r} \leq r$, such that $\|f_j\|_{\bar{r}} \rightarrow 0$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$.*
- b') *For some $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ such that $\{\|{}^*f_j\|_\delta : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$ is convergently coinitial with \mathcal{N}_δ .*
- c') *For each $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ such that $\{\|{}^*f_j\|_\delta : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$ is convergently coinitial with \mathcal{N}_δ .*

Proof. The hypothesis for the first claim clearly implies the statement: for all $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ with $r \leq \bar{r}$ $\{\|f_j\|_r : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is convergently coinitial in \mathbb{R}_+ whose transfer gives: for all $\mathfrak{r} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ with $\mathfrak{r} \leq {}^*\bar{r}$, $\{\|{}^*f_j\|_{\mathfrak{r}} : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\}$ is convergently coinitial in ${}^*\mathbb{R}_+$. But then Lemma 10.32 implies, in particular, that if $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, then there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ such that $\{\|{}^*f_j\|_\delta : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$ is convergently coinitial in \mathcal{N}_δ . Conversely, if given $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, there is ω such that $\{\|{}^*f_j\|_\delta : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$ is convergently coinitial in \mathcal{N}_δ , then again by Lemma 10.32 we have that $\{\|{}^*f_j\|_\delta : j \in {}^*\mathbb{N}\}$ is convergently coinitial in $\mu(0)_+$, ie., in ${}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ for all $\delta \sim 0$. But then as this is, for each δ , an internal statement, overflow implies that it holds for all δ less than some noninfinitesimal $\lambda > 0$, eg., for some standard ${}^*r < \lambda$. But then, reverse transfer of this statement for *r gives our conclusion. \square

We have the following equivalent ‘pointwise’ formulation of the previous proposition.

Proposition 10.6. *Suppose that $r_0 \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and $F = \{f_j : j \in \mathbb{N}\}$ is a sequence of real valued functions on B_{r_0} ; then the following are equivalent to a') and b') of the previous proposition.*

- a'') *There is $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, $r \leq r_0$ such that for each $x \in B_r$, $f_j(x) \rightarrow 0$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$.*
- b'') *Given $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ such that if $\xi \in B_\delta$, then $\{|{}^*f_j(\xi)| : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$ is convergently coinitial in \mathcal{N}_δ .*

Proof. We will show a''), respectively b''), is equivalent to a'), respectively c'), of the previous proposition. The equivalence of a') and a'') is clear and c') clearly implies b''), so it suffices to verify b'') implies c'). By way of contradiction, suppose b'') holds but that c') does not hold. That is, there is $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ such that for each $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, $\{\|{}^*f_j\|_\delta : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$ is not convergently coinitial in \mathcal{N}_δ ; ie., given $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, there is $\mathfrak{r}_0 \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ such that $\|{}^*f_j\|_\delta > \mathfrak{r}_0$ for all $j \leq \omega$. In particular, for $j \leq \omega$, there is $\xi_j \in B_\delta$ such that $|{}^*f_j(\xi_j)| \geq \mathfrak{r}_0$. But choosing our ω to be the element of ${}^*\mathbb{N}$ asserted in b''), then b'') implies, as $\xi_\omega \in B_\delta$, that $\{|{}^*f_j(\xi_\omega)| : j \leq \omega\}$ is convergently coinitial in \mathcal{N}_δ , in particular, there is $j_0 < \omega$ such that if $j > j_0$, then $|{}^*f_j(\xi_\omega)| < \mathfrak{r}_0$, eg, this must be true for $|{}^*f_\omega(\xi_\omega)|$, a contradiction. \square

Here we will give a correspondence result that relates ‘pointwise convergence’ that is analogous to the way the previous proposition gives a correspondence for ‘uniform convergence’.

We want to consider the analogous situation of one parameter families of functions.

Definition 10.24. *We say that a map $F : (\mathbb{R}, 0) \rightarrow C^0(B_r^n)$ is continuous at $t = 0$ if the corresponding map $\tilde{F} : \mathbb{R}^{n+1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, $\tilde{F}(t, x) = F(t)(x)$ is continuous in x and in t at $t = 0$ separately with respect to the usual topology on the Euclidean spaces. We will sometimes write $F(t) = f_t$ and say that, eg., the map $t \mapsto f_t(x)$ is continuous for $x \in \mathbb{R}^n$ such that $f_t(x)$ is defined for $|t|$ small.*

We first need a lemma.

Lemma 10.34. *If $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ let $\mathcal{U}_\delta \subset \mu(0)_+$ denote the set $\{\delta' \in \mu(0)_+ : \delta < \delta'\}$, and suppose that $c \in \mathcal{M}^0$. Then for each $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, there is $\epsilon \in \mu(0)_+$ such that ${}^*c(\mathcal{U}_\epsilon)$ is convergently coinital with \mathcal{N}_δ .*

Proof. This is clear as for a given $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ we have ${}^*c(\mathcal{N}_\delta) = \mathcal{N}_\delta$ so that just pick $\epsilon \lll \delta$. \square

Proposition 10.7. *Suppose that, for some $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, $t \mapsto f_t : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow F(B_r, \mathbb{R})$ is such that $f_t(0) = 0$ for all $t \in \mathbb{R}$ where defined and f_0 is the zero function. Then the following are equivalent.*

- $\alpha)$ *The map $t \mapsto f_t$ is a continuous at $t = 0$.*
- $\beta)$ *The extended map $\mathfrak{t} \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+ \mapsto {}^*f_{\mathfrak{t}}$ satisfies the following. For each $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$, there is $\alpha \in {}^*\mathbb{R}_+$ such that $\{\|{}^*f_{\mathfrak{s}}\|_\delta : \mathfrak{s} > \alpha\}$ is convergently coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ .*

Proof. Since our condition in $\beta)$ is the same as saying for each $\epsilon \in \mu(0)_+$, there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$, such that the * sequence $\{1/j : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$ is convergently coinital in \mathcal{U}_ϵ , then our condition is equivalent to proving that there is $\omega \in {}^*\mathbb{N}$ such that the sequence $j \in \mathbb{N} \mapsto f_{1/j}$ satisfies $\{\|{}^*f_{1/j}\|_\delta : 1 \leq j \leq \omega\}$ is convergently coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ . With the same reparameterization, we similarly get that for each $x \in B_r$, f is continuous at $t = 0$, ie., $f_t(x) \rightarrow 0$ as $t \rightarrow 0$ for each $x \in B_r$ is equivalent to $f_{1/j}(x) \rightarrow 0$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$ at each such x . But now the equivalence of $\alpha)$ and $\beta)$ has been reduced to that of a”) and b”) in Proposition 10.6. \square

10.6. Continuity of germ operations. In this section, armed with all of the preliminaries, eg., with the relationships among all of the various families of infinitesimals functioning as moduli, we can prove that our spaces of continuous germs have good algebraic properties. That is, in the next subsection, we verify good ring properties and in the following good compositional properties.

10.6.1. *Topological properties of the ring operations of germs.* In this subsection we will verify that if $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$, then the maps $+_{[f]} : \mathcal{G}_0 \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_0 : [g] \mapsto [f] + [g]$ and $\times_{[f]} : \mathcal{G}_0 \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_0 : [g] \mapsto [f][g]$ are continuous in the topology τ .

Lemma 10.35. *Given $\mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ with $\mathfrak{r} < \mathfrak{s}$, there is $\mathfrak{t} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ such that $\mathfrak{s}\mathfrak{t} < \mathfrak{r}$; that is, $\mathfrak{s}\mathcal{N}_\delta \subset \mathcal{N}_\delta$ is coinitial.*

Proof. As each element $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}$ is bounded above by an element $*c$ for some $c \in \mathbb{R}_+$, and as such $*1/c \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, then a good choice for \mathfrak{t} is $\mathfrak{t} = (*1/c)\mathfrak{r}$. \square

It should be clear that we cannot weaken the previous lemma to assume $\mathfrak{r} < \mathfrak{s}$ and only one of \mathfrak{r} or \mathfrak{s} is in \mathcal{N}_δ ; an easy example is to choose $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ and $\mathfrak{r} \in \mu(0)_+$ with $\mathfrak{r} \lll \mathfrak{s}$ (eg., \mathfrak{r} and \mathfrak{s} cannot be incomparable).

Proposition 10.8. *(\mathcal{G}_0, τ) is a Hausdorff topological ring.*

Proof. We need to show that the ring operations are continuous and as the vector space addition is continuous by the definition of the topology, we need only prove the product is continuous. First left and right multiplication by a given element of \mathcal{G}_0 is continuous. By the previous lemma, for a given $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_0$, multiplication on the right $\times_{[f]}$ (and so multiplication on the left $[_f] \times$) is continuous. That is, if $\mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ is $\|f\|_\delta$ and given $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}$, then there is $\mathfrak{t} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ such that $\mathfrak{s}\mathfrak{t} < \mathfrak{r}$, ie., $\times_{[f]}(U_{\mathfrak{t}}) \subset U_{\mathfrak{r}}$. In fact, this shows that given $\mathfrak{t} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, then certainly there are $\mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{s} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ with $\mathfrak{r}\mathfrak{s} < \mathfrak{t}$ and so $U_{\mathfrak{r}} \cdot U_{\mathfrak{s}} = \{f \cdot g : f \in U_{\mathfrak{r}}, g \in U_{\mathfrak{s}}\} \subset U_{\mathfrak{t}}$. This shows that $([f], [g]) \mapsto [f][g]$ is continuous in the following special case: $([f_d] : d \in D)$ and $([g_d] : d \in D)$ are nets converging to $[0]$ in τ^δ , then $d \mapsto [f_d][g_d]$ converges to $[0]$ in τ^δ . Given this let's verify that if we have nets $[f_d] \rightarrow [f]$ (in τ^δ) and $[g_d] \rightarrow [g]$ (also in τ^δ), then $[f_d][g_d] \rightarrow [f][g]$ (in τ^δ also). First, τ^δ continuity of left and right multiplication implies that $[f]([g_d] - [g]) \rightarrow [0]$ in τ^δ and $([f_d] - [f])[g] \rightarrow [0]$ in τ^δ . But the previous assertion says also that $([f_d] - [f])([g_d] - [g]) \rightarrow [0]$ in τ^δ . Adding the previous three expressions (noting that addition is a continuous operation in \mathcal{G}_0) gets $[f_d][g_d] \rightarrow [f][g]$ (in τ^δ) as we wanted. \square

Proposition 10.9. *\mathcal{G}_0^0 is a closed subring of \mathcal{G}_0 .*

Proof. We just need to prove that \mathcal{G}_0^0 is a closed subspace of \mathcal{G}_0 . But this is the import of Theorem 10.1. \square

Definition 10.25. *For $n, p \in \mathbb{N}$, let $\mathcal{G}_{n,p}$ denote the germs of maps at 0 of maps $f : (\mathbb{R}^n, 0) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^p$, $\mathcal{G}_{n,p}^0$ these map germs that are germs of continuous maps and $\mathcal{G}_{n,p,0} \subset \mathcal{G}_{n,p}$ those map germs sending 0 to 0. Considering $\mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}$ as a Cartesian product of p copies of the topological ring $\mathcal{G}_{n,0}$, we give it the natural product topology. We give the subsets $\mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}$, $\mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$, etc., the subspace topology.*

It is clear from the definition above that the product τ_δ topology defined on $\mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$ is generated by translates of open neighborhoods of the zero germ and that the system of open neighborhoods of the zero germ is generated by Cartesian products of the form $U_{\vec{\mathbf{r}}}^\delta = U_{\mathbf{r}_1}^\delta \times \cdots \times U_{\mathbf{r}_n}^\delta$ where $\vec{\mathbf{r}}$ denotes the ordered n -tuple $(\mathbf{r}_1, \dots, \mathbf{r}_n) \in \mathcal{N}_\delta^n$. Of course, given such $\vec{\mathbf{r}}$, if $\mathbf{r} < \mathbf{r}_j$ for each j , then $U_{\mathbf{r}} \times \cdots \times U_{\mathbf{r}} \subset U_{\vec{\mathbf{r}}}$, eg., when checking convergence we may test with these diagonal neighborhoods. Similarly, given any of the typical norm functions $N : \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow [0, \infty)$ on \mathbb{R}^n , the family of nested neighborhoods of the $[0]$ germ defined by $U_{N,\mathbf{r}} = \{[f] \in \mathcal{G} : {}^*N(f(\xi)) < \mathbf{r} \text{ for each } \xi \in B_\delta\}$ as \mathbf{r} varies in \mathcal{N}_δ , gives a coinital family of neighborhoods of $[0]$ in τ_δ .

Proposition 10.10. $\mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$ is a Hausdorff $\mathcal{G}_{n,0}^0$ -module.

Proof. This is clear: as a finite product of Hausdorff spaces (with the product topology), it is clearly Hausdorff. Also the continuity of the module operation $\mathcal{G}_{n,0} \times \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0} \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}$ is clear as it's just the ring operation $\mathcal{G}_{n,0} \times \mathcal{G}_{n,0} \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_{n,0}$ on each of the p coordinates. \square

10.6.2. *Topological properties of germ composition.* We return to the context of subsection 10.6.1 and consider the morphisms of these topological rings induced by continuous map germs.

The composition of germs of maps is well known and routine and we will assume the general definitions and facts known. Heuristically, composition of functions obviously distorts domains and range and so it will be here, but cutting down domains will not be a problem as our monad representatives remain well defined as such when domains are repeated expanded and contracted within $\mu(0)$. If $n, p \in \mathbb{N}$, let $\mathcal{G}_{n,p,0} \subset \mathcal{G}_{n,p}$ denote the set of germs at 0 in \mathbb{R}^n of maps $f : (\mathbb{R}^n, 0) \rightarrow (\mathbb{R}^p, 0)$. We begin by noting the obvious problem: if $h \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}$ or even in $\mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$, and $f \in \mathcal{G}$, then ${}^*f|_{B_\delta} \circ {}^*h|_{B_\delta}$ is often not defined. On the other hand, if $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$ and $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_n$, then ${}^*(f \circ h)_{B_\delta}$ is always defined even when ${}^*h(B_\delta) \not\subset B_\delta$ as $h(\mu(0)) \subset \mu(0)$ and although we are defining the composition with $[f]$ in terms of its representative that is uniquely defined on all of $\mu(0)$. If $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$, we will denote the map $\mathcal{G}_n \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_n : [f] \mapsto [f] \circ [h]$ by $rc_{[h]}$ and if $[g] \in \mathcal{G}$

To begin with, we look at the effect of composition on our sets of moduli. As right composition carries algebraic operations, we start there and as moduli are determined in terms of one dimensional mappings we will consider both the right and left actions of \mathcal{M}^0 on itself. We will begin with some preliminaries on the effects of compositions on our semirings of moduli.

We begin with a corollary of results in subsection 10.3.2.

Corollary 10.16. Suppose that $[f] \in \mathcal{G}^0$, $0 < \delta \sim 0$, and $\mathbf{r} = \|{}^*f\|_\delta$. Then for each $U_{\mathbf{r}}^\delta \in \tau_0^\delta$ with $\mathbf{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, there is $U_{\mathbf{s}}^\delta \in \tau_0^\delta$ with $\mathbf{s} \in \mathcal{N}_{\mathbf{r}}$ such that $U_{\mathbf{s}}^\delta \subset U_{\mathbf{r}}^\delta$, eg., the subset of τ_0^δ given by the set of $U_{\mathbf{s}}^\delta$ with \mathbf{s} varying in $\mathcal{N}_{\mathbf{r}}$ is a subbase at 0 for τ_0^δ .

Proof. Of course, according to Remark 10.4 it suffices to prove that \mathcal{N}_τ^0 is coinital with \mathcal{N}_δ^0 . But this is a consequence of corollary 10.3 and the fact that \mathcal{N}_δ^0 is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ which is proposition 10.4. \square

Before we proceed, we need to point out an obvious fact.

Lemma 10.36. *Suppose that $(\Lambda, <)$ and $(\Gamma, <)$ are directed sets and that $\{\mathfrak{r}_\lambda : \lambda \in \Lambda\}$ and $\{\mathfrak{s}_\gamma : \gamma \in \Gamma\}$ are subsets of $\mu(0)_+$ that are coinital with each other in the range \mathcal{N}_δ . Then if $[m] \in \mathcal{M}$, we have that $\{^*m(\mathfrak{r}_\lambda) : \lambda \in \Lambda\}$ is coinital with \mathcal{N}_δ if and only if $\{^*m(\mathfrak{s}_\gamma) : \gamma \in \Gamma\}$ is coinital with \mathcal{N}_δ .*

Given the previous, we will see that continuous germs sending zero to zero send coinital magnitudes to coinital magnitudes.

Corollary 10.17. *Suppose that $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$ and that $\{\mathfrak{v}_\lambda : \lambda \in \Lambda\} \subset \mu_n(0)$ is such that $\{|\mathfrak{v}_\lambda| : \lambda \in \Lambda\}$ is coinital with \mathcal{N}_δ . Then $\{^*h(\mathfrak{v}_\lambda) : \lambda \in \Lambda\} \subset \mu_p(0)$ satisfies $\{|^*h(\mathfrak{v}_\lambda)| : \lambda \in \Lambda\}$ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ .*

Proof. Without loss of generality, we may assume that $[h]$ is pseudomonotone (recall that this means that if $|\xi| \leq |\zeta|$, then $|^*h(\xi)| \leq |^*h(\zeta)|$). We can also assume that $p = 1$ and we can therefore assume we are working with $[m] \in \mathcal{M}^0$, for which the problem becomes: if $\mathcal{X} = \{\xi_\lambda : \lambda \in \Lambda\}$ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ , then $\{^*m(\xi_\lambda) : \lambda \in \Lambda\}$ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ . But as \mathcal{X} and \mathcal{N}_δ are coinital with each other in the range of \mathcal{N}_δ , then, by Lemma 10.11, this is equivalent to showing that $^*m(\mathcal{N}_d)$ is coinital with \mathcal{N}_d , and in fact they are equal by Corollary 10.3. \square

Note that the previous result certainly does not imply that $\{|\mathfrak{v}_\lambda| : \lambda \in \Lambda\}$ is coinital with $\{|^*h(\mathfrak{v}_\lambda)| : \lambda \in \Lambda\}$, eg., this certainly does not hold if $[h]$ is the zero germ.

Definition 10.26. *We say that $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,1}^0$ is regular if $^*h(\mu(0)) = \mu(0)$ and there is $n \in \mathbb{N}$ such that for each $\xi \in \mu(0)$, $^*h^{-1}(\xi) \cap \mu(0)$ has cardinality at most n .*

So clearly homeomorphisms are regular. Note that we can replace this last condition with the same condition on inverse images of points of B_δ .

Lemma 10.37. *If $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ with $\mathfrak{r} < \delta$, respectively $\mathfrak{r} > \delta$, then there is $m \in \mathcal{M}^0$ such that $^*m(\delta) \leq \mathfrak{r}$, respectively $^*m(\delta) \geq \mathfrak{r}$.*

Proof. Suppose that there is $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ with $\mathfrak{r} < \delta$, but there is no $m \in \mathcal{M}$ such that $^*m(\delta) \leq \mathfrak{r}$. Then we have that \mathfrak{r} and δ are incomparable and we know this can't happen by eg., Lemma 10.7. The other statement has the same proof. \square

Proposition 10.11. *If $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$, then $rc_{[h]} : \mathcal{G}_n^0 \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_n^0$ is a continuous homomorphism.*

Proof. If $0 < \delta \sim 0$, $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_n^0$ and $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$ and ${}^*h(B_\delta) \subset B_\epsilon$ for some positive $\epsilon \sim 0$, then $|{}^*f \circ h(\xi)| \leq \|{}^*f\|_\epsilon$ for $\xi \in B_\delta$, so that if $\mathfrak{r} = \|{}^*h\|_\delta$, then $\xi \in B_\delta$ implies that $|{}^*f \circ h(\xi)| \leq \|{}^*f\|_\mathfrak{r}$ and so $\|{}^*f \circ h\|_\delta \leq \|{}^*f\|_\mathfrak{r}$.

Given this, if $([f_d : d \in D])$ is a net in \mathcal{G}_n^0 converging to the zero germ $[0]$ in say the τ_δ topology, it is sufficient to show that it follows that $([f_d \circ h] : d \in D)$ converges also (in some $\tau_\mathfrak{s}$ topology for some $0 < \mathfrak{s} \sim 0$, as topology is independent of \mathfrak{s}). The above estimate gives $\|{}^*f_d \circ h\|_\delta \leq \|{}^*f_d\|_\mathfrak{r}$ for all $d \in D$. Now by above (Corollary 10.16) $\mathcal{N}_\mathfrak{r}^0$ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ^0 and $[f_d]$ converges in the $\tau_\mathfrak{r}$ topology and so in the τ_δ topology and so $\{\|{}^*f_d\|_\mathfrak{r} : d \in D\}$ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ^0 . But the estimates above then imply that $\{\|{}^*f_d \circ h\|_\delta : d \in D\}$ is coinital in \mathcal{N}_δ^0 , as we wanted. \square

Corollary 10.18. *Suppose that $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$. Then $rc_{[h]}$ is a continuous \mathcal{G}_n^0 module homomorphism of $\mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$.*

Proof. This is clear from the previous proposition. \square

Before we proceed to proving that left composition is a continuous operation, we want a more explicit description of the convergence of a net $([f_d] : d \in D) \subset \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$ to $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$. This result once more indicates the uniform convergence flavor of τ convergence.

Lemma 10.38. *Suppose that $([f_d] : d \in D)$ is a net in $\mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$ and $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$. Then $[f_d] \rightarrow [f]$ in τ if and only if the following holds. Let $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$. Given \mathfrak{r} in \mathcal{N}_δ , then there is $d_0 \in D$ such that if $\xi \in \mu_n(0)$ satisfies $\xi \in B_\delta$, then ${}^*f_d(\xi) \in \mu_p(0)$ satisfies $|{}^*f_d(\xi) - {}^*f(\xi)| \leq \mathfrak{r}$ for all $d > d_0$.*

Proof. This is a direct consequence of the definition. \square

Left composition by an element of $\mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$ acting on $\mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$ is obviously not a homomorphism, but we have a good topological result. Note also that, unlike proving the τ continuity of right composition, proving the continuity of left composition does not follow immediately from such at $[0]$ upon translation. The proof of left continuity will follow after a bit more formal development. We begin with a definition.

Definition 10.27. *We say that $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}$ is uniformly continuous at 0 if it satisfies the following. There is $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ such that for each $m \in \mathcal{M}(B_r)$, there is $\overline{m} \in \mathcal{M}(B_r)$ with the following property. For each $x, y \in B_r$ with $|x - y| < \overline{m}(|x|)$, we have $|h(x) - h(y)| < m(|x|)$.*

So if $[h]$ is uniformly continuous at 0, then there is $G_h : \mathcal{M}(B_r) \rightarrow \mathcal{M}(B_r)$ for r small enough defined by $G_h(m) = \overline{m}$.

Lemma 10.39. *Suppose that $[h]$ is uniformly continuous at $[0]$ and that $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$. Then the following holds. For each $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, there is $\overline{\mathfrak{r}} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ such that if $\xi, \zeta \in B_\delta$ with $|\xi - \zeta| < \overline{\mathfrak{r}}$, then $|{}^*h(\xi) - {}^*h(\zeta)| < \mathfrak{r}$.*

Proof. Transfer the statement for the $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ for which uniform continuity at 0 holds. That is, if $\xi, \zeta \in {}^*B_r$ with $|\xi - \zeta| < {}^*G_h(m)(|\xi|)$, then $|{}^*h(\xi) - {}^*h(\zeta)| < {}^*m(|\xi|)$ and note that if $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, then there is $m \in \mathcal{M}(B_r)$ with ${}^*m(\delta) = \mathfrak{r}$ so that we can use the corresponding $\bar{\mathfrak{r}} = {}^*G_h(m)(\delta) \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ satisfying the transfer of the properties of G_h . That is, if $|\xi| = \delta$, so that any $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ is given by $\mathfrak{r} = {}^*m(\delta)$ and therefore to get $|{}^*h(\xi) - {}^*h(\zeta)| < \mathfrak{r}$, we need only to choose $\bar{\mathfrak{r}} = {}^*G_h(m)(\delta)$ for the inequality $|\xi - \zeta| < \bar{\mathfrak{r}}$ to imply the needed inequality. \square

Lemma 10.40. *Suppose that $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{p,p,0}^0$, then any representative $h \in [h]$ is uniformly continuous at 0.*

Proof. Suppose that h is a representative for $[h]$, so that there is $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$ such that h is a continuous function on the ball B_r and therefore, B_r being compact, uniformly continuous there. That is, building a parameter into our statement of uniform continuity, if $m \in \mathcal{M}_r$, then there is $\bar{m} \in \mathcal{M}_r$ such that for $x, y \in B_r$ and a given real t with $0 < t < r$, if $|x - y| < \bar{m}(t)$, then $|h(x) - h(y)| < m(t)$. But as t is an arbitrary parameter in $(0, r)$, then for $0 < |x| < r$, we have that if $|x - y| < \bar{m}(|x|)$, then $|h(x) - h(y)| < m(|x|)$, as we wanted to prove. \square

We are now in a position to prove the following proposition.

Proposition 10.12. *Suppose that $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{p,p,0}^0$, then $lc_{[h]} : \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0 \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$ is a continuous map.*

Proof. Suppose that $([f_d] : d \in D)$ is a net in $\mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$ such that $[f_d] \rightarrow [f] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0$ in the topology τ . We want to show that $[h] \circ [f_d] = [h \circ f_d] \rightarrow [h \circ f]$ in τ . By Lemma 10.38, it suffices to prove given a fixed $\delta \in \mu(0)_+$ the following statement. Given $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$, there is $d_0 \in D$ such that for $d > d_0$ and each $\xi \in B_\delta$, we have $|{}^*h \circ f_d(\xi) - {}^*h \circ f(\xi)| < \mathfrak{r}$. Fix this $\mathfrak{r} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ and notice that Lemmas 10.39 and 10.40 together imply the following. (\diamond) : Given the fixed \mathfrak{r} , there is $\bar{\mathfrak{r}} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ such that if $\xi \in B_\delta^n$ and $\zeta \in B_\delta^p$ satisfy $|\zeta - {}^*f(\xi)| < \bar{\mathfrak{r}}$ then we have that $|{}^*h(\zeta) - {}^*h(f(\xi))| < \mathfrak{r}$. But then applying the hypothesis in the guise given by Lemma 10.38 once more, we know that there is $d_0 \in D$, such that for $\xi \in B_\delta^n$ and $d > d_0$, we have that $|{}^*f_d(\xi) - {}^*f(\xi)| < \bar{\mathfrak{r}}$. But this is precisely the condition, with $\zeta = {}^*f_d(\xi)$ for $d > d_0$, required for the previous statement (\diamond) to hold. \square

We will show that if $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$ is the germ of a homeomorphism, then composition on the right is a topological ring isomorphism on \mathcal{G}_n^0 .

Definition 10.28. *We say that $[f] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$ is a homeomorphism germ if there exists $[g] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$, its inverse, satisfying $[f] \circ [g] = [id] = [g] \circ [f]$. This set of germs is clearly a group, which we will denote by \mathcal{H}_n^0 .*

Proposition 10.13. *Germes of homeomorphisms $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{n,n,0}^0$ give topological ring isomorphisms $rc_{[h]} : \mathcal{G}^0 \rightarrow \mathcal{G}^0$. If we are considering $rc_{[h]} : \mathcal{G}_{n,p}^0 \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_{n,p}^0$, then $rc_{[h]}$ is a \mathcal{G}_n^0 module isomorphism.*

Proof. This follows immediately from Proposition 10.11 and Corollary 10.18 as follows: both $rc_{[h]}$ and $rc_{[h^{-1}]}$ are continuous homomorphisms, and as $rc_{[h]} \circ rc_{[h^{-1}]}([g]) = [g] \circ [h^{-1}] \circ [h] = [g \circ h^{-1} \circ h] = [g]$ we have $rc_{[h^{-1}]} = (rc_{[h]})^{-1}$ and so $rc_{[h]} \circ (rc_{[h]})^{-1} = rc_{[h]} \circ rc_{[h^{-1}]} = rc_{[id_n]} = Id = rc_{[id]} = rc_{[h^{-1}]} \circ rc_{[h]} = (rc_{[h]})^{-1} \circ rc_{[h]}$. \square

Note that only right composition is a ring homomorphism, nonetheless left composition satisfies $lc : \mathcal{G}_{p,p}^0 \times \mathcal{G}_{n,p}^0 \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_{n,p}^0$ and a formal proof similar to that above gives the following.

Proposition 10.14. *Germes of homeomorphisms $[h] \in \mathcal{G}_{p,p,0}^0$ give homeomorphisms $lc_{[h]} : \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0 \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_{n,p,0}^0 : [f] \mapsto [h \circ f]$.*

Note that the following gives a numerical bound on regularity growth and decay of a homeomorphism germ independent of the particular element of \mathcal{H}_n^0 .

Proposition 10.15. *Suppose that $[h] \in \mathcal{H}_n^0$ is the germ of a homeomorphism. Then there are $\mathfrak{r}, \mathfrak{t} \in \mathcal{N}_\delta$ $\mathfrak{r} < \mathfrak{t}$, such that $B_{\mathfrak{r}} \subset {}^*h(B_\delta) \subset B_{\mathfrak{t}}$. Equivalently, if $\mathfrak{z} \lll \delta \lll \mathfrak{w}$, then for every $[h] \in \mathcal{H}_n^0$, $B_{\mathfrak{z}} \subset {}^*h(B_\delta) \subset B_{\mathfrak{w}}$.*

Proof. We will just verify that if $\mathfrak{z} \lll \delta$, then $B_{\mathfrak{z}} \subset {}^*h(B_\delta)$. As ${}^*h|_{B_\delta}$ is a * homeomorphism sending 0 to itself, then transfer implies there is a * neighborhood \mathcal{V} of 0 such that $\mathcal{V} \subset {}^*h(B_\delta)$. We also know that if the * boundary (ie., * frontier) of B_δ , is denoted by ${}^*\partial B_\delta$, then ${}^*\partial {}^*h(B_\delta) = {}^*h({}^*\partial B_\delta)$. Now if $m(r) = \inf\{|h(x)| : |x| = r\}$ we have $m(r) \geq r$ for all r and as h is a bijection for sufficiently small $r \in \mathbb{R}_+$, we have $m(r) > 0$ for small r . But then we know that $m(\delta)$ is coinitial with \mathcal{N}_δ , eg., that ${}^*m(\delta) \ggg \mathfrak{z}$. Of course, this says that if $\xi \in {}^*\partial B_\delta$, then $|{}^*h(\xi)| \ggg \mathfrak{z}$, eg., ${}^*\partial {}^*h(B_\delta)$ is disjoint from $B_{\mathfrak{z}}$. Now by the transfer of the Jordan separation theorem (for a sufficiently large ball) ${}^*\partial {}^*h(B_\delta)$ * separates $B_{\mathfrak{w}}$ (for some $\mathfrak{w} \ggg \delta$) and as \mathcal{V} is disjoint from ${}^*\partial {}^*h(B_\delta)$ and contained in ${}^*Int {}^*h(B_\delta)$, one of these * components, and as the frontier of ${}^*h(B_\delta)$, ie., $\zeta \in B_{\mathfrak{w}}$ of the form ${}^*h(\xi)$ for $\xi \in {}^*\partial B_\delta$ have length greater than \mathfrak{z} , then $B_{\mathfrak{z}} \subset {}^*h(B_\delta)$. \square

SHORTHAND NOTATION AND ABBREVIATIONS

(Included is a basic set of notations defined and used in this work.)

$m_{*,x}$ or $dm_x \equiv$ the differential at x of a differentiable map (might
be the internal differential with $*$ ($*$ transfer) suppressed

$v_g \equiv$ a tangent vector at g

$FDVS_k \equiv$ finite dimensional vector space over K

$VS(\mathfrak{g}) \equiv$ if \mathfrak{g} is a Lie algebra, this is the underlying vector space of \mathfrak{g}

$! \equiv$ unique

$LA \equiv$ Lie algebra

$LG \equiv$ Lie group

$LA(G, \phi) = (L, [,]) \equiv (G, \phi)$ is a local Lie group and the associated Lie algebra
is $(L, [,])$

$*LA \equiv$ is this functor star transferred

$*FDLA_K \equiv$ an internal σ finite dimensional Lie algebra (over the
internal field K , usually $*\mathbb{R}$)

$\eta < \mathfrak{g} \equiv \eta$ is a Lie subalgebra of the Lie algebra \mathfrak{g}

REFERENCES

1. Andrew M. Gleason 1921–2008, Notices Amer. Math. Soc. **56** (2009), no. 10, 1236–1267, Ethan D. Bolker, coordinating editor. MR 2572754
2. R. M. Anderson, “Almost” implies “near”, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. **296** (1986), 229–237.
3. Matthias Aschenbrenner and Lou van den Dries, *H-fields and their Liouville extensions*, Math. Z. **242** (2002), no. 3, 543–588. MR 1985465 (2004f:12002)
4. David Ballard, *Foundational Aspects of “Non”standard Mathematics*, American Mathematical Society, 1994.
5. D. W. Barnes and J. M. Mack, *An Algebraic Introduction to Mathematical Logic*, Springer-Verlag, 1975.
6. Michael Boshernitzan, *New “orders of infinity”*, J. Analyse Math. **41** (1982), 130–167. MR 687948 (85b:26002)
7. N. Bourbaki, *Elements of Mathematics: Lie Groups & Lie Algebras*, Springer Verlag, 1989.
8. A. A. Du Plessis and C. T. C. Wall, *The Geometry of Topological Stability*, Oxford University Press, 1995.
9. J. J. Duistermaat and J. A. C. Kolk, *Lie Groups*, Springer-Verlag, 1999.
10. E. J. Farkas and M. E. Szabo, *On the plausibility of nonstandard proofs in analysis*, Dialectica **38** (1984), no. 4, 297–310. MR 777938 (86j:03064)
11. L. Fuchs, *Partially Ordered Algebraic Systems*, Pergamon Press, 1963.

12. P. Ghanaat, *Almost Lie groups of type \mathbb{R}* , J. reine angew. Math. **401** (1989), 60–81.
13. A. Gleason, *Groups without small subgroups*, Ann. of Math. **56** (1952), 193–212.
14. Isaac Goldbring, *Hilbert’s fifth problem for local groups*, Ann. of Math. (2) **172** (2010), no. 2, 1269–1314. MR 2680491 (2011f:22010)
15. W. Greub, S. Halperin, and R. Vanstone, *Connections, Curvature, and Cohomology, vol II*, Academic Pr., 1973.
16. M. Gromov, *Partial Differential Relations*, Springer-Verlag, 1986.
17. G. H. Hardy, *Orders of Infinity*, Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1924.
18. C. Ward Henson, *Foundations of nonstandard analysis: A gentle introduction to nonstandard extensions*, Nonstandard Analysis and its Applications (L. Arkeryd, N. Cutland, and C. W. Henson, eds.), Kluwer Academic, 1997, pp. 1–49.
19. C. Ward Henson and H. Jerome Keisler, *On the strength of nonstandard analysis*, J. Symbolic Logic **51** (1986), no. 2, 377–386. MR 840415 (87k:03085)
20. J. Hirschfeld, *The nonstandard treatment of hilbert’s fifth problem*, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. **321** (1990), no. 1, 379–399.
21. Joram Hirshfeld, *Nonstandard combinatorics*, Studia Logica **47** (1988), no. 3, 221–232. MR 999778 (90d:05020)
22. R. Jacoby, *Some theorems on the structure of locally compact local groups*, Ann. of Math. **90** (1957), no. 1, 36–69.
23. I. Kaplansky, *Lie Algebras and Locally Compact Groups*, U. Chicago Pr., 1971.
24. ———, *Hilbert’s Problems*, U. Chicago Pr., 1977.
25. H. J. Keisler, *Foundations of Infinitesimal Calculus*, Prindle, Weber and Schmidt, 1976.
26. ———, *A neometric survey*, Developments in Nonstandard Mathematics (N. J. Cutland, ed.), Longman, 1997.
27. A. A. Kirillov, *Elements of the Theory of Representations*, Springer Verlag, 1976.
28. I. Kolář, P. W. Michor, and J. Slovák, *Natural Operations in Differential Geometry*, Springer-Verlag, 1993.
29. S.G. Krantz and H.R. Parks, *A Primer of Real Analytic Functions*, Birkhäuser advanced texts. Basler Lehrbücher, Birkhäuser Verlag, 1992.
30. Tom Lindstrøm, *An invitation to nonstandard analysis*, Nonstandard Analysis and its Applications (N. Cutland, ed.), Cambridge University Press, 1988, pp. 1–105.
31. Robert Lutz and Michel Goze, *Nonstandard Analysis, A Practical Guide with Applications*, Springer Verlag, 1981.
32. A. I. Malcev, *Sur les groupes topologiques locaux et complets*, Dokl. Adad. Nauk SSSR **32** (1941), no. 9, 606–608.
33. T. McGaffey, *Topologizing rings of map germs: An order theoretic analysis of germs via non-standard methods*, ArXiv e-prints (2012).
34. D. Montgomery and L. Zippin, *Topological Transformation Groups*, John Wiley and Sons, 1955.
35. D. Montgomery and L. Zippin, *Small subgroups of finite-dimensional groups*, Ann. of Math. **56** (1952), 213–241.
36. M. Di Nasso, *On the foundations of nonstandard mathematics*, Math. Japonica **50** (1999), 131–160.
37. P. J. Olver, *Non-associative local lie groups*, J. Lie Theory **6** (1996), no. 1, 23–51.
38. Peter J. Olver, *Applications of Lie Groups to Differential Equations*, Springer-Verlag, 1993.
39. L. S. Pontryagin, *Topological Groups*, Gordon and Breach, 1986.

- 40. C. Puritz, *Ultrafilters and standard functions in non-standard arithmetic*, Proc. London Math. Soc. **22** (1989), no. 3, 705–733.
- 41. A. Robinson, *Germes*, Applications of Model Theory to Algebra, Analysis and Probability (W. A. J. Luxemburg, ed.), Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1969, pp. 138–149.
- 42. Abraham Robinson, *On the theory of normal families*, Acta Philos. Fenn. Fasc. **18** (1965), 159–184. MR 0188406 (32 #5845)
- 43. Abraham Robinson, *Non-Standard Analysis*, North-Holland, 1970.
- 44. J.E. Rubio, *Optimization and Nonstandard Analysis*, Marcel Dekker, 1994.
- 45. E. A. Ruh, *Almost Lie groups*, Proceedings of the International Congress of Mathematicians (A. M. Gleason, ed.), vol. I, Amer. Math. Soc., 1987, pp. 561–564.
- 46. K.D. Stroyan and W.A.J. Luxemburg, *Introduction to the Theory of Infinitesimals*, Academic Press, 1976.
- 47. L. van den Dries and A. J. Wilkie, *Gromov’s theorem on groups of polynomial growth and elementary logic*, J. Algebra **89** (1984), no. 2, 349–374.
- 48. J. Špakula and P. Zlatoš, *Almost homomorphisms of compact groups*, Illinois J. Math. **48** (2004), no. 4, 1183–1189.
- 49. Frank W. Warner, *Foundations of Differentiable Manifolds and Lie Groups*, Scott, Foresman & Co., 1971.
- 50. Keith R. Wicks, *Fractals and Hyperspaces*, Springer Verlag, 1991.